Workshop Manual

Audi A6 2005 ➤ , Audi A6 2011 ➤ , Audi A6 2019 ➤ , Audi A7 Sportback 2011 ➤ , Audi A7 Sportback 2018 ➤

Wheel/Tyre Guide

Edition 01.2019

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

List of Workshop Manual Repair Groups

Repair Group

44 - Wheels, tyres, vehicle geometry

Technical information should always be available to the foremen and mechanics, because their careful and constant adherence to the instructions is essential to ensure vehicle road-worthiness and safety. In addition, the normal basic safety precautions for working on motor vehicles must, as a matter of course, be observed.

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

All rights reserved.
No reproduction without prior agreement from publisher.

Copyright © 2019 Audi AG, Ingolstadt

D4B8093F438

Contents

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

44 - Wheels, tyres, vehicle geometry 1
1 Audi A6 / Audi A7 1
2 Audi A6, type 4F, and Audi allroad, type 4F 3
2.1 Audi A6, type 4F (model years 2005 to 2006) 3
2.2 Audi A6, type 4F (model year 2007) 9
2.3 Audi A6, type 4F (model year 2008) 17
2.4 Audi A6, type 4F (model year 2009) 26
2.5 Audi A6, type 4F (model year 2010) 32
2.6 Audi A6, type 4F (model year 2011) 39
2.7 Audi S6, type 4F (model years 2007 to 2011) 47
2.8 Audi RS 6, type 4F (model years 2008 to 2011) 48
2.9 Audi A6 allroad, type 4F (all model years) 49
3 Audi A6, type 4G, and Audi allroad, type 4G 55
3.1 General information 55
3.2 Audi A6, type 4G (model years 2011 to 2015) 57
3.3 Audi S6, type 4G (model years 2011 to 2015) 83
3.4 Temporary spare wheel - Audi A6, type 4G 84
3.5 Audi A6, type 4G (model years 2016 to 2018) 84
3.6 Notes for wheel sizes of 19" and larger, type 4G 85
3.7 General information 86
3.8 Audi S6, type 4G (model years 2016 to 2018) 112
3.9 Audi A6 allroad, type 4G (model years 2011 to 2018) 113
3.10 3.0 ltr. TFSI engine - 245 kW (allroad) 119
3.11 Temporary spare wheel - Audi A6 allroad, type 4G 119
3.12 Audi RS 6, type 4G (model years 2013 to 2018) 120
4 Audi A6, type F2 (4A), and Audi allroad, type F2 (4A), WLTP 122
4.1 Audi A6, type F2 (4A) (from model year 2018 onwards), WLTP 122
4.2 Audi A6 allroad, type F2 (from model year 2019 onwards), WLTP 145
5 Audi A7 Sportback, type 4G 155
5.1 Audi A7 Sportback, type 4G (model years 2011 to 2018) 156
5.2 Audi S7 Sportback, type 4G (model years 2011 to 2018) 168
5.3 Temporary spare wheel - Audi A7 Sportback 169
5.4 Audi RS 7 Sportback, type 4G (model years 2013 to 2018) 170
6 Audi A7 Sportback, type 4K, WLTP 172
6.1 Audi A7 Sportback, type 4K (from model year 2018 onwards), WLTP 172
7 Rims - Audi A6, type 4G 186
7.1 General note 187
7.2 7.5 J x 16 rim 187
7.3 7.5 J x 17 rim 188
7.4 8.0J x 17 rim 188
7.5 7.5 J x 18 rim 189
7.6 8.0J x 18 rim 189
7.7 8.5 J x 19 rim 190
7.8 8.5 J x 20 rim 191
7.9 Rims - Audi A6 allroad, type 4G 192
7.10 Rims - Audi RS 6, type 4G 193
8 Rims - Audi A7 Sportback, type 4G 195
8.1 7 J x 17 rim 195
8.2 8.0J x 17 rim 196
8.3 8.5 J x 18 rim 196
8.4 8.0 J x 19 rim 196
8.5 8.5 J x 19 rim 197

8.6 9.0J x 19 rim . . . 197
8.7 9.0J x 20 rim . . . 198
8.8 9.0J x 21 rim . . . 199
9 Recommended tyres - Audi A6, type 4F . . . 200
9.1 Recommended summer tyres . . . 200
9.2 Recommended all-season tyres . . . 202
9.3 Recommended winter tyres . . . 202
9.4 Recommended all-terrain tyres . . . 203
10 Recommended tyres - Audi A6, type 4G . . . 204
10.1 Recommended summer tyres - Audi A6 . . . 204
10.2 Recommended all-season tyres . . . 204
10.3 Recommended winter tyres - Audi A6 . . . 205
11 Recommended tyres - Audi A7 Sportback, type 4G . . . 206
11.1 Recommended summer tyres - Audi A7 . . . 206
11.2 Recommended winter tyres - Audi A7 . . . 206
12 Tyre pressures . . . 207
12.1 Tyre pressures - Audi A6, type 4F . . . 207
12.2 Tyre pressures - Audi A6 allroad, type 4F . . . 218
12.3 Tyre pressures - Audi A6 (C7), type 4G (Saloon and Avant) . . . 221
12.4 Tyre pressures - Audi A7 Sportback, type 4G . . . 233

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

44 – Wheels, tyres, vehicle geometry

1 Audi A6 / Audi A7

(ARL006268; Edition 01.2019)

This Wheel/Tyre Guide is applicable to the following models:

⇒ “2 Audi A6, type 4F, and Audi allroad, type 4F”, page 3

⇒ “3 Audi A6, type 4G, and Audi allroad, type 4G”, page 55

⇒ “4 Audi A6, type F2 (4A), and Audi allroad, type F2 (4A), WLTP”, page 122

⇒ “5 Audi A7 Sportback, type 4G”, page 155

⇒ “6 Audi A7 Sportback, type 4K, WLTP”, page 172

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

Important: Please observe the relevant notes and warnings in this manual.

Caution

Type 4F rims cannot be combined with type 4G, 4A or 4K rims.

- *Types 4G, 4A and 4K: hub diameter 66.5 mm, bolt circle diameter 112 mm, 5 wheel bolts, tightening torque 120 Nm*
- *Type 4F: hub diameter 57 mm, bolt circle diameter 112 mm, 5 wheel bolts, tightening torque 120 Nm*

Note

⇒ “12 Tyre pressures”, page 207

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

2 Audi A6, type 4F, and Audi allroad, type 4F

⇒ “2.1 Audi A6, type 4F (model years 2005 to 2006)”, page 3

⇒ “2.2 Audi A6, type 4F (model year 2007)”, page 9

⇒ “2.3 Audi A6, type 4F (model year 2008)”, page 17

⇒ “2.4 Audi A6, type 4F (model year 2009)”, page 26

⇒ “2.5 Audi A6, type 4F (model year 2010)”, page 32

⇒ “2.6 Audi A6, type 4F (model year 2011)”, page 39

Audi S6, type 4F:

⇒ “2.7 Audi S6, type 4F (model years 2007 to 2011)”, page 47

Audi RS 6, type 4F:

⇒ “2.8 Audi RS 6, type 4F (model years 2008 to 2011)”, page 48

Audi A6 allroad, type 4F:

⇒ “2.9 Audi A6 allroad, type 4F (all model years)”, page 49

Audi A6, type 4G:

⇒ “3 Audi A6, type 4G, and Audi allroad, type 4G”, page 55

2.1 Audi A6, type 4F (model years 2005 to 2006)

2.0 ltr. TDI:

⇒ “2.1.1 2.0 ltr. TDI engine - 100/103 kW”, page 4

2.0 ltr. TFSI:

⇒ “2.1.2 2.0 ltr. TFSI engine - 125 kW”, page 4

2.4 ltr. TFSI:

⇒ “2.1.3 2.4 ltr. TFSI engine - 130 kW”, page 5

2.7 ltr. TDI:

⇒ “2.1.4 2.7 ltr. TDI engine - 120/132 kW”, page 6

3.0 ltr. TDI:

⇒ “2.1.5 3.0 ltr. TDI engine - 155/165 kW”, page 7

3.0 ltr. TFSI:

⇒ “2.1.6 3.0 ltr. TFSI engine - 160 kW”, page 7

3.2 ltr. TFSI:

⇒ “2.1.7 3.2 ltr. TFSI engine - 188 kW”, page 8

4.2 ltr. TFSI:

⇒ “2.1.8 4.2 ltr. TFSI engine - 246 kW”, page 9

⇒ “2 Audi A6, type 4F, and Audi allroad, type 4F”, page 3

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

Note

⇒ *"12.1 Tyre pressures - Audi A6, type 4F ", page 207*

2.1.1 2.0 ltr. TDI engine - 100/103 kW

Note

- *Check the information listed in this manual to establish whether the desired rim size or wheel size is permissible for the vehicle in question.*
- *When fitting wheels from Audi Genuine Accessories, please also refer to the instructions in the "Accessories" catalogue in the Electronic parts catalogue ETKA (Z-ETKA).*

Audi A6, type 4F

Rim	Offset	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Footnote
7 J x 16	35	205/60 R 16 96 V XL		x	-	3)
7.5 J x 16	45	225/55 R 16 95 Y		x	-	3)
7.5 J x 17	45	225/50 R 17 98 W XL		x	-	Avant body
7.5 J x 17	45	225/50 R 17 94 W		x	-	Saloon body
8 J x 17	48	245/45 R 17 95 Y		x	-	
8 J x 18	48	245/40 R 18 97 Y XL		x	-	Avant body
8 J x 18	48	245/40 R 18 97 V XL		x	-	Saloon body
8 J x 18	43	245/40 R 18 97 Y XL		x	-	Avant body
8 J x 18	43	245/40 R 18 97 V XL		x	-	Saloon body
8.5 J x 19	48	255/35 R 19 96 Y XL		x	-	
PAX 225 x 460	46	235/660 R 460 98 Y		x	-	1) 2)
7 J x 16	42	205/60 R 16 96 H XL	x		Front	3)
7 J x 16	42	225/55 R 16 95 H	x		Front	3)
7 J x 17	42	225/50 R 17 94 H	x		Front	
PAX 225 x 460	46	225/650 R 460 99 H	x		Front	1) 2)

1) Only permissible with factory-fitted Tyre Pressure Monitoring System/Tyre Pressure Loss Indicator

2) Only permissible with standard body brace

3) Not permissible with 17 inch FNRG 60 brakes (1ZL) or larger, or Brembo brakes

XL = Extra load, reinforced

This document is copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

2.1.2 2.0 ltr. TFSI engine - 125 kW

Note

- *Check the information listed in this manual to establish whether the desired rim size or wheel size is permissible for the vehicle in question.*
- *When fitting wheels from Audi Genuine Accessories, please also refer to the instructions in the "Accessories" catalogue in the Electronic parts catalogue ETKA (Z-ETKA).*

Audi A6, type 4F

Rim	Offset	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Footnote
7 J x 16	35	205/60 R 16 92 W		x	-	3)
7.5 J x 16	45	225/55 R 16 95 Y		x	-	3)
7.5 J x 17	45	225/50 R 17 98 Y		x	-	
8 J x 17	48	245/45 R 17 95 Y		x	-	
8 J x 18	48	245/40 R 18 97 Y XL		x	-	
8 J x 18	43	245/40 R 18 97 Y XL		x	-	
8 J x 18	43	245/40 R 18 97 V XL		x	-	
8.5 J x 19	48	255/35 R 19 96 Y XL		x	-	
PAX 225 x 460	46	235/660 R 460 98 Y		x	-	4) 5)
7 J x 16	42	205/60 R 16 96 H XL	x		Front	3)
7 J x 16	42	225/55 R 16 95 H	x		Front	3)
7 J x 17	42	225/50 R 17 94 H	x		Front	
PAX 225 x 460	46	225/650 R 460 99 H	x		Front	4) 5)

4) Only permissible with factory-fitted Tyre Pressure Monitoring System/Tyre Pressure Loss Indicator

5) Only permissible with standard body brace

6) Not permissible with 17 inch FNRG 60 brakes (1ZL) or larger, or Brembo brakes

XL = Extra load, reinforced

⇒ "2 Audi A6, type 4F, and Audi allroad, type 4F", page 3

2.1.3 2.4 ltr. TFSI engine - 130 kW

Note

- *Check the information listed in this manual to establish whether the desired rim size or wheel size is permissible for the vehicle in question.*
- *When fitting wheels from Audi Genuine Accessories, please also refer to the instructions in the "Accessories" catalogue in the Electronic parts catalogue ETKA (Z-ETKA).*

Audi A6, type 4F

Rim	Offset	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Footnote
7 J x 16	35	205/60 R 16 96 W		x	-	9)
7.5 J x 16	45	225/55 R 16 95 Y		x	-	9)
7.5 J x 17	45	225/50 R 17 94 Y		x	-	Avant body
8 J x 17	48	245/45 R 17 95 Y		x	-	Saloon body
8 J x 18	48	245/40 R 18 97 Y XL		x	-	
8 J x 18	43	245/40 R 18 97 Y XL		x	-	
8 J x 18	43	245/40 R 18 97 V XL		x	-	
8.5 J x 19	48	255/35 R 19 96 Y XL		x	-	
PAX 225 x 460	46	235/660 R 460 98 Y		x	-	7) 8)
7 J x 16	42	205/60 R 16 96 H XL	x		Front	3)

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

Rim	Offset	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Footnote
7 J x 16	42	225/55 R 16 95 H	x		Front	9)
7 J x 17	42	225/50 R 17 94 H	x		Front	
PAX 225 x 460	46	225/650 R 460 99 H	x		Front	7) 8)

7) Only permissible with factory-fitted Tyre Pressure Monitoring System/Tyre Pressure Loss Indicator

8) Only permissible with standard body brace

9) Not permissible with 17 inch FNRG 60 brakes (1ZL) or larger, or Brembo brakes

XL = Extra load, reinforced

⇒ “2 Audi A6, type 4F, and Audi allroad, type 4F”, page 3

2.1.4 2.7 ltr. TDI engine - 120/132 kW

Note

- *Check the information listed in this manual to establish whether the desired rim size or wheel size is permissible for the vehicle in question.*
- *When fitting wheels from Audi Genuine Accessories, please also refer to the instructions in the “Accessories” catalogue in the Electronic parts catalogue ETKA (Z-ETKA).*

Audi A6, type 4F

Rim	Offset	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Footnote
7.5 J x 16	45	225/55 R 16 99 Y XL		x	-	12)
7.5 J x 17	45	225/50 R 17 98 Y XL		x	-	
8 J x 17	48	245/45 R 17 99 Y XL		x	-	
8 J x 18	48	245/40 R 18 97 Y XL		x	-	
8 J x 18	43	245/40 R 18 97 Y XL		x	-	
8.5 J x 19	48	255/35 R 19 96 Y XL		x	-	
PAX 225 x 460	46	235/660 R 460 98 Y		x		10) 11)
7 J x 16	42	225/55 R 16 99 H XL	x		Front	12)
7 J x 17	42	225/50 R 17 98 H	x		Front	
PAX 225 x 460	46	225/650 R 460 99 H	x		Front	10) 11)

10) Only permissible with factory-fitted Tyre Pressure Monitoring System/Tyre Pressure Loss Indicator

11) Only permissible with standard body brace

12) Not permissible with 17 inch FNRG 60 brakes (1ZL) or larger, or Brembo brakes

XL = Extra load, reinforced

This document is protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

⇒ “2 Audi A6, type 4F, and Audi allroad, type 4F”, page 3

2.1.5 3.0 ltr. TDI engine - 155/165 kW

Note

- *Check the information listed in this manual to establish whether the desired rim size or wheel size is permissible for the vehicle in question.*
- *When fitting wheels from Audi Genuine Accessories, please also refer to the instructions in the “Accessories” catalogue in the Electronic parts catalogue ETKA (Z-ETKA).*

Audi A6, type 4F

Rim	Offset	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Footnote
7.5 J x 16	45	225/55 R 16 99 Y XL		x	-	15)
7.5 J x 17	45	225/50 R 17 98 Y XL		x	-	
8 J x 17	48	245/45 R 17 99 Y XL		x	-	
8 J x 18	48	245/40 R 18 97 Y XL		x	-	
8 J x 18	43	245/40 R 18 97 Y XL		x	-	
8.5 J x 19	48	255/35 R 19 96 Y XL		x	-	
PAX 225 x 460	46	235/660 R 460 98 Y		x		13) 14)
7 J x 16	42	225/55 R 16 99 H XL	x		Front	15) 14)
7 J x 17	42	225/50 R 17 98 H	x		Front	
PAX 225 x 460	46	225/650 R 460 99 H	x		Front	13) 14)

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

13) Only permissible with factory-fitted Tyre Pressure Monitoring System/Tyre Pressure Loss Indicator

14) Only permissible with standard body brace

15) Not permissible with 17 inch FNRG 60 brakes (1ZL) or larger, or Brembo brakes

XL = Extra load, reinforced

⇒ “2 Audi A6, type 4F, and Audi allroad, type 4F”, page 3

2.1.6 3.0 ltr. TFSI engine - 160 kW

Note

- *Check the information listed in this manual to establish whether the desired rim size or wheel size is permissible for the vehicle in question.*
- *When fitting wheels from Audi Genuine Accessories, please also refer to the instructions in the “Accessories” catalogue in the Electronic parts catalogue ETKA (Z-ETKA).*

Audi A6, type 4F

Rim	Offset	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Footnote
7.5 J x 16	45	225/55 R 16 95 Y		x	-	18)
7.5 J x 17	45	225/50 R 17 98 Y XL		x	-	Avant body
7.5 J x 17	45	225/50 R 17 94 Y		x	-	Saloon body

Rim	Offset	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Footnote
8 J x 17	48	245/45 R 17 95 Y		x	-	
8 J x 18	48	245/40 R 18 97 Y XL		x	-	
8 J x 18	43	245/40 R 18 97 Y XL		x	-	
8.5 J x 19	48	255/35 R 19 96 Y XL		x	-	
PAX 225 x 460	46	235/660 R 460 98 Y		x		16) 17)
7 J x 16	42	225/55 R 16 95 H XL	x		Front	18)
7 J x 17	42	225/50 R 17 94 H	x		Front	
PAX 225 x 460	46	225/650 R 460 99 H	x		Front	16) 17)

16) Only permissible with factory-fitted Tyre Pressure Monitoring System/Tyre Pressure Loss Indicator

17) Only permissible with standard body brace

18) Not permissible with 17 inch FNRG 60 brakes (1ZL) or larger, or Brembo brakes

XL = Extra load, reinforced

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

⇒ “2 Audi A6, type 4F, and Audi allroad, type 4F”, page 3

2.1.7 3.2 ltr. TFSI engine - 188 kW

Note

- *Check the information listed in this manual to establish whether the desired rim size or wheel size is permissible for the vehicle in question.*
- *When fitting wheels from Audi Genuine Accessories, please also refer to the instructions in the “Accessories” catalogue in the Electronic parts catalogue ETKA (Z-ETKA).*

Audi A6, type 4F

Rim	Offset	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Footnote
7.5 J x 16	45	225/55 R 16 95 Y		x	-	21)
7.5 J x 17	45	225/50 R 17 98 Y XL		x	-	
8 J x 17	48	245/45 R 17 95 Y		x	-	
8 J x 18	48	245/40 R 18 97 Y XL		x	-	
8 J x 18	43	245/40 R 18 97 Y XL		x	-	
8.5 J x 19	48	255/35 R 19 96 Y XL		x	-	
PAX 225 x 460	46	235/660 R 460 98 Y		x		19) 20)
7 J x 16	42	225/55 R 16 95 H XL	x		Front	21)
7 J x 17	42	225/50 R 17 94 H	x		Front	
PAX 225 x 460	46	225/650 R 460 99 H	x		Front	19) 20)

19) Only permissible with factory-fitted Tyre Pressure Monitoring System/Tyre Pressure Loss Indicator

20) Only permissible with standard body brace

21) Not permissible with 17 inch FNRG 60 brakes (1ZL) or larger, or Brembo brakes

XL = Extra load, reinforced

⇒ “2 Audi A6, type 4F, and Audi allroad, type 4F”, page 3

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

2.1.8 4.2 ltr. TFSI engine - 246 kW

Note

- *Check the information listed in this manual to establish whether the desired rim size or wheel size is permissible for the vehicle in question.*
- *When fitting wheels from Audi Genuine Accessories, please also refer to the instructions in the “Accessories” catalogue in the Electronic parts catalogue ETKA (Z-ETKA).*

Audi A6, type 4F

Rim	Offset	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Footnote
7.5 J x 17	45	225/50 R 17 98 Y XL		x	-	
8 J x 17	48	245/45 R 17 99 Y XL		x	-	
8 J x 18	48	245/40 R 18 97 Y XL		x	-	
8 J x 18	43	245/40 R 18 97 Y XL		x	-	
8.5 J x 19	48	255/35 R 19 96 Y XL		x	-	
PAX 225 x 460	46	235/660 R 460 98 Y		x		22) 23)
7 J x 17	42	225/50 R 17 98 H XL	x		Front	
PAX 225 x 460	46	225/650 R 460 99 H	x		Front	22) 23)

22) Only permissible with factory-fitted Tyre Pressure Monitoring System/Tyre Pressure Loss Indicator

23) Only permissible with standard body brace

XL = Extra load, reinforced

⇒ “2 Audi A6, type 4F, and Audi allroad, type 4F”, page 3

2.2 Audi A6, type 4F (model year 2007)

Caution

Type 4F rims cannot be combined with type 4G, 4A or 4K rims.

- *Types 4G, 4A and 4K: hub diameter 66.5 mm, bolt circle diameter 112 mm, 5 wheel bolts, tightening torque 120 Nm*
- *Type 4F: hub diameter 57 mm, bolt circle diameter 112 mm, 5 wheel bolts, tightening torque 120 Nm*

2.0 ltr. TDI:

⇒ “2.2.1 2.0 ltr. TDI engine - 100/103 kW”, page 10

2.0 ltr. TFSI:

⇒ “2.2.2 2.0 ltr. TFSI engine - 125 kW”, page 11

2.4 ltr. TFSI:

⇒ “2.2.3 2.4 ltr. TFSI engine - 130 kW”, page 12

2.7 ltr. TDI:

⇒ “2.2.4 2.7 ltr. TDI engine - 120 kW”, page 13

⇒ “2.2.5 2.7 ltr. TDI engine - 132 kW”, page 13

3.0 ltr. TDI:

⇒ “2.2.6 3.0 ltr. TDI engine - 155/165/171 kW”, page 14

2.8 ltr. TFSI:

⇒ “2.2.7 2.8 ltr. TFSI engine - 154 kW”, page 15

3.0 ltr. TFSI:

⇒ “2.2.8 3.0 ltr. TFSI engine - 160 kW”, page 15

3.2 ltr. TFSI:

⇒ “2.2.9 3.2 ltr. TFSI engine - 188 kW”, page 16

4.2 ltr. TFSI:

⇒ “2.2.10 4.2 ltr. TFSI engine - 246/257 kW”, page 17

⇒ “2 Audi A6, type 4F, and Audi allroad, type 4F”, page 3

Note

⇒ “12.1 Tyre pressures - Audi A6, type 4F ”, page 207

2.2.1 2.0 ltr. TDI engine - 100/103 kW

Note

- *Check the information listed in this manual to establish whether the desired rim size or wheel size is permissible for the vehicle in question.*
- *When fitting wheels from Audi Genuine Accessories, please also refer to the instructions in the “Accessories” catalogue in the Electronic parts catalogue ETKA (Z-ETKA).*

Subject to the copyright. Copyright protected and provided for personal use only. Any other use, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

Audi A6, type 4F

Rim	Offset	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Footnote
7 J x 16	35	205/60 R 16 96 V XL		x	-	3)
7.5 J x 16	45	225/55 R 16 95 Y		x	-	3)
7.5 J x 17	45	225/50 R 17 98 W XL		x	-	Avant body
7.5 J x 17	45	225/50 R 17 94 W		x	-	Saloon body
8 J x 17	48	245/45 R 17 95 Y		x	-	
8 J x 18	48	245/40 R 18 97 Y XL		x	-	Avant body
8 J x 18	48	245/40 R 18 97 V XL		x	-	Saloon body

Rim	Offset	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Footnote
8 J x 18	43	245/40 R 18 97 Y XL		x	-	Avant body
8 J x 18	43	245/40 R 18 97 V XL		x	-	Saloon body
8.5 J x 19	48	255/35 R 19 96 V XL		x	-	
PAX 225 x 460	46	235/660 R 460 98 Y		x	-	24) 25)
7 J x 16	42	205/60 R 16 96 H XL	x		Front	3)
7 J x 16	42	225/55 R 16 95 H	x		Front	3)
7 J x 17	42	225/50 R 17 94 H	x		Front	
PAX 225 x 460	46	225/650 R 460 99 H	x			24) 25)

24) Only permissible with factory-fitted Tyre Pressure Monitoring System/Tyre Pressure Loss Indicator

25) Only permissible with standard body brace

26) Not permissible with 17 inch FNRG 60 brakes (1ZL) or larger, or Brembo brakes

XL = Extra load, reinforced

⇒ "2 Audi A6, type 4F, and Audi allroad, type 4F", page 3

2.2.2 2.0 ltr. TFSI engine - 125 kW

Note

- *Check the information listed in this manual to establish whether the desired rim size or wheel size is permissible for the vehicle in question.*
- *When fitting wheels from Audi Genuine Accessories, please also refer to the instructions in the "Accessories" catalogue in the Electronic parts catalogue ETKA (Z-ETKA).*

Audi A6, type 4F

Rim	Offset	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Footnote
7 J x 16	35	205/60 R 16 92 W		x	-	3)
7.5 J x 16	45	225/55 R 16 95 Y		x	-	3)
7.5 J x 17	45	225/50 R 17 98 Y		x	-	
8 J x 17	48	245/45 R 17 95 Y		x	-	
8 J x 18	48	245/40 R 18 97 Y XL		x	-	
8 J x 18	43	245/40 R 18 97 Y XL		x	-	
8 J x 18	43	245/40 R 18 97 V XL		x	-	
8.5 J x 19	48	255/35 R 19 96 Y XL		x	-	
PAX 225 x 460	46	235/660 R 460 98 Y		x	-	27) 28)
7 J x 16	42	205/60 R 16 96 H XL	x		Front	3)
7 J x 16	42	225/55 R 16 95 H	x		Front	3)
7 J x 17	42	225/50 R 17 94 H	x		Front	
PAX 225 x 460	46	225/650 R 460 99 H	x		Front	27) 28)

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

27) Only permissible with factory-fitted Tyre Pressure Monitoring System/Tyre Pressure Loss Indicator

28) Only permissible with standard body brace

29) Not permissible with 17 inch FNRG 60 brakes (1ZL) or larger, or Brembo brakes

XL = Extra load, reinforced

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted without the consent of AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

⇒ “2 Audi A6, type 4F, and Audi allroad, type 4F”, page 3

2.2.3 2.4 ltr. TFSI engine - 130 kW

Note

- *Check the information listed in this manual to establish whether the desired rim size or wheel size is permissible for the vehicle in question.*
- *When fitting wheels from Audi Genuine Accessories, please also refer to the instructions in the “Accessories” catalogue in the Electronic parts catalogue ETKA (Z-ETKA).*

Audi A6, type 4F

Rim	Offset	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Footnote
7 J x 16	35	205/60 R 16 96 W		x	-	9)
7.5 J x 16	45	225/55 R 16 95 Y		x	-	9)
7.5 J x 17	45	225/50 R 17 94 Y		x	-	Avant body
8 J x 17	48	245/45 R 17 95 Y		x	-	Saloon body
8 J x 18	48	245/40 R 18 97 Y XL		x	-	
8 J x 18	43	245/40 R 18 97 Y XL		x	-	
8 J x 18	43	245/40 R 18 97 V XL		x	-	
8.5 J x 19	48	255/35 R 19 96 Y XL		x	-	
PAX 225 x 460	46	235/660 R 460 98 Y		x	-	30) 31)
7 J x 16	42	205/60 R 16 96 H XL	x		Front	3)
7 J x 16	42	225/55 R 16 95 H	x		Front	9)
7 J x 17	42	225/50 R 17 94 H	x		Front	
PAX 225 x 460	46	225/650 R 460 99 H	x		Front	30) 31)

30) Only permissible with factory-fitted Tyre Pressure Monitoring System/Tyre Pressure Loss Indicator

31) Only permissible with standard body brace

32) Not permissible with 17 inch FNRG 60 brakes (1ZL) or larger, or Brembo brakes

XL = Extra load, reinforced

⇒ “2 Audi A6, type 4F, and Audi allroad, type 4F”, page 3

2.2.4 2.7 ltr. TDI engine - 120 kW

Note

- *Check the information listed in this manual to establish whether the desired rim size or wheel size is permissible for the vehicle in question.*
- *When fitting wheels from Audi Genuine Accessories, please also refer to the instructions in the “Accessories” catalogue in the Electronic parts catalogue ETKA (Z-ETKA).*

Audi A6, type 4F

Rim	Offset	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Footnote
7.5 J x 16	45	225/55 R 16 99 W XL		x	-	35)
7.5 J x 17	45	225/50 R 17 98 W XL		x	-	
8 J x 17	48	245/45 R 17 99 W XL		x	-	
8 J x 18	48	245/40 R 18 97 W XL		x	-	
8 J x 18	43	245/40 R 18 97 W XL		x	-	
8.5 J x 19	48	255/35 R 19 96 Y XL		x	-	
PAX 225 x 460	46	235/660 R 460 98 Y		x	-	33) 34)
7 J x 16	42	225/55 R 16 99 H XL	x		Front	35)
7 J x 17	42	225/50 R 17 98 H	x		Front	
PAX 225 x 460	46	225/650 R 460 99 H	x		Front	33) 34)

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG

33) Only permissible with factory-fitted Tyre Pressure Monitoring System/Tyre Pressure Loss Indicator

34) Only permissible with standard body brace

35) Not permissible with 17 inch FNRG 60 brakes (1ZL) or larger, or Brembo brakes

XL = Extra load, reinforced

⇒ “2 Audi A6, type 4F, and Audi allroad, type 4F”, page 3

2.2.5 2.7 ltr. TDI engine - 132 kW

Note

- *Check the information listed in this manual to establish whether the desired rim size or wheel size is permissible for the vehicle in question.*
- *When fitting wheels from Audi Genuine Accessories, please also refer to the instructions in the “Accessories” catalogue in the Electronic parts catalogue ETKA (Z-ETKA).*

Audi A6, type 4F

Rim	Offset	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Footnote
7.5 J x 16	45	225/55 R 16 99 Y XL		x	-	38)
7.5 J x 17	45	225/50 R 17 98 Y XL		x	-	
8 J x 17	48	245/45 R 17 99 Y XL		x	-	

Rim	Offset	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Footnote
8 J x 18	48	245/40 R 18 97 Y XL		x	-	
8 J x 18	43	245/40 R 18 97 Y XL		x	-	
8.5 J x 19	48	255/35 R 19 96 Y XL		x	-	
PAX 225 x 460	46	235/660 R 460 98 Y		x	-	36) 37)
7 J x 16	42	225/55 R 16 99 H XL	x		Front	38)
7 J x 17	42	225/50 R 17 98 H	x		Front	
PAX 225 x 460	46	225/650 R 460 99 H	x		Front	36) 37)

36) Only permissible with factory-fitted Tyre Pressure Monitoring System/Tyre Pressure Loss Indicator

37) Only permissible with standard body brace

38) Not permissible with 17 inch FNRG 60 brakes (1ZL) or larger, or Brembo brakes

XL = Extra load, reinforced

⇒ “2 Audi A6, type 4F, and Audi allroad, type 4F”, page 3

2.2.6 3.0 ltr. TDI engine - 155/165/171 kW

Note

- *Check the information listed in this manual to establish whether the desired rim size or wheel size is permissible for the vehicle in question.*
- *When fitting wheels from Audi Genuine Accessories, please also refer to the instructions in the “Accessories” catalogue in the Electronic parts catalogue ETKA (Z-ETKA).*

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

Audi A6, type 4F

Rim	Offset	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Footnote
7.5 J x 16	45	225/55 R 16 99 Y XL		x	-	41)
7.5 J x 17	45	225/50 R 17 98 Y XL		x	-	
8 J x 17	48	245/45 R 17 99 Y XL		x	-	
8 J x 18	48	245/40 R 18 97 Y XL		x	-	
8 J x 18	43	245/40 R 18 97 Y XL		x	-	
8.5 J x 19	48	255/35 R 19 96 Y XL		x	-	
PAX 225 x 460	46	235/660 R 460 98 Y		x	-	39) 40)
7 J x 16	42	225/55 R 16 99 H XL	x		Front	41)
7 J x 17	42	225/50 R 17 98 H	x		Front	
PAX 225 x 460	46	225/650 R 460 99 H	x		Front	39) 40)

39) Only permissible with factory-fitted Tyre Pressure Monitoring System/Tyre Pressure Loss Indicator

40) Only permissible with standard body brace

41) Not permissible with 17 inch FNRG 60 brakes (1ZL) or larger, or Brembo brakes

XL = Extra load, reinforced

⇒ "2 Audi A6, type 4F, and Audi allroad, type 4F", page 3

2.2.7 2.8 ltr. TFSI engine - 154 kW

Note

- *Check the information listed in this manual to establish whether the desired rim size or wheel size is permissible for the vehicle in question.*
- *When fitting wheels from Audi Genuine Accessories, please also refer to the instructions in the "Accessories" catalogue in the Electronic parts catalogue ETKA (Z-ETKA).*

Audi A6, type 4F

Rim	Offset	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Footnote
7.5 J x 16	45	225/55 R 16 95 Y XL		x	-	44)
7.5 J x 17	45	225/50 R 17 98 Y XL		x	-	Avant body
7.5 J x 17	45	225/50 R 17 94 Y		x	-	Saloon body
8 J x 17	48	245/45 R 17 95 Y		x	-	
8 J x 18	48	245/40 R 18 95 Y XL		x	-	
8 J x 18	43	245/40 R 18 97 Y XL		x	-	
8.5 J x 19	48	255/35 R 19 96 Y XL		x	-	
PAX 225 x 460	46	235/660 R 460 98 Y		x	-	42) 43)
7 J x 16	42	225/55 R 16 95 H	x		Front	44)
7 J x 17	42	225/50 R 17 94 H	x		Front	
PAX 225 x 460	46	225/650 R 460 99 H	x		Front	42) 43)

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

42) Only permissible with factory-fitted Tyre Pressure Monitoring System/Tyre Pressure Loss Indicator

43) Only permissible with standard body brace

44) Not permissible with 17 inch FNRG 60 brakes (1ZL) or larger, or Brembo brakes

XL = Extra load, reinforced

⇒ "2 Audi A6, type 4F, and Audi allroad, type 4F", page 3

2.2.8 3.0 ltr. TFSI engine - 160 kW

Note

- *Check the information listed in this manual to establish whether the desired rim size or wheel size is permissible for the vehicle in question.*
- *When fitting wheels from Audi Genuine Accessories, please also refer to the instructions in the "Accessories" catalogue in the Electronic parts catalogue ETKA (Z-ETKA).*

Audi A6, type 4F

Rim	Offset	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Footnote
7.5 J x 16	45	225/55 R 16 95 Y		x	-	47)
7.5 J x 17	45	225/50 R 17 98 Y XL		x	-	Avant body

Rim	Offset	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Footnote
7.5 J x 17	45	225/50 R 17 94 Y		x	-	Saloon body
8 J x 17	48	245/45 R 17 95 Y		x	-	
8 J x 18	48	245/40 R 18 97 Y XL		x	-	
8 J x 18	43	245/40 R 18 97 Y XL		x	-	
8.5 J x 19	48	255/35 R 19 96 Y XL		x	-	
PAX 225 x 460	46	235/660 R 460 98 Y		x		45) 46)
7 J x 16	42	225/55 R 16 95 H XL	x		Front	47)
7 J x 17	42	225/50 R 17 94 H	x		Front	
PAX 225 x 460	46	225/650 R 460 99 H	x		Front	45) 46)

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

45) Only permissible with factory-fitted Tyre Pressure Monitoring System/Tyre Pressure Loss Indicator

46) Only permissible with standard body brace

47) Not permissible with 17 inch FNRG 60 brakes (1ZL) or larger, or Brembo brakes

XL = Extra load, reinforced

⇒ “2 Audi A6, type 4F, and Audi allroad, type 4F”, page 3

2.2.9 3.2 ltr. TFSI engine - 188 kW

Note

- *Check the information listed in this manual to establish whether the desired rim size or wheel size is permissible for the vehicle in question.*
- *When fitting wheels from Audi Genuine Accessories, please also refer to the instructions in the “Accessories” catalogue in the Electronic parts catalogue ETKA (Z-ETKA).*

Audi A6, type 4F

Rim	Offset	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Footnote
7.5 J x 16	45	225/55 R 16 95 Y		x	-	21)
7.5 J x 17	45	225/50 R 17 98 Y XL		x	-	
8 J x 17	48	245/45 R 17 95 Y		x	-	
8 J x 18	48	245/40 R 18 97 Y XL		x	-	
8 J x 18	43	245/40 R 18 97 Y XL		x	-	
8.5 J x 19	48	255/35 R 19 96 Y XL		x	-	
PAX 225 x 460	46	235/660 R 460 98 Y		x	-	48) 49)
7 J x 16	42	225/55 R 16 95 H XL	x		Front	21)
7 J x 17	42	225/50 R 17 94 H	x		Front	
PAX 225 x 460	46	225/650 R 460 99 H	x		Front	48) 49)

48) Only permissible with factory-fitted Tyre Pressure Monitoring System/Tyre Pressure Loss Indicator

49) Only permissible with standard body brace

50) Not permissible with 17 inch FNRG 60 brakes (1ZL) or larger, or Brembo brakes

XL = Extra load, reinforced

⇒ "2 Audi A6, type 4F, and Audi allroad, type 4F", page 3

2.2.10 4.2 ltr. TFSI engine - 246/257 kW

Note

- *Check the information listed in this manual to establish whether the desired rim size or wheel size is permissible for the vehicle in question.*
- *When fitting wheels from Audi Genuine Accessories, please also refer to the instructions in the "Accessories" catalogue in the Electronic parts catalogue ETKA (Z-ETKA).*

Audi A6, type 4F

Rim	Offset	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Footnote
7.5 J x 17	45	225/50 R 17 98 Y XL		x	-	
8 J x 17	48	245/45 R 17 99 Y XL		x	-	
8 J x 18	48	245/40 R 18 97 Y XL		x	-	
8 J x 18	43	245/40 R 18 97 Y XL		x	-	
8.5 J x 19	48	255/35 R 19 96 Y XL		x	-	
PAX 225 x 460	46	235/660 R 460 98 Y		x		51) 52)
7 J x 17	42	225/50 R 17 98 H XL	x		Front	
PAX 225 x 460	46	225/650 R 460 99 H	x		Front	51) 52)

51) Only permissible with factory-fitted Tyre Pressure Monitoring System/Tyre Pressure Loss Indicator

52) Only permissible with standard body brace

XL = Extra load, reinforced

⇒ "2 Audi A6, type 4F, and Audi allroad, type 4F", page 3

2.3 Audi A6, type 4F (model year 2008)

Caution

Type 4F rims cannot be combined with type 4G, 4A or 4K rims.

- *Types 4G, 4A and 4K: hub diameter 66.5 mm, bolt circle diameter 112 mm, 5 wheel bolts, tightening torque 120 Nm*
- *Type 4F: hub diameter 57 mm, bolt circle diameter 112 mm, 5 wheel bolts, tightening torque 120 Nm*

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

2.0 ltr. TDI:

⇒ “2.3.1 2.0 ltr. TDI engine - 89 kW”, page 18

⇒ “2.3.2 2.0 ltr. TDI engine - 100/103 kW”, page 19

2.0 ltr. TFSI:

⇒ “2.3.3 2.0 ltr. TFSI engine - 125 kW”, page 20

2.4 ltr. TFSI:

⇒ “2.3.4 2.4 ltr. TFSI engine - 130 kW”, page 20

2.7 ltr. TDI:

⇒ “2.3.5 2.7 ltr. TDI engine - 120 kW”, page 21

⇒ “2.3.6 2.7 ltr. TDI engine - 132 kW”, page 22

3.0 ltr. TDI:

⇒ “2.3.7 3.0 ltr. TDI engine - 155/165/171 kW”, page 22

2.8 ltr. TFSI:

⇒ “2.3.8 2.8 ltr. TFSI engine - 154 kW”, page 23

3.0 ltr. TFSI:

⇒ “2.3.9 3.0 ltr. TFSI engine - 160 kW”, page 24

3.2 ltr. TFSI:

⇒ “2.3.10 3.2 ltr. TFSI engine - 188 kW”, page 24

4.2 ltr. TFSI:

⇒ “2.3.11 4.2 ltr. TFSI engine - 246/257 kW”, page 25

⇒ “2 Audi A6, type 4F, and Audi allroad, type 4F”, page 3

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

Note

⇒ “12.1 Tyre pressures - Audi A6, type 4F ”, page 207

2.3.1 2.0 ltr. TDI engine - 89 kW

Note

- *Check the information listed in this manual to establish whether the desired rim size or wheel size is permissible for the vehicle in question.*
- *When fitting wheels from Audi Genuine Accessories, please also refer to the instructions in the “Accessories” catalogue in the Electronic parts catalogue ETKA (Z-ETKA).*

Audi A6, type 4F

Rim	Offset	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Footnote
7 J x 16	35	205/60 R 16 96 V XL		x	-	55)
7.5 J x 16	45	225/55 R 16 95 W		x	-	55)
7.5 J x 17	43	225/50 R 17 94 V		x	-	
7.5 J x 17	45	225/50 R 17 94 V		x	-	
8 J x 17	48	245/45 R 17 95 W		x	-	

Rim	Offset	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Footnote
8 J x 18	48	245/40 R 18 93 W		x	-	
8.5 J x 19	48	255/35 R 19 96 Y XL		x	-	
PAX 225 x 460	46	235/660 R 460 98 Y		x	-	53) 54)
7 J x 16	42	205/60 R 16 96 H XL	x		Front	55)
7 J x 16	42	225/55 R 16 95 H	x		Front	55)
7 J x 17	42	225/50 R 17 94 H	x		Front	
PAX 225 x 460	46	225/650 R 460 99 H	x		Front	53) 54)

53) Only permissible with factory-fitted Tyre Pressure Monitoring System/Tyre Pressure Loss Indicator

54) Only permissible with standard body brace

55) Not permissible with 17 inch FNRG 60 brakes (1ZL) or larger, or Brembo brakes

XL = Extra load, reinforced

⇒ "2 Audi A6, type 4F, and Audi allroad, type 4F", page 3

2.3.2 2.0 ltr. TDI engine - 100/103 kW

Note

- *Check the information listed in this manual to establish whether the desired rim size or wheel size is permissible for the vehicle in question.*
- *When fitting wheels from Audi Genuine Accessories, please also refer to the instructions in the "Accessories" catalogue in the Electronic parts catalogue ETKA (Z-ETKA).*

Audi A6, type 4F

Rim	Offset	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Footnote
7 J x 16	35	205/60 R 16 96 V XL		x	-	
7.5 J x 16	45	225/55 R 16 95 Y		x	-	
7.5 J x 17	45	225/50 R 17 98 W		x	-	Avant body
7.5 J x 17	45	225/50 R 17 94 W		x	-	Saloon body
8 J x 17	48	245/45 R 17 95 Y		x	-	
8 J x 18	48	245/40 R 18 93 Y		x	-	Avant body
8 J x 18	43	245/40 R 18 93 Y		x	-	Avant body
8.5 J x 19	48	255/35 R 19 96 V XL		x	-	
PAX 225 x 460	46	235/660 R 460 98 Y		x		56) 57)
7 J x 16	42	205/60 R 16 96 H XL	x		Front	58)
7 J x 16	42	225/55 R 16 95 H	x		Front	58)
7 J x 17	42	225/50 R 17 94 H	x		Front	
PAX 225 x 460	46	225/650 R 460 99 H	x		Front	56) 57)

56) Only permissible with factory-fitted Tyre Pressure Monitoring System/Tyre Pressure Loss Indicator

57) Only permissible with standard body brace

58) Not permissible with 17 inch FNRG 60 brakes (1ZL) or larger, or Brembo brakes

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

XL = Extra load, reinforced

⇒ “2 Audi A6, type 4F, and Audi allroad, type 4F”, page 3

2.3.3 2.0 ltr. TFSI engine - 125 kW

Note

- *Check the information listed in this manual to establish whether the desired rim size or wheel size is permissible for the vehicle in question.*
- *When fitting wheels from Audi Genuine Accessories, please also refer to the instructions in the “Accessories” catalogue in the Electronic parts catalogue ETKA (Z-ETKA).*

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

Audi A6, type 4F

Rim	Offset	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Footnote
7 J x 16	35	205/60 R 16 92 W		x	-	61)
7.5 J x 16	45	225/55 R 16 95 Y		x	-	61)
7.5 J x 17	45	225/50 R 17 94 Y		x	-	
7.5 J x 17	43	225/50 R 17 94 Y		x	-	
8 J x 18	48	245/40 R 18 93 Y		x	-	
8 J x 18	43	245/40 R 18 93 Y		x	-	
8.5 J x 19	48	255/35 R 19 96 Y XL		x	-	
PAX 225 x 460	46	235/660 R 460 98 Y		x	-	59) 60)
7 J x 16	42	205/60 R 16 92 H XL	x		Front	61)
7 J x 16	42	225/55 R 16 95 H	x		Front	61)
7 J x 17	42	225/50 R 17 94 H	x		Front	
PAX 225 x 460	46	225/650 R 460 99 H	x		Front	59) 60)

59) Only permissible with factory-fitted Tyre Pressure Monitoring System/Tyre Pressure Loss Indicator

60) Only permissible with standard body brace

61) Not permissible with 17 inch FNRG 60 brakes (1ZL) or larger, or Brembo brakes

XL = Extra load, reinforced

⇒ “2 Audi A6, type 4F, and Audi allroad, type 4F”, page 3

2.3.4 2.4 ltr. TFSI engine - 130 kW

Note

- *Check the information listed in this manual to establish whether the desired rim size or wheel size is permissible for the vehicle in question.*
- *When fitting wheels from Audi Genuine Accessories, please also refer to the instructions in the “Accessories” catalogue in the Electronic parts catalogue ETKA (Z-ETKA).*

Audi A6, type 4F

Rim	Offset	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Footnote
7 J x 16	35	205/60 R 16 96 W		x	-	64)
7.5 J x 16	45	225/55 R 16 95 Y		x	-	64)
7.5 J x 17	45	225/50 R 17 94 Y		x	-	Avant body
8 J x 17	48	245/45 R 17 95 Y		x	-	Saloon body
8 J x 18	48	245/40 R 18 93 Y		x	-	
8 J x 18	43	245/40 R 18 93 Y		x	-	
8.5 J x 19	48	255/35 R 19 96 Y XL		x	-	63)
PAX 225 x 460	46	235/660 R 460 98 Y		x	-	62) 63)
7 J x 16	42	205/60 R 16 96 H XL	x		Front	64)
7 J x 16	42	225/55 R 16 95 H	x		Front	64)
7 J x 17	42	225/50 R 17 94 H	x		Front	
PAX 225 x 460	46	225/650 R 460 99 H	x		Front	62) 63)

62) Only permissible with factory-fitted Tyre Pressure Monitoring System/Tyre Pressure Loss Indicator

63) Only permissible with standard body brace

64) Not permissible with 17 inch FNRG 60 brakes (1ZL) or larger, or Brembo brakes

XL = Extra load, reinforced

⇒ "2 Audi A6, type 4F, and Audi allroad, type 4F", page 3

2.3.5 2.7 ltr. TDI engine - 120 kW

Note

- *Check the information listed in this manual to establish whether the desired rim size or wheel size is permissible for the vehicle in question.*
- *When fitting wheels from Audi Genuine Accessories, please also refer to the instructions in the "Accessories" catalogue in the Electronic parts catalogue ETKA (Z-ETKA).*

Audi A6, type 4F

Rim	Offset	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Footnote
7.5 J x 16	45	225/55 R 16 99 W XL		x	-	67)
7.5 J x 17	45	225/50 R 17 98 W XL		x	-	
8 J x 17	48	245/45 R 17 99 W XL		x	-	
8 J x 18	48	245/40 R 18 93 W XL		x	-	
8 J x 18	43	245/40 R 18 93 W XL		x	-	
8.5 J x 19	48	255/35 R 19 96 Y XL		x	-	
PAX 225 x 460	46	235/660 R 460 98 Y		x	-	65) 66)
7 J x 16	42	225/55 R 16 99 H XL	x		Front	67)
7 J x 17	42	225/50 R 17 98 H	x		Front	
PAX 225 x 460	46	225/650 R 460 99 H	x		Front	65) 66)

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

65) Only permissible with factory-fitted Tyre Pressure Monitoring System/Tyre Pressure Loss Indicator

66) Only permissible with standard body brace

67) Not permissible with 17 inch FNRG 60 brakes (1ZL) or larger, or Brembo brakes

XL = Extra load, reinforced

⇒ "2 Audi A6, type 4F, and Audi allroad, type 4F", page 3

2.3.6 2.7 ltr. TDI engine - 132 kW

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

Note

- *Check the information listed in this manual to establish whether the desired rim size or wheel size is permissible for the vehicle in question.*
- *When fitting wheels from Audi Genuine Accessories, please also refer to the instructions in the "Accessories" catalogue in the Electronic parts catalogue ETKA (Z-ETKA).*

Audi A6, type 4F

Rim	Offset	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Footnote
7.5 J x 16	45	225/55 R 16 99 Y XL		x	-	70)
7.5 J x 17	45	225/50 R 17 98 Y XL		x	-	
8 J x 17	48	245/45 R 17 99 Y XL		x	-	
8 J x 18	48	245/40 R 18 97 Y XL		x	-	
8 J x 18	43	245/40 R 18 97 Y XL		x	-	
8.5 J x 19	48	255/35 R 19 96 Y XL		x	-	
PAX 225 x 460	46	235/660 R 460 98 Y		x	-	68) 69)
7 J x 16	42	225/55 R 16 99 H XL	x		Front	70)
7 J x 17	42	225/50 R 17 98 H	x		Front	
PAX 225 x 460	46	225/650 R 460 99 H	x		Front	68) 69)

68) Only permissible with factory-fitted Tyre Pressure Monitoring System/Tyre Pressure Loss Indicator

69) Only permissible with standard body brace

70) Not permissible with 17 inch FNRG 60 brakes (1ZL) or larger, or Brembo brakes

XL = Extra load, reinforced

⇒ "2 Audi A6, type 4F, and Audi allroad, type 4F", page 3

2.3.7 3.0 ltr. TDI engine - 155/165/171 kW

Note

- *Check the information listed in this manual to establish whether the desired rim size or wheel size is permissible for the vehicle in question.*
- *When fitting wheels from Audi Genuine Accessories, please also refer to the instructions in the "Accessories" catalogue in the Electronic parts catalogue ETKA (Z-ETKA).*

Audi A6, type 4F

Rim	Offset	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Footnote
7.5 J x 16	45	225/55 R 16 99 Y XL		x	-	73)
7.5 J x 17	45	225/50 R 17 98 Y XL		x	-	
8 J x 17	48	245/45 R 17 99 Y XL		x	-	
8 J x 18	48	245/40 R 18 97 Y XL		x	-	
8 J x 18	43	245/40 R 18 97 Y XL		x	-	
8.5 J x 19	48	255/35 R 19 96 Y XL		x	-	
PAX 225 x 460	46	235/660 R 460 98 Y		x	-	71) 72)
7 J x 16	42	225/55 R 16 99 H XL	x		Front	73)
7 J x 17	42	225/50 R 17 98 H	x		Front	
PAX 225 x 460	46	225/650 R 460 99 H	x		Front	71) 72)

71) Only permissible with factory-fitted Tyre Pressure Monitoring System/Tyre Pressure Loss Indicator

72) Only permissible with standard body brace

73) Not permissible with 17 inch FNRG 60 brakes (1ZL) or larger, or Brembo brakes

XL = Extra load, reinforced

⇒ “2 Audi A6, type 4F, and Audi allroad, type 4F”, page 3

2.3.8 2.8 ltr. TFSI engine - 154 kW

Note

- *Check the information listed in this manual to establish whether the desired rim size or wheel size is permissible for the vehicle in question.*
- *When fitting wheels from Audi Genuine Accessories, please also refer to the instructions in the “Accessories” catalogue in the Electronic parts catalogue ETKA (Z-ETKA).*

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

Audi A6, type 4F

Rim	Offset	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Footnote
7.5 J x 16	45	225/55 R 16 95 Y		x	-	76)
7.5 J x 17	45	225/50 R 17 98 Y		x	-	Avant body
7.5 J x 17	45	225/50 R 17 94 Y		x	-	Saloon body
8 J x 17	48	245/45 R 17 95 Y		x	-	
8 J x 18	48	245/40 R 18 95 Y		x	-	
8 J x 18	43	245/40 R 18 97 Y XL		x	-	
8.5 J x 19	48	255/35 R 19 96 Y XL		x	-	
PAX 225 x 460	46	235/660 R 460 98 Y		x	-	74) 75)
7 J x 16	42	225/55 R 16 95 H	x		Front	76)
7 J x 17	42	225/50 R 17 94 H	x		Front	
PAX 225 x 460	46	225/650 R 460 99 H	x		Front	74) 75)

74) Only permissible with factory-fitted Tyre Pressure Monitoring System/Tyre Pressure Loss Indicator

75) Only permissible with standard body brace

76) Not permissible with 17 inch FNRG 60 brakes (1ZL) or larger, or Brembo brakes

XL = Extra load, reinforced

⇒ “2 Audi A6, type 4F, and Audi allroad, type 4F”, page 3

2.3.9 3.0 ltr. TFSI engine - 160 kW

Reproduction, copying, translating, storage and/or use for commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

Note

- *Check the information listed in this manual to establish whether the desired rim size or wheel size is permissible for the vehicle in question.*
- *When fitting wheels from Audi Genuine Accessories, please also refer to the instructions in the “Accessories” catalogue in the Electronic parts catalogue ETKA (Z-ETKA).*

Audi A6, type 4F

Rim	Offset	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Footnote
7.5 J x 16	45	225/55 R 16 95 Y		x	-	79)
7.5 J x 17	45	225/50 R 17 98 Y XL		x	-	Avant body
7.5 J x 17	45	225/50 R 17 94 Y		x	-	Saloon body
8 J x 17	48	245/45 R 17 95 Y		x	-	
8 J x 18	48	245/40 R 18 97 Y XL		x	-	
8 J x 18	43	245/40 R 18 97 Y XL		x	-	
8.5 J x 19	48	255/35 R 19 96 Y XL		x	-	
PAX 225 x 460	46	235/660 R 460 98 Y		x	-	77) 78)
7 J x 16	42	225/55 R 16 95 H XL	x		Front	79)
7 J x 17	42	225/50 R 17 94 H	x		Front	
PAX 225 x 460	46	225/650 R 460 99 H	x		Front	77) 78)

77) Only permissible with factory-fitted Tyre Pressure Monitoring System/Tyre Pressure Loss Indicator

78) Only permissible with standard body brace

79) Not permissible with 17 inch FNRG 60 brakes (1ZL) or larger, or Brembo brakes

XL = Extra load, reinforced

⇒ “2 Audi A6, type 4F, and Audi allroad, type 4F”, page 3

2.3.10 3.2 ltr. TFSI engine - 188 kW

Note

- *Check the information listed in this manual to establish whether the desired rim size or wheel size is permissible for the vehicle in question.*
- *When fitting wheels from Audi Genuine Accessories, please also refer to the instructions in the “Accessories” catalogue in the Electronic parts catalogue ETKA (Z-ETKA).*

Audi A6, type 4F

Rim	Offset	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Footnote
7.5 J x 16	45	225/55 R 16 95 Y		x	-	82)
7.5 J x 17	45	225/50 R 17 98 Y XL		x	-	
8 J x 17	48	245/45 R 17 95 Y		x	-	
8 J x 18	48	245/40 R 18 97 Y XL		x	-	
8 J x 18	43	245/40 R 18 97 Y XL		x	-	
8.5 J x 19	48	255/35 R 19 96 Y XL		x	-	
PAX 225 x 460	46	235/660 R 460 98 Y		x	-	80) 81)
7 J x 16	42	225/55 R 16 95 H XL	x		Front	82)
7 J x 17	42	225/50 R 17 94 H	x		Front	
PAX 225 x 460	46	235/660 R 460 99 H	x		Front	80) 81)

80) Only permissible with factory-fitted Tyre Pressure Monitoring System/Tyre Pressure Loss Indicator

81) Only permissible with standard body brace

82) Not permissible with 17 inch FNRG 60 brakes (1ZL) or larger, or Brembo brakes

XL = Extra load, reinforced

⇒ "2 Audi A6, type 4F, and Audi allroad, type 4F", page 3

2.3.11 4.2 ltr. TFSI engine - 246/257 kW

Note

- *Check the information listed in this manual to establish whether the desired rim size or wheel size is permissible for the vehicle in question.*
- *When fitting wheels from Audi Genuine Accessories, please also refer to the instructions in the "Accessories" catalogue in the Electronic parts catalogue ETKA (Z-ETKA).*

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

Audi A6, type 4F

Rim	Offset	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Footnote
7.5 J x 17	45	225/50 R 17 98 Y XL		x	-	
8 J x 17	48	245/45 R 17 99 Y XL		x	-	
8 J x 18	48	245/40 R 18 97 Y XL		x	-	
8 J x 18	43	245/40 R 18 97 Y XL		x	-	
8.5 J x 19	48	255/35 R 19 96 Y XL		x	-	
PAX 225 x 460	46	235/660 R 460 98 Y		x	-	83) 84)
7 J x 17	42	225/50 R 17 98 H XL	x		Front	
PAX 225 x 460	46	225/650 R 460 99 H	x		Front	83) 84)

83) Only permissible with factory-fitted Tyre Pressure Monitoring System/Tyre Pressure Loss Indicator

84) Only permissible with standard body brace

XL = Extra load, reinforced

⇒ “2 Audi A6, type 4F, and Audi allroad, type 4F”, page 3

2.4 Audi A6, type 4F (model year 2009)

Caution

Type 4F rims cannot be combined with type 4G, 4A or 4K rims.

- *Types 4G, 4A and 4K: hub diameter 66.5 mm, bolt circle diameter 112 mm, 5 wheel bolts, tightening torque 120 Nm*
- *Type 4F: hub diameter 57 mm, bolt circle diameter 112 mm, 5 wheel bolts, tightening torque 120 Nm*

2.0 ltr. TDI:

⇒ “2.4.1 2.0 ltr. TDI engine - 100 kW”, page 26

⇒ “2.4.2 2.0 ltr. TDI engine - 125 kW”, page 27

2.7 ltr. TDI:

⇒ “2.4.3 2.7 ltr. TDI engine - 120 kW”, page 28

⇒ “2.4.4 2.7 ltr. TDI engine - 140 kW”, page 28

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

3.0 ltr. TDI:

⇒ “2.4.5 3.0 ltr. TDI engine - 155/176 kW”, page 29

2.0 ltr. TFSI:

⇒ “2.4.6 2.0 ltr. TFSI engine - 125 kW”, page 29

2.8 ltr. TFSI:

⇒ “2.4.7 2.8 ltr. TFSI engine - 140 kW”, page 30

⇒ “2.4.8 2.8 ltr. TFSI engine - 162 kW”, page 31

3.0 ltr. TFSI:

⇒ “2.4.9 3.0 ltr. TFSI engine - 213 kW”, page 31

4.2 ltr. TFSI:

⇒ “2.4.10 4.2 ltr. TFSI engine - 257 kW”, page 32

⇒ “2 Audi A6, type 4F, and Audi allroad, type 4F”, page 3

Note

⇒ “12.1 Tyre pressures - Audi A6, type 4F ”, page 207

2.4.1 2.0 ltr. TDI engine - 100 kW

Note

- *Check the information listed in this manual to establish whether the desired rim size or wheel size is permissible for the vehicle in question.*
- *When fitting wheels from Audi Genuine Accessories, please also refer to the instructions in the “Accessories” catalogue in the Electronic parts catalogue ETKA (Z-ETKA).*

Audi A6, type 4F

Rim	Offset	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Footnote
7 J x 16	35	205/60 R 16 96 V XL		x	-	85)
7.5 J x 16	45	225/55 R 16 95 W		x	-	85)
7.5 J x 17	45	225/50 R 17 94 V		x	-	
8 J x 17	48	245/45 R 17 95 W		x	-	
8 J x 18	48	245/40 R 18 93 W		x	-	
7.5 J x 17	43	225/50 R 17 94 W		x	-	
8 J x 18	43	245/40 R 18 93 W		x	-	
8.5 J x 19	48	255/35 R 19 96 Y XL		x	-	
7 J x 16	42	205/60 R 16 96 H XL	x		Front	85)
7 J x 16	42	225/55 R 16 95 H	x		Front	85)
7 J x 17	42	225/50 R 17 94 H	x		Front	

85) Not permissible with 17 inch FNRG 60 brakes (1ZL) or larger, or Brembo brakes

XL = Extra load, reinforced

⇒ “2 Audi A6, type 4F, and Audi allroad, type 4F”, page 3

2.4.2 2.0 ltr. TDI engine - 125 kW

Note

- *Check the information listed in this manual to establish whether the desired rim size or wheel size is permissible for the vehicle in question.*
- *When fitting wheels from Audi Genuine Accessories, please also refer to the instructions in the “Accessories” catalogue in the Electronic parts catalogue ETKA (Z-ETKA).*

Audi A6, type 4F

Rim	Offset	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Footnote
7 J x 16	35	205/60 R 16 92 W		x	-	86)
7.5 J x 16	45	225/55 R 16 95 Y		x	-	86)
7.5 J x 17	45	225/50 R 17 94 Y		x	-	
8 J x 17	48	245/45 R 17 95 Y		x	-	
8 J x 18	48	245/40 R 18 93 Y XL		x	-	
7.5 J x 17	43	225/50 R 17 94 Y XL		x	-	
8 J x 18	43	245/40 R 18 93 V XL		x	-	
8.5 J x 19	48	255/35 R 19 96 Y XL		x	-	
7 J x 16	42	205/60 R 16 96 H XL	x		Front	86)
7 J x 16	42	225/55 R 16 95 H	x		Front	86)
7 J x 17	42	225/50 R 17 94 H	x		Front	

86) Not permissible with 17 inch FNRG 60 brakes (1ZL) or larger, or Brembo brakes

XL = Extra load, reinforced

Protected by copyright. Copyright by AUDI AG. Private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

⇒ “2 Audi A6, type 4F, and Audi allroad, type 4F”, page 3

2.4.3 2.7 ltr. TDI engine - 120 kW

Note

- *Check the information listed in this manual to establish whether the desired rim size or wheel size is permissible for the vehicle in question.*
- *When fitting wheels from Audi Genuine Accessories, please also refer to the instructions in the “Accessories” catalogue in the Electronic parts catalogue ETKA (Z-ETKA).*

Audi A6, type 4F

Rim	Offset	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Footnote
7.5 J x 16	45	225/55 R 16 99 W XL		x	-	87)
7.5 J x 17	45	225/50 R 17 98 W XL		x	-	
8 J x 17	48	245/45 R 17 99 W XL		x	-	
8 J x 18	48	245/40 R 18 97 W XL		x	-	
7.5 J x 17	43	225/50 R 17 98 W XL		x	-	
8 J x 18	43	245/40 R 18 97 W XL		x	-	
8.5 J x 19	48	255/35 R 19 96 Y XL		x	-	
7 J x 16	42	225/55 R 16 99 H XL	x		Front	87)
7 J x 17	42	225/50 R 17 98 H XL	x		Front	

87) Not permissible with 17 inch FNRG 60 brakes (1ZL) or larger, or Brembo brakes

XL = Extra load, reinforced

⇒ “2 Audi A6, type 4F, and Audi allroad, type 4F”, page 3

2.4.4 2.7 ltr. TDI engine - 140 kW

Note

- *Check the information listed in this manual to establish whether the desired rim size or wheel size is permissible for the vehicle in question.*
- *When fitting wheels from Audi Genuine Accessories, please also refer to the instructions in the “Accessories” catalogue in the Electronic parts catalogue ETKA (Z-ETKA).*

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

Audi A6, type 4F

Rim	Offset	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Footnote
7.5 J x 16	45	225/55 R 16 99 Y XL		x	-	88)
7.5 J x 17	45	225/50 R 17 98 Y XL		x	-	
8 J x 17	48	245/45 R 17 99 Y XL		x	-	
8 J x 18	48	245/40 R 18 97 Y XL		x	-	
7.5 J x 17	43	225/50 R 17 98 Y XL		x	-	
8 J x 18	43	245/40 R 18 97 Y XL		x	-	
8.5 J x 19	48	255/35 R 19 96 Y XL		x	-	

Rim	Offset	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Footnote
7 J x 16	42	225/55 R 16 99 H XL	x		Front	88)
7 J x 17	42	225/50 R 17 98 H XL	x		Front	

88) Not permissible with 17 inch FNRG 60 brakes (1ZL) or larger, or Brembo brakes

XL = Extra load, reinforced

⇒ “2 Audi A6, type 4F, and Audi allroad, type 4F”, page 3

2.4.5 3.0 ltr. TDI engine - 155/176 kW

Note

- *Check the information listed in this manual to establish whether the desired rim size or wheel size is permissible for the vehicle in question.*
- *When fitting wheels from Audi Genuine Accessories, please also refer to the instructions in the “Accessories” catalogue in the Electronic parts catalogue ETKA (Z-ETKA).*

Proceeding copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

Audi A6, type 4F

Rim	Offset	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Footnote
7.5 J x 16	45	225/55 R 16 99 Y XL		x	-	89)
7.5 J x 17	45	225/50 R 17 98 Y XL		x	-	
8 J x 17	48	245/45 R 17 99 Y XL		x	-	
8 J x 18	48	245/40 R 18 97 Y XL		x	-	
7.5 J x 17	43	225/50 R 17 98 Y XL		x	-	
8 J x 18	43	245/40 R 18 97 Y XL		x	-	
8.5 J x 19	48	255/35 R 19 96 Y XL		x	-	
7 J x 16	42	225/55 R 16 99 H XL	x		Front	89)
7 J x 17	42	225/50 R 17 98 H	x		Front	

89) Not permissible with 17 inch FNRG 60 brakes (1ZL) or larger, or Brembo brakes

XL = Extra load, reinforced

⇒ “2 Audi A6, type 4F, and Audi allroad, type 4F”, page 3

2.4.6 2.0 ltr. TFSI engine - 125 kW

Note

- *Check the information listed in this manual to establish whether the desired rim size or wheel size is permissible for the vehicle in question.*
- *When fitting wheels from Audi Genuine Accessories, please also refer to the instructions in the “Accessories” catalogue in the Electronic parts catalogue ETKA (Z-ETKA).*

Audi A6, type 4F

Rim	Offset	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Footnote
7 J x 16	35	205/60 R 16 92 W		x	-	90)
7.5 J x 16	45	225/55 R 16 95 Y		x	-	90)
7.5 J x 17	45	225/50 R 17 94 Y		x	-	
8 J x 17	48	245/45 R 17 95 Y		x	-	
8 J x 18	48	245/40 R 18 93 Y		x	-	
7.5 J x 17	43	225/50 R 17 94 Y		x	-	
8 J x 18	43	245/40 R 18 93 Y		x	-	
8.5 J x 19	48	255/35 R 19 96 Y XL		x	-	
7 J x 16	42	205/60 R 16 92 H XL	x		Front	90)
7 J x 16	42	225/55 R 16 95 H	x		Front	90)
7 J x 17	42	225/50 R 17 94 H	x		Front	

90) Not permissible with 17 inch FNRG 60 brakes (1ZL) or larger, or Brembo brakes

XL = Extra load, reinforced

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

⇒ “2 Audi A6, type 4F, and Audi allroad, type 4F”, page 3

2.4.7 2.8 ltr. TFSI engine - 140 kW

Note

- *Check the information listed in this manual to establish whether the desired rim size or wheel size is permissible for the vehicle in question.*
- *When fitting wheels from Audi Genuine Accessories, please also refer to the instructions in the “Accessories” catalogue in the Electronic parts catalogue ETKA (Z-ETKA).*

Audi A6, type 4F

Rim	Offset	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Footnote
7 J x 16	35	205/60 R 16 96 W		x	-	92) 91)
7.5 J x 16	45	225/55 R 16 95 Y		x	-	91)
7.5 J x 17	45	225/50 R 17 94 Y		x	-	
8 J x 18	48	245/45 R 18 95 Y		x	-	
8 J x 18	48	245/40 R 18 97 Y XL		x	-	
7.5 J x 17	43	225/50 R 17 94 Y		x	-	
8 J x 18	43	245/40 R 18 97 Y XL		x	-	
8.5 J x 19	48	255/35 R 19 96 Y XL		x	-	
7 J x 16	42	205/60 R 16 96 H XL	x		Front	91) 92)
7 J x 16	42	225/55 R 16 95 H	x		Front	91)
7 J x 17	42	225/50 R 17 94 H	x		Front	

91) Not permissible with 17 inch FNRG 60 brakes (1ZL) or larger, or Brembo brakes

92) For 2.8 ltr. engine - 140 kW. Entry in COC document or registration document (part 2) required. The entries are not necessary in the German market if the type approval is kept in the vehicle.

XL = Extra load, reinforced

⇒ “2 Audi A6, type 4F, and Audi allroad, type 4F”, page 3

Distribution and use for commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

2.4.8 2.8 ltr. TFSI engine - 162 kW

Note

- *Check the information listed in this manual to establish whether the desired rim size or wheel size is permissible for the vehicle in question.*
- *When fitting wheels from Audi Genuine Accessories, please also refer to the instructions in the “Accessories” catalogue in the Electronic parts catalogue ETKA (Z-ETKA).*

Audi A6, type 4F

Rim	Offset	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Footnote
7.5 J x 16	45	225/55 R 16 95 Y		x	-	93)
7.5 J x 17	45	225/50 R 17 94 Y		x	-	
8 J x 17	48	245/45 R 17 95 Y		x	-	
8 J x 18	48	245/40 R 18 97 Y XL		x	-	
7.5 J x 17	43	225/50 R 17 94 Y		x	-	
8 J x 18	43	245/40 R 18 97 Y XL		x	-	
8.5 J x 19	48	255/35 R 19 96 Y XL		x	-	
7 J x 16	42	225/55 R 16 95 H	x		Front	93)
7 J x 17	42	225/50 R 17 94 H	x		Front	

93) Not permissible with 17 inch FNRG 60 brakes (1ZL) or larger, or Brembo brakes

XL = Extra load, reinforced

⇒ “2 Audi A6, type 4F, and Audi allroad, type 4F”, page 3

2.4.9 3.0 ltr. TFSI engine - 213 kW

Note

- *Check the information listed in this manual to establish whether the desired rim size or wheel size is permissible for the vehicle in question.*
- *When fitting wheels from Audi Genuine Accessories, please also refer to the instructions in the “Accessories” catalogue in the Electronic parts catalogue ETKA (Z-ETKA).*

Audi A6, type 4F

Rim	Offset	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Footnote
7.5 J x 17	45	225/50 R 17 94 Y XL		x	-	
8 J x 17	48	245/45 R 17 95 Y		x	-	
8 J x 18	48	245/40 R 18 97 Y XL		x	-	
7.5 J x 17	43	225/50 R 17 94 Y XL		x	-	
8 J x 18	43	245/40 R 18 97 Y XL		x	-	
8.5 J x 19	48	255/35 R 19 96 Y XL		x	-	

Rim	Offset	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Footnote
7 J x 17	42	225/50 R 17 94 H	x		Front	

XL = Extra load, reinforced

⇒ “2 Audi A6, type 4F, and Audi allroad, type 4F”, page 3

2.4.10 4.2 ltr. TFSI engine - 257 kW

Note

- *Check the information listed in this manual to establish whether the desired rim size or wheel size is permissible for the vehicle in question.*
- *When fitting wheels from Audi Genuine Accessories, please also refer to the instructions in the “Accessories” catalogue in the Electronic parts catalogue ETKA (Z-ETKA).*

Audi A6, type 4F

Rim	Offset	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Footnote
7.5 J x 17	45	225/50 R 17 98 Y XL		x	-	
8 J x 17	48	245/45 R 17 99 Y XL		x	-	
8 J x 18	48	245/40 R 18 97 Y XL		x	-	
7.5 J x 17	43	225/50 R 17 98 Y XL		x	-	
8 J x 18	43	245/40 R 18 97 Y XL		x	-	
8.5 J x 19	48	255/35 R 19 96 Y XL		x	-	
7 J x 17	42	225/50 R 17 98 H XL	x		Front	

XL = Extra load, reinforced

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

⇒ “2 Audi A6, type 4F, and Audi allroad, type 4F”, page 3

2.5 Audi A6, type 4F (model year 2010)

Caution

Type 4F rims cannot be combined with type 4G, 4A or 4K rims.

- *Types 4G, 4A and 4K: hub diameter 66.5 mm, bolt circle diameter 112 mm, 5 wheel bolts, tightening torque 120 Nm*
- *Type 4F: hub diameter 57 mm, bolt circle diameter 112 mm, 5 wheel bolts, tightening torque 120 Nm*

2.0 ltr. TDI:

⇒ “2.5.1 2.0 ltr. TDI engine - 100 kW”, page 33

⇒ “2.5.2 2.0 ltr. TDI engine - 120/125 kW”, page 34

2.7 ltr. TDI:

⇒ “2.5.3 2.7 ltr. TDI engine - 120 kW”, page 34

⇒ “2.5.4 2.7 ltr. TDI engine - 140 kW”, page 35

3.0 ltr. TDI:

⇒ “2.5.5 3.0 ltr. TDI engine - 155/176 kW”, page 36

2.0 ltr. TFSI:

⇒ “2.5.6 2.0 ltr. TFSI engine - 125 kW”, page 36

2.8 ltr. TFSI:

⇒ “2.5.7 2.8 ltr. TFSI engine - 140 kW”, page 37

⇒ “2.5.8 2.8 ltr. TFSI engine - 162 kW”, page 38

3.0 ltr. TFSI:

⇒ “2.5.9 3.0 ltr. TFSI engine - 213 kW”, page 38

4.2 ltr. TFSI:

⇒ “2.5.10 4.2 ltr. TFSI engine - 257 kW”, page 39

⇒ “2 Audi A6, type 4F, and Audi allroad, type 4F”, page 3

Note

⇒ “12.1 Tyre pressures - Audi A6, type 4F ”, page 207

2.5.1 2.0 ltr. TDI engine - 100 kW

Note

- *Check the information listed in this manual to establish whether the desired rim size or wheel size is permissible for the vehicle in question.*
- *When fitting wheels from Audi Genuine Accessories, please also refer to the instructions in the “Accessories” catalogue in the Electronic parts catalogue ETKA (Z-ETKA).*

Audi A6, type 4F

Rim	Offset	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Footnote
7 J x 16	35	205/60 R 16 96 V XL		x	-	94)
7.5 J x 16	45	225/55 R 16 95 W		x	-	94)
7.5 J x 17	45	225/50 R 17 94 V		x	-	
8 J x 17	48	245/45 R 17 95 W		x	-	
8 J x 18	48	245/40 R 18 93 W		x	-	
7.5 J x 17	43	225/50 R 17 94 W		x	-	
8 J x 18	43	245/40 R 18 93 W		x	-	
8.5 J x 19	48	255/35 R 19 96 Y XL		x	-	
7 J x 16	42	205/60 R 16 96 H XL	x		Front	94)

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

Rim	Offset	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Footnote
7 J x 16	42	225/55 R 16 95 H	x		Front	94)
7 J x 17	42	225/50 R 17 94 H	x		Front	

94) Not permissible with 17 inch FNRG 60 brakes (1ZL) or larger, or Brembo brakes

XL = Extra load, reinforced

⇒ “2 Audi A6, type 4F, and Audi allroad, type 4F”, page 3

2.5.2 2.0 ltr. TDI engine - 120/125 kW

Note

- *Check the information listed in this manual to establish whether the desired rim size or wheel size is permissible for the vehicle in question.*
- *When fitting wheels from Audi Genuine Accessories, please also refer to the instructions in the “Accessories” catalogue in the Electronic parts catalogue ETKA (Z-ETKA).*

Audi A6, type 4F

Rim	Offset	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Footnote
7 J x 16	35	205/60 R 16 92 W		x	-	95)
7.5 J x 16	45	225/55 R 16 95 Y		x	-	95)
7.5 J x 17	45	225/50 R 17 94 Y		x	-	
8 J x 17	48	245/45 R 17 95 Y		x	-	
8 J x 18	48	245/40 R 18 93Y		x	-	
7.5 J x 17	43	225/50 R 17 94 Y		x	-	
8 J x 18	43	245/40 R 18 93 Y		x	-	
8.5 J x 19	48	255/35 R 19 96 Y XL		x	-	
7 J x 16	42	205/60 R 16 96 H XL	x		Front	95)
7 J x 16	42	225/55 R 16 95 H	x		Front	95)
7 J x 17	42	225/50 R 17 94 H	x		Front	

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

95) Not permissible with 17 inch FNRG 60 brakes (1ZL) or larger, or Brembo brakes

XL = Extra load, reinforced

⇒ “2 Audi A6, type 4F, and Audi allroad, type 4F”, page 3

2.5.3 2.7 ltr. TDI engine - 120 kW

Note

- *Check the information listed in this manual to establish whether the desired rim size or wheel size is permissible for the vehicle in question.*
- *When fitting wheels from Audi Genuine Accessories, please also refer to the instructions in the “Accessories” catalogue in the Electronic parts catalogue ETKA (Z-ETKA).*

Audi A6, type 4F

Rim	Offset	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Footnote
7.5 J x 16	45	225/55 R 16 99 W XL		x	-	96)
7.5 J x 17	45	225/50 R 17 98 W XL		x	-	
8 J x 17	48	245/45 R 17 99 W XL		x	-	
8 J x 18	48	245/40 R 18 97 Y XL		x	-	
7.5 J x 17	43	225/50 R 17 98 W XL		x	-	
8 J x 18	43	245/40 R 18 97 Y XL		x	-	
8.5 J x 19	48	255/35 R 19 96 Y XL		x	-	
7 J x 16	42	225/55 R 16 99 H XL	x		Front	96)
7 J x 17	42	225/50 R 17 98 H XL	x		Front	

96) Not permissible with 17 inch FNRG 60 brakes (1ZL) or larger, or Brembo brakes

XL = Extra load, reinforced

⇒ "2 Audi A6, type 4F, and Audi allroad, type 4F", page 3

2.5.4 2.7 ltr. TDI engine - 140 kW

Note

- *Check the information listed in this manual to establish whether the desired rim size or wheel size is permissible for the vehicle in question.*
- *When fitting wheels from Audi Genuine Accessories, please also refer to the instructions in the "Accessories" catalogue in the Electronic parts catalogue ETKA (Z-ETKA).*

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG

Audi A6, type 4F

Rim	Offset	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Footnote
7.5 J x 16	45	225/55 R 16 99 Y XL		x	-	97)
7.5 J x 17	45	225/50 R 17 98 Y XL		x	-	
8 J x 17	48	245/45 R 17 99 Y XL		x	-	
8 J x 18	48	245/40 R 18 97 Y XL		x	-	
7.5 J x 17	43	225/50 R 17 98 Y XL		x	-	
8 J x 18	43	245/40 R 18 97 Y XL		x	-	
8.5 J x 19	48	255/35 R 19 96 Y XL		x	-	
7 J x 16	42	225/55 R 16 99 H XL	x		Front	97)
7 J x 17	42	225/50 R 17 98 H XL	x		Front	

97) Not permissible with 17 inch FNRG 60 brakes (1ZL) or larger, or Brembo brakes

XL = Extra load, reinforced

⇒ “2 Audi A6, type 4F, and Audi allroad, type 4F”, page 3

2.5.5 3.0 ltr. TDI engine - 155/176 kW

Note

- *Check the information listed in this manual to establish whether the desired rim size or wheel size is permissible for the vehicle in question.*
- *When fitting wheels from Audi Genuine Accessories, please also refer to the instructions in the “Accessories” catalogue in the Electronic parts catalogue ETKA (Z-ETKA).*

Audi A6, type 4F

Rim	Offset	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Footnote
7.5 J x 16	45	225/55 R 16 99 Y XL		x	-	98)
7.5 J x 17	45	225/50 R 17 98 Y XL		x	-	
8 J x 17	48	245/45 R 17 99 Y XL		x	-	
8 J x 18	48	245/40 R 18 97 Y XL		x	-	
7.5 J x 17	43	225/50 R 17 98 Y XL		x	-	
8 J x 18	43	245/40 R 18 97 Y XL		x	-	
8.5 J x 19	48	255/35 R 19 96 Y XL		x	-	
7 J x 16	42	225/55 R 16 99 H XL	x		Front	98)
7 J x 17	42	225/50 R 17 98 H XL	x		Front	

98) Not permissible with 17 inch FNRG 60 brakes (1ZL) or larger, or Brembo brakes

XL = Extra load, reinforced

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

⇒ “2 Audi A6, type 4F, and Audi allroad, type 4F”, page 3

2.5.6 2.0 ltr. TFSI engine - 125 kW

Note

- *Check the information listed in this manual to establish whether the desired rim size or wheel size is permissible for the vehicle in question.*
- *When fitting wheels from Audi Genuine Accessories, please also refer to the instructions in the “Accessories” catalogue in the Electronic parts catalogue ETKA (Z-ETKA).*

Audi A6, type 4F

Rim	Offset	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Footnote
7 J x 16	35	205/60 R 16 92 W		x	-	99)
7.5 J x 16	45	225/55 R 16 95 Y		x	-	99)
7.5 J x 17	45	225/50 R 17 94 Y		x	-	
8 J x 17	48	245/45 R 17 95 Y		x	-	
8 J x 18	48	245/40 R 18 93Y		x	-	
7.5 J x 17	43	225/50 R 17 94 Y		x	-	
8 J x 18	43	245/40 R 18 93 Y		x	-	
8.5 J x 19	48	255/35 R 19 96 Y XL		x	-	

Rim	Offset	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Footnote
7 J x 16	42	205/60 R 16 96 H XL	x		Front	99)
7 J x 16	42	225/55 R 16 95 H	x		Front	99)
7 J x 17	42	225/50 R 17 94 H	x		Front	

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

99) Not permissible with 17 inch FNRG 60 brakes (1ZL) or larger, or Brembo brakes

XL = Extra load, reinforced

⇒ "2 Audi A6, type 4F, and Audi allroad, type 4F", page 3

2.5.7 2.8 ltr. TFSI engine - 140 kW

Note

- *Check the information listed in this manual to establish whether the desired rim size or wheel size is permissible for the vehicle in question.*
- *When fitting wheels from Audi Genuine Accessories, please also refer to the instructions in the "Accessories" catalogue in the Electronic parts catalogue ETKA (Z-ETKA).*

Audi A6, type 4F

Rim	Off-set	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Footnote
7 J x 16	35	205/60 R 16 96 W		x	-	101) 100)
7.5 J x 16	45	225/55 R 16 95 Y		x	-	100)
7.5 J x 17	45	225/50 R 17 94 Y		x	-	
8 J x 17	48	245/45 R 17 95 Y		x	-	
8 J x 18	48	245/40 R 18 97 Y XL		x	-	
7.5 J x 17	43	225/50 R 17 94 Y		x	-	
8 J x 18	43	245/40 R 18 97 Y XL		x	-	
8.5 J x 19	48	255/35 R 19 96 Y XL		x	-	
7 J x 16	42	205/55 R 16 96 H XL	x		Front	100) 101)
7 J x 16	42	225/55 R 16 95 H	x		Front	100)
7 J x 17	42	225/50 R 17 94 H	x		Front	

100) Not permissible with 17 inch FNRG 60 brakes (1ZL) or larger, or Brembo brakes

101) For 2.8 ltr. engine - 140 kW. Entry in COC document or registration document (part 2) required. The entries are not necessary in the German market if the type approval is kept in the vehicle.

XL = Extra load, reinforced

⇒ “2 Audi A6, type 4F, and Audi allroad, type 4F”, page 3

2.5.8 2.8 ltr. TFSI engine - 162 kW

Note

- *Check the information listed in this manual to establish whether the desired rim size or wheel size is permissible for the vehicle in question.*
- *When fitting wheels from Audi Genuine Accessories, please also refer to the instructions in the “Accessories” catalogue in the Electronic parts catalogue ETKA (Z-ETKA).*

Audi A6, type 4F

Rim	Offset	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Footnote
7.5 J x 16	45	225/55 R 16 95 Y		x	-	102)
7.5 J x 17	45	225/50 R 17 94 Y		x	-	
8 J x 17	48	245/45 R 17 95 Y		x	-	
8 J x 18	48	245/40 R 18 97 Y XL		x	-	
7.5 J x 17	43	225/50 R 17 94 Y		x	-	
8 J x 18	43	245/40 R 18 97 Y XL		x	-	
8.5 J x 19	48	255/35 R 19 96 Y XL		x	-	
7.5 J x 16	42	225/55 R 16 95 H	x		Front	102)
7 J x 17	42	225/50 R 17 94 H	x		Front	

102) Not permissible with 17 inch FNRG 60 brakes (1ZL) or larger, or Brembo brakes

XL = Extra load, reinforced

⇒ “2 Audi A6, type 4F, and Audi allroad, type 4F”, page 3

2.5.9 3.0 ltr. TFSI engine - 213 kW

Note

- *Check the information listed in this manual to establish whether the desired rim size or wheel size is permissible for the vehicle in question.*
- *When fitting wheels from Audi Genuine Accessories, please also refer to the instructions in the “Accessories” catalogue in the Electronic parts catalogue ETKA (Z-ETKA).*

Audi A6, type 4F

Rim	Offset	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Footnote
7.5 J x 17	45	225/50 R 17 94 Y XL		x	-	
8 J x 17	48	245/45 R 17 95 Y		x	-	
8 J x 18	48	245/40 R 18 97 Y XL		x	-	
7.5 J x 17	43	225/50 R 17 94 Y XL		x	-	
8 J x 18	43	245/40 R 18 97 Y XL		x	-	
8.5 J x 19	48	255/35 R 19 96 Y XL		x	-	
7 J x 17	42	225/50 R 17 94 H	x		Front	

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

XL = Extra load, reinforced

⇒ “2 Audi A6, type 4F, and Audi allroad, type 4F”, page 3

2.5.10 4.2 ltr. TFSI engine - 257 kW

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

Note

- *Check the information listed in this manual to establish whether the desired rim size or wheel size is permissible for the vehicle in question.*
- *When fitting wheels from Audi Genuine Accessories, please also refer to the instructions in the “Accessories” catalogue in the Electronic parts catalogue ETKA (Z-ETKA).*

Audi A6, type 4F

Rim	Offset	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Footnote
7.5 J x 17	45	225/50 R 17 98 Y XL		x	-	
8 J x 17	48	245/45 R 17 99 Y XL		x	-	
8 J x 18	48	245/40 R 18 97 Y XL		x	-	
7.5 J x 17	43	225/50 R 17 98 Y XL		x	-	
8 J x 18	43	245/40 R 18 97 Y XL		x	-	
8.5 J x 19	48	255/35 R 19 96 Y XL		x	-	
7 J x 17	42	225/50 R 17 98 H XL	x		Front	

XL = Extra load, reinforced

⇒ “2 Audi A6, type 4F, and Audi allroad, type 4F”, page 3

2.6 Audi A6, type 4F (model year 2011)

Caution

Type 4F rims cannot be combined with type 4G, 4A or 4K rims.

- *Types 4G, 4A and 4K: hub diameter 66.5 mm, bolt circle diameter 112 mm, 5 wheel bolts, tightening torque 120 Nm*
- *Type 4F: hub diameter 57 mm, bolt circle diameter 112 mm, 5 wheel bolts, tightening torque 120 Nm*

2.0 ltr. TDI:

⇒ “2.6.1 2.0 ltr. TDI engine - 100 kW”, page 40

⇒ “2.6.2 2.0 ltr. TDI engine - 120/125 kW”, page 41

2.7 ltr. TDI:

⇒ “2.6.3 2.7 ltr. TDI engine - 120 kW”, page 41

⇒ “2.6.4 2.7 ltr. TDI engine - 140 kW”, page 42

3.0 ltr. TDI:

⇒ “2.6.5 3.0 ltr. TDI engine - 155 kW”, page 43

⇒ “2.6.6 3.0 ltr. TDI engine - 176 kW”, page 43

2.0 ltr. TFSI:

⇒ “2.6.7 2.0 ltr. TFSI engine - 125 kW”, page 44

2.8 ltr. TFSI:

⇒ “2.6.8 2.8 ltr. TFSI engine - 140 kW”, page 44

⇒ “2.6.9 2.8 ltr. TFSI engine - 162 kW”, page 45

3.0 ltr. TFSI:

⇒ “2.6.10 3.0 ltr. TFSI engine - 213 kW”, page 46

4.2 ltr. TFSI:

⇒ “2.6.11 4.2 ltr. TFSI engine - 257 kW”, page 46

⇒ “2 Audi A6, type 4F, and Audi allroad, type 4F”, page 3

Note

⇒ “12.1 Tyre pressures - Audi A6, type 4F”, page 207

2.6.1 2.0 ltr. TDI engine - 100 kW

Note

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

- *Check the information listed in this manual to establish whether the desired rim size or wheel size is permissible for the vehicle in question.*
- *When fitting wheels from Audi Genuine Accessories, please also refer to the instructions in the “Accessories” catalogue in the Electronic parts catalogue ETKA (Z-ETKA).*

Audi A6, type 4F

Rim	Offset	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Footnote
7 J x 16	35	205/60 R 16 96 V XL		x	-	103)
7.5 J x 16	45	225/55 R 16 95 W		x	-	103)
7.5 J x 17	45	225/50 R 17 94 V		x	-	
8 J x 17	48	245/45 R 17 95 W		x	-	
8 J x 18	48	245/40 R 18 93 W		x	-	
7.5 J x 17	43	225/50 R 17 94 V		x	-	
8 J x 18	43	245/40 R 18 93 W		x	-	
8.5 J x 19	48	255/35 R 19 96 Y XL		x	-	

Rim	Offset	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Footnote
7 J x 16	42	205/60 R 16 96 H XL	x		Front	103)
7 J x 16	42	225/55 R 16 95 H	x		Front	103)
7 J x 17	42	225/50 R 17 94 H	x		Front	

103) Not permissible with 17 inch FNRG 60 brakes (1ZL) or larger, or Brembo brakes

XL = Extra load, reinforced

⇒ "2 Audi A6, type 4F, and Audi allroad, type 4F", page 3

2.6.2 2.0 ltr. TDI engine - 120/125 kW

Note

- *Check the information listed in this manual to establish whether the desired rim size or wheel size is permissible for the vehicle in question.*
- *When fitting wheels from Audi Genuine Accessories, please also refer to the instructions in the "Accessories" catalogue in the Electronic parts catalogue ETKA (Z-ETKA).*

Audi A6, type 4F

Rim	Offset	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Footnote
7 J x 16	35	205/60 R 16 92 W		x	-	104)
7.5 J x 16	45	225/55 R 16 95 Y		x	-	104)
7.5 J x 17	45	225/50 R 17 94 Y		x	-	
8 J x 17	48	245/45 R 17 95 Y		x	-	
8 J x 18	48	245/40 R 18 93Y		x	-	
7.5 J x 17	43	225/50 R 17 94 Y		x	-	
8 J x 18	43	245/40 R 18 93 Y		x	-	
8.5 J x 19	48	255/35 R 19 96 Y XL		x	-	
7 J x 16	42	205/60 R 16 96 H XL	x		Front	104)
7 J x 16	42	225/55 R 16 95 H	x		Front	104)
7 J x 17	42	225/50 R 17 94 H	x		Front	

104) Not permissible with 17 inch FNRG 60 brakes (1ZL) or larger, or Brembo brakes

XL = Extra load, reinforced

⇒ "2 Audi A6, type 4F, and Audi allroad, type 4F", page 3

2.6.3 2.7 ltr. TDI engine - 120 kW

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

Note

- *Check the information listed in this manual to establish whether the desired rim size or wheel size is permissible for the vehicle in question.*
- *When fitting wheels from Audi Genuine Accessories, please also refer to the instructions in the "Accessories" catalogue in the Electronic parts catalogue ETKA (Z-ETKA).*

Audi A6, type 4F

Rim	Offset	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Footnote
7.5 J x 16	45	225/55 R 16 99 Y XL		x	-	105)
7.5 J x 17	45	225/50 R 17 98 Y XL		x	-	
8 J x 17	48	245/45 R 17 99 Y XL		x	-	
8 J x 18	48	245/40 R 18 97 Y XL		x	-	
7.5 J x 17	43	225/50 R 17 98 Y XL		x	-	
8 J x 18	43	245/40 R 18 97 Y XL		x	-	
8.5 J x 19	48	255/35 R 19 96 Y XL		x	-	
7 J x 16	42	225/55 R 16 99 H XL	x		Front	105)
7 J x 17	42	225/50 R 17 98 H XL	x		Front	

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

105) Not permissible with 17 inch FNRG 60 brakes (1ZL) or larger, or Brembo brakes

XL = Extra load, reinforced

⇒ “2 Audi A6, type 4F, and Audi allroad, type 4F”, page 3

2.6.4 2.7 ltr. TDI engine - 140 kW

Note

- *Check the information listed in this manual to establish whether the desired rim size or wheel size is permissible for the vehicle in question.*
- *When fitting wheels from Audi Genuine Accessories, please also refer to the instructions in the “Accessories” catalogue in the Electronic parts catalogue ETKA (Z-ETKA).*

Audi A6, type 4F

Rim	Offset	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Footnote
7.5 J x 16	45	225/55 R 16 99 Y XL		x	-	106)
7.5 J x 17	45	225/50 R 17 98 Y XL		x	-	
8 J x 17	48	245/45 R 17 99 Y XL		x	-	
8 J x 18	48	245/40 R 18 97 Y XL		x	-	
7.5 J x 17	43	225/50 R 17 98 Y XL		x	-	
8 J x 18	43	245/40 R 18 97 Y XL		x	-	
8.5 J x 19	48	255/35 R 19 96 Y XL		x	-	
7 J x 16	42	225/55 R 16 99 H XL	x		Front	106)
7 J x 17	42	225/50 R 17 98 H XL	x		Front	

106) Not permissible with 17 inch FNRG 60 brakes (1ZL) or larger, or Brembo brakes

XL = Extra load, reinforced

⇒ “2 Audi A6, type 4F, and Audi allroad, type 4F”, page 3

2.6.5 3.0 ltr. TDI engine - 155 kW

Note

- *Check the information listed in this manual to establish whether the desired rim size or wheel size is permissible for the vehicle in question.*
- *When fitting wheels from Audi Genuine Accessories, please also refer to the instructions in the “Accessories” catalogue in the Electronic parts catalogue ETKA (Z-ETKA).*

Audi A6, type 4F

Rim	Offset	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Footnote
7.5 J x 16	45	225/55 R 16 99 Y XL		x	-	107)
7.5 J x 17	45	225/50 R 17 98 Y XL		x	-	
8 J x 17	48	245/45 R 17 99 Y XL		x	-	
8 J x 18	48	245/40 R 18 97 Y XL		x	-	
7.5 J x 17	43	225/50 R 17 98 Y XL		x	-	
8 J x 18	43	245/40 R 18 97 Y XL		x	-	
8.5 J x 19	48	255/35 R 19 96 Y XL		x	-	
7 J x 16	42	225/55 R 16 99 H XL	x		Front	107)
7 J x 17	42	225/50 R 17 98 H XL	x		Front	

107) Not permissible with 17 inch FNRG 60 brakes (1ZL) or larger, or Brembo brakes

XL = Extra load, reinforced

⇒ “2 Audi A6, type 4F, and Audi allroad, type 4F”, page 3

2.6.6 3.0 ltr. TDI engine - 176 kW

Note

- *Check the information listed in this manual to establish whether the desired rim size or wheel size is permissible for the vehicle in question.*
- *When fitting wheels from Audi Genuine Accessories, please also refer to the instructions in the “Accessories” catalogue in the Electronic parts catalogue ETKA (Z-ETKA).*

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

Audi A6, type 4F

Rim	Offset	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Footnote
7.5 J x 16	45	225/55 R 16 99 Y XL		x	-	108)
7.5 J x 17	45	225/50 R 17 98 Y XL		x	-	
8 J x 17	48	245/45 R 17 99 Y XL		x	-	
8 J x 18	48	245/40 R 18 97 Y XL		x	-	
7.5 J x 17	43	225/50 R 17 98 Y XL		x	-	
8 J x 18	43	245/40 R 18 97 Y XL		x	-	
8.5 J x 19	48	255/35 R 19 96 Y XL		x	-	
7 J x 16	42	225/55 R 16 99 H XL	x		Front	108)

Rim	Offset	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Footnote
7 J x 17	42	225/50 R 17 98 H XL	x		Front	

108) Not permissible with 17 inch FNRG 60 brakes (1ZL) or larger, or Brembo brakes

XL = Extra load, reinforced

⇒ “2 Audi A6, type 4F, and Audi allroad, type 4F”, page 3

2.6.7 2.0 ltr. TFSI engine - 125 kW

Note

- *Check the information listed in this manual to establish whether the desired rim size or wheel size is permissible for the vehicle in question.*
- *When fitting wheels from Audi Genuine Accessories, please also refer to the instructions in the “Accessories” catalogue in the Electronic parts catalogue ETKA (Z-ETKA).*

Audi A6, type 4F

Rim	Offset	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Footnote
7 J x 16	35	205/60 R 16 92 W		x	-	109)
7.5 J x 16	45	225/55 R 16 95 Y		x	-	109)
7.5 J x 17	45	225/50 R 17 94 Y		x	-	
8 J x 17	48	245/45 R 17 95 Y		x	-	
8 J x 18	48	245/40 R 18 93Y		x	-	
7.5 J x 17	43	225/50 R 17 94 Y		x	-	
8 J x 18	43	245/40 R 18 93 Y		x	-	
8.5 J x 19	48	255/35 R 19 96 Y XL		x	-	
7 J x 16	42	205/60 R 16 92 H XL	x		Front	109)
7 J x 16	42	225/55 R 16 95 H	x		Front	109)
7 J x 17	42	225/50 R 17 94 H	x		Front	

109) Not permissible with 17 inch FNRG 60 brakes (1ZL) or larger, or Brembo brakes

XL = Extra load, reinforced

⇒ “2 Audi A6, type 4F, and Audi allroad, type 4F”, page 3

2.6.8 2.8 ltr. TFSI engine - 140 kW

Note

- *Check the information listed in this manual to establish whether the desired rim size or wheel size is permissible for the vehicle in question.*
- *When fitting wheels from Audi Genuine Accessories, please also refer to the instructions in the “Accessories” catalogue in the Electronic parts catalogue ETKA (Z-ETKA).*

Reproduction for commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

Audi A6, type 4F

Rim	Offset	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Footnote
7 J x 16	35	205/60 R 16 96 W		x	-	111) 110)
7.5 J x 16	45	225/55 R 16 95 Y		x	-	110)
7.5 J x 17	45	225/50 R 17 94 Y		x	-	
7.5 J x 17	43	225/50 R 17 94 Y		x	-	
8 J x 17	48	245/45 R 17 95 Y		x	-	
8 J x 18	48	245/40 R 18 97 Y XL		x	-	
8 J x 18	43	245/40 R 18 97 Y XL		x	-	
8.5 J x 19	48	255/35 R 19 96 Y XL		x	-	
7 J x 16	42	205/55 R 16 96 H XL	x		Front	111) 110)
7 J x 16	42	225/55 R 16 95 H	x		Front	110)
7 J x 17	42	225/50 R 17 94 H	x		Front	

110) Not permissible with 17 inch FNRG 60 brakes (1ZL) or larger, or Brembo brakes

111) For 2.8 ltr. engine - 140 kW. Entry in COC document or registration document (part 2) required. The entries are not necessary in the German market if the type approval is kept in the vehicle.

XL = Extra load, reinforced

⇒ “2 Audi A6, type 4F, and Audi allroad, type 4F”, page 3

2.6.9 2.8 ltr. TFSI engine - 162 kW

Note

- *Check the information listed in this manual to establish whether the desired rim size or wheel size is permissible for the vehicle in question.*
- *When fitting wheels from Audi Genuine Accessories, please also refer to the instructions in the “Accessories” catalogue in the Electronic parts catalogue ETKA (Z-ETKA).*

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

Audi A6, type 4F

Rim	Offset	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Footnote
7.5 J x 16	45	225/55 R 16 95 Y		x	-	112)
7.5 J x 17	45	225/50 R 17 94 Y		x	-	
8 J x 17	48	245/45 R 17 95 Y		x	-	
8 J x 18	48	245/40 R 18 97 Y XL		x	-	
7.5 J x 17	43	225/50 R 17 94 Y		x	-	
8 J x 18	43	245/40 R 18 97 Y XL		x	-	
8.5 J x 19	48	255/35 R 19 96 Y XL		x	-	
7.5 J x 16	42	225/55 R 16 95 H	x		Front	112)
7 J x 17	42	225/50 R 17 94 H	x		Front	

112) Not permissible with 17 inch FNRG 60 brakes (1ZL) or larger, or Brembo brakes

XL = Extra load, reinforced

⇒ “2 Audi A6, type 4F, and Audi allroad, type 4F”, page 3

2.6.10 3.0 ltr. TFSI engine - 213 kW

Note

- *Check the information listed in this manual to establish whether the desired rim size or wheel size is permissible for the vehicle in question.*
- *When fitting wheels from Audi Genuine Accessories, please also refer to the instructions in the “Accessories” catalogue in the Electronic parts catalogue ETKA (Z-ETKA).*

Audi A6, type 4F

Rim	Offset	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Footnote
7.5 J x 17	45	225/50 R 17 94 Y XL		x	-	
8 J x 17	48	245/45 R 17 95 Y		x	-	
8 J x 18	48	245/40 R 18 97 Y XL		x	-	
7.5 J x 17	43	225/50 R 17 94 Y XL		x	-	
8 J x 18	43	245/40 R 18 97 Y XL		x	-	
8.5 J x 19	48	255/35 R 19 96 Y XL		x	-	
7 J x 17	42	225/50 R 17 94 H	x		Front	

XL = Extra load, reinforced

⇒ “2 Audi A6, type 4F, and Audi allroad, type 4F”, page 3

2.6.11 4.2 ltr. TFSI engine - 257 kW

Note

- *Check the information listed in this manual to establish whether the desired rim size or wheel size is permissible for the vehicle in question.*
- *When fitting wheels from Audi Genuine Accessories, please also refer to the instructions in the “Accessories” catalogue in the Electronic parts catalogue ETKA (Z-ETKA).*

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

Audi A6, type 4F

Rim	Offset	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Footnote
7.5 J x 17	45	225/50 R 17 98 Y XL		x	-	
8 J x 17	48	245/45 R 17 99 Y XL		x	-	
8 J x 18	48	245/40 R 18 97 Y XL		x	-	
7.5 J x 17	43	225/50 R 17 98 Y XL		x	-	
8 J x 18	43	245/40 R 18 97 Y XL		x	-	
8.5 J x 19	48	255/35 R 19 96 Y XL		x	-	
7 J x 17	42	225/50 R 17 98 H XL	x		Front	

XL = Extra load, reinforced

⇒ “2 Audi A6, type 4F, and Audi allroad, type 4F”, page 3

2.7 Audi S6, type 4F (model years 2007 to 2011)

Caution

Type 4F rims cannot be combined with type 4G, 4A or 4K rims.

- *Types 4G, 4A and 4K: hub diameter 66.5 mm, bolt circle diameter 112 mm, 5 wheel bolts, tightening torque 120 Nm*
- *Type 4F: hub diameter 57 mm, bolt circle diameter 112 mm, 5 wheel bolts, tightening torque 120 Nm*

⇒ "2.7.1 5.2 ltr. TFSI engine - 309/320 kW", page 47

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

⇒ "2 Audi A6, type 4F, and Audi allroad, type 4F", page 3

2.7.1 5.2 ltr. TFSI engine - 309/320 kW

Note

- *Check the information listed in this manual to establish whether the desired rim size or wheel size is permissible for the vehicle in question.*
- *When fitting wheels from Audi Genuine Accessories, please also refer to the instructions in the "Accessories" catalogue in the Electronic parts catalogue ETKA (Z-ETKA).*

Audi S6, type 4F

Rim	Offset	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Footnote
8.5 J x 18	46	255/40 R 18 99 Y XL		x	-	
9 J x 19	52	265/35 R 19 98 Y		x	-	113)
7.5 J x 18	36	235/45 R 18 98 H	x		rear	114)

113) Recommended tyres: Bridgestone Potenza RE 050 A; Conti Sport Contact 2

114) Recommended tyres: Dunlop SP Winter Sport M3

XL = Extra load, reinforced

⇒ “2 Audi A6, type 4F, and Audi allroad, type 4F”, page 3

2.8 Audi RS 6, type 4F (model years 2008 to 2011)

⇒ “2.8.1 5.0 ltr. TFSI engine - 426 kW (ceramic brakes)”, page 48

⇒ “2.8.2 5.0 ltr. TFSI engine - 426 kW (20" steel version brakes)”, page 48

⇒ “2.8.3 5.0 ltr. TFSI engine - 426 kW (19" steel version brakes)”, page 49

⇒ “2 Audi A6, type 4F, and Audi allroad, type 4F”, page 3

2.8.1 5.0 ltr. TFSI engine - 426 kW (ceramic brakes)

Note

- *Check the information listed in this manual to establish whether the desired rim size or wheel size is permissible for the vehicle in question.*
- *When fitting wheels from Audi Genuine Accessories, please also refer to the instructions in the “Accessories” catalogue in the Electronic parts catalogue ETKA (Z-ETKA).*

Audi RS 6, type 4F

Rim	Offset	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Footnote
9.5 J x 20	36	275/35 ZR 20 102 Y XL		x	-	115)
9 J x 20	38	265/35 R 20 99 V XL	x		rear	115)
9.5 J x 20	36	275/35 R 20 102 V XL	x		-	115)

115) We recommend using tyres with the designation R01; they are matched specifically to the vehicle.

XL = Extra load, reinforced

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

⇒ “2 Audi A6, type 4F, and Audi allroad, type 4F”, page 3

2.8.2 5.0 ltr. TFSI engine - 426 kW (20" steel version brakes)

Note

- *Check the information listed in this manual to establish whether the desired rim size or wheel size is permissible for the vehicle in question.*
- *When fitting wheels from Audi Genuine Accessories, please also refer to the instructions in the “Accessories” catalogue in the Electronic parts catalogue ETKA (Z-ETKA).*

Audi RS 6, type 4F

Rim	Offset	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Footnote
9.5 J x 20	36	275/35 ZR 20 102 Y XL		x	-	116)
9 J x 20	38	265/35 R 20 99 V XL	x		rear	116)

Rim	Offset	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Footnote
9.5 J x 20	36	275/35 R 20 102 V XL	x		-	116)

116) We recommend using tyres with the designation R01; they are matched specifically to the vehicle.

XL = Extra load, reinforced

⇒ "2 Audi A6, type 4F, and Audi allroad, type 4F", page 3

2.8.3 5.0 ltr. TFSI engine - 426 kW (19" steel version brakes)

Note

- *Check the information listed in this manual to establish whether the desired rim size or wheel size is permissible for the vehicle in question.*
- *When fitting wheels from Audi Genuine Accessories, please also refer to the instructions in the "Accessories" catalogue in the Electronic parts catalogue ETKA (Z-ETKA).*

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

Audi RS 6, type 4F

Rim	Offset	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Footnote
9 J x 19	29	255/40 ZR 19 100 Y XL		x	-	117)
9.5 J x 20	36	275/35 ZR 20 102 Y XL		x	-	
9 J x 19	38	255/40 R 19 100 V XL	x		rear	117)
9 J x 20	38	265/35 R 20 99 V XL	x		rear	
9.5 J x 20	36	275/35 R 20 102 V XL	x		-	

XL = Extra load, reinforced

117) Not permissible with ceramic brakes (1LW, 1KU, etc.)

⇒ "2 Audi A6, type 4F, and Audi allroad, type 4F", page 3

2.9 Audi A6 allroad, type 4F (all model years)

Caution

Type 4F rims cannot be combined with type 4G, 4A or 4K rims.

- *Types 4G, 4A and 4K: hub diameter 66.5 mm, bolt circle diameter 112 mm, 5 wheel bolts, tightening torque 120 Nm*
- *Type 4F: hub diameter 57 mm, bolt circle diameter 112 mm, 5 wheel bolts, tightening torque 120 Nm*

2.7 ltr. TDI:

⇒ “2.9.1 2.7 ltr. TDI engine - 120 kW”, page 50
⇒ “2.9.2 2.7 ltr. TDI engine - 132 kW”, page 51
⇒ “2.9.3 2.7 ltr. TDI engine - 140 kW”, page 51

3.0 ltr. TDI:

⇒ “2.9.4 3.0 ltr. TDI engine - 155 kW”, page 52
⇒ “2.9.5 3.0 ltr. TDI engine - 171 kW”, page 52
⇒ “2.9.6 3.0 ltr. TDI engine - 176 kW”, page 53

3.0 ltr. TFSI:

⇒ “2.9.7 3.0 ltr. TFSI engine - 213 kW ”, page 53

3.2 ltr. TFSI:

⇒ “2.9.8 3.2 ltr. TFSI engine - 188 kW”, page 54

4.2 ltr. TFSI:

⇒ “2.9.9 4.2 ltr. TFSI engine - 257 kW”, page 54

⇒ “2.9 Audi A6 allroad, type 4F (all model years)”, page 49
⇒ “2 Audi A6, type 4F, and Audi allroad, type 4F”, page 3

Note

⇒ “12.1 Tyre pressures - Audi A6, type 4F ”, page 207

2.9.1 2.7 ltr. TDI engine - 120 kW

Note

- *Check the information listed in this manual to establish whether the desired rim size or wheel size is permissible for the vehicle in question.*
- *When fitting wheels from Audi Genuine Accessories, please also refer to the instructions in the “Accessories” catalogue in the Electronic parts catalogue ETKA (Z-ETKA).*

Audi A6 allroad, type 4F

Rim	Offset	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Footnote
8 J x 17	38	225/55 R 17 97 W		x	-	
8 J x 18	38	245/45 R 18 96 Y		x	-	
8.5 J x 19	43	245/40 R 19 98 Y XL		x	-	
8 J x 19	39	245/40 R 19 98 Y XL		x	-	
7 J x 17	34	215/55 R 17 98 H XL	x		rear	

XL = Extra load

⇒ “2.9 Audi A6 allroad, type 4F (all model years)”, page 49
⇒ “2 Audi A6, type 4F, and Audi allroad, type 4F”, page 3

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

2.9.2 2.7 ltr. TDI engine - 132 kW

Note

- *Check the information listed in this manual to establish whether the desired rim size or wheel size is permissible for the vehicle in question.*
- *When fitting wheels from Audi Genuine Accessories, please also refer to the instructions in the "Accessories" catalogue in the Electronic parts catalogue ETKA (Z-ETKA).*

Audi A6 allroad, type 4F

Rim	Offset	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Footnote
8 J x 17	38	225/55 R 17 97 W		x	-	
8 J x 18	38	245/45 R 18 96 Y		x	-	
8.5 J x 19	43	245/40 R 19 98 Y XL		x	-	
8 J x 19	39	245/40 R 19 98 Y XL		x	-	
7 J x 17	34	215/55 R 17 98 H XL	x		rear	

XL = Extra load

⇒ "2.9 Audi A6 allroad, type 4F (all model years)", page 49

⇒ "2 Audi A6, type 4F, and Audi allroad, type 4F", page 3

2.9.3 2.7 ltr. TDI engine - 140 kW

Note

- *Check the information listed in this manual to establish whether the desired rim size or wheel size is permissible for the vehicle in question.*
- *When fitting wheels from Audi Genuine Accessories, please also refer to the instructions in the "Accessories" catalogue in the Electronic parts catalogue ETKA (Z-ETKA).*

Audi A6 allroad, type 4F

Rim	Offset	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Footnote
8 J x 17	38	225/55 R 17 97 W		x	-	
8 J x 18	38	245/45 R 18 96 Y		x	-	
8.5 J x 19	43	245/40 R 19 98 Y XL		x	-	
8 J x 19	39	245/40 R 19 98 Y XL		x	-	
7 J x 17	34	215/55 R 17 98 H XL	x		rear	

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

XL = Extra load

⇒ "2.9 Audi A6 allroad, type 4F (all model years)", page 49

⇒ "2 Audi A6, type 4F, and Audi allroad, type 4F", page 3

2.9.4 3.0 ltr. TDI engine - 155 kW

Note

- *Check the information listed in this manual to establish whether the desired rim size or wheel size is permissible for the vehicle in question.*
- *When fitting wheels from Audi Genuine Accessories, please also refer to the instructions in the "Accessories" catalogue in the Electronic parts catalogue ETKA (Z-ETKA).*

Audi A6 allroad, type 4F

Rim	Offset	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Footnote
8 J x 17	38	225/55 R 17 97 W		x	-	
8 J x 18	38	245/45 R 18 96 Y		x	-	
8.5 J x 19	43	245/40 R 19 98 Y XL		x	-	
8 J x 19	39	245/40 R 19 98 Y XL		x	-	
7 J x 17	34	215/55 R 17 98 H XL	x		rear	

XL = Extra load

⇒ "2.9 Audi A6 allroad, type 4F (all model years)", page 49

⇒ "2 Audi A6, type 4F, and Audi allroad, type 4F", page 3

2.9.5 3.0 ltr. TDI engine - 171 kW

Note

- *Check the information listed in this manual to establish whether the desired rim size or wheel size is permissible for the vehicle in question.*
- *When fitting wheels from Audi Genuine Accessories, please also refer to the instructions in the "Accessories" catalogue in the Electronic parts catalogue ETKA (Z-ETKA).*

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not warrant or guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the accuracy of the information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

Audi A6 allroad, type 4F

Rim	Offset	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Footnote
8 J x 17	38	225/55 R 17 97 W		x	-	
8 J x 18	38	245/45 R 18 96 Y		x	-	
8.5 J x 19	43	245/40 R 19 98 Y XL		x	-	
8 J x 19	39	245/40 R 19 98 Y XL		x	-	
7 J x 17	34	215/55 R 17 98 H XL	x		rear	

XL = Extra load

⇒ "2.9 Audi A6 allroad, type 4F (all model years)", page 49

⇒ "2 Audi A6, type 4F, and Audi allroad, type 4F", page 3

2.9.6 3.0 ltr. TDI engine - 176 kW

Note

- *Check the information listed in this manual to establish whether the desired rim size or wheel size is permissible for the vehicle in question.*
- *When fitting wheels from Audi Genuine Accessories, please also refer to the instructions in the "Accessories" catalogue in the Electronic parts catalogue ETKA (Z-ETKA).*

Audi A6 allroad, type 4F

Rim	Offset	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Footnote
8 J x 17	38	225/55 R 17 97 W		x	-	
8 J x 18	38	245/45 R 18 96 Y		x	-	
8.5 J x 19	43	245/40 R 19 98 Y XL		x	-	
8 J x 19	39	245/40 R 19 98 Y XL		x	-	
7 J x 17	34	215/55 R 17 98 H XL	x		rear	

XL = Extra load

⇒ "2.9 Audi A6 allroad, type 4F (all model years)", page 49

⇒ "2 Audi A6, type 4F, and Audi allroad, type 4F", page 3

2.9.7 3.0 ltr. TFSI engine - 213 kW

Note

- *Check the information listed in this manual to establish whether the desired rim size or wheel size is permissible for the vehicle in question.*
- *When fitting wheels from Audi Genuine Accessories, please also refer to the instructions in the "Accessories" catalogue in the Electronic parts catalogue ETKA (Z-ETKA).*

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

Audi A6 allroad, type 4F

Rim	Offset	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Footnote
8 J x 17	38	225/55 R 17 97 Y		x	-	
8 J x 18	38	245/45 R 18 96 Y		x	-	
8.5 J x 19	43	245/40 R 19 98 Y XL		x	-	
8 J x 19	39	245/40 R 19 98 Y XL		x	-	
7 J x 17	34	215/55 R 17 98 H XL	x		rear	

XL = Extra load

⇒ "2.9 Audi A6 allroad, type 4F (all model years)", page 49

⇒ "2 Audi A6, type 4F, and Audi allroad, type 4F", page 3

2.9.8 3.2 ltr. TFSI engine - 188 kW

Note

- *Check the information listed in this manual to establish whether the desired rim size or wheel size is permissible for the vehicle in question.*
- *When fitting wheels from Audi Genuine Accessories, please also refer to the instructions in the "Accessories" catalogue in the Electronic parts catalogue ETKA (Z-ETKA).*

Audi A6 allroad, type 4F

Rim	Offset	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Footnote
8 J x 17	38	225/55 R 17 97 Y		x	-	
8 J x 18	38	245/45 R 18 96 Y		x	-	
8.5 J x 19	43	245/40 R 19 98 Y XL		x	-	
8 J x 19	39	245/40 R 19 98 Y XL		x	-	
7 J x 17	34	215/55 R 17 98 H XL	x		rear	

XL = Extra load

⇒ "2.9 Audi A6 allroad, type 4F (all model years)", page 49

⇒ "2 Audi A6, type 4F, and Audi allroad, type 4F", page 3

2.9.9 4.2 ltr. TFSI engine - 257 kW

Note

- *Check the information listed in this manual to establish whether the desired rim size or wheel size is permissible for the vehicle in question.*
- *When fitting wheels from Audi Genuine Accessories, please also refer to the instructions in the "Accessories" catalogue in the Electronic parts catalogue ETKA (Z-ETKA).*

Audi A6 allroad, type 4F

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

Rim	Offset	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Footnote
8 J x 17	38	225/55 R 17 97 Y		x	-	
8 J x 18	38	245/45 R 18 100 Y XL		x	-	
8.5 J x 19	43	245/40 R 19 98 Y XL		x	-	
8 J x 19	39	245/40 R 19 98 Y XL		x	-	
7 J x 17	34	215/55 R 17 98 H XL	x		rear	

XL = Extra load

⇒ "2.9 Audi A6 allroad, type 4F (all model years)", page 49

⇒ "2 Audi A6, type 4F, and Audi allroad, type 4F", page 3

3 Audi A6, type 4G, and Audi allroad, type 4G

Caution

Type 4F rims cannot be combined with type 4G, 4A or 4K rims.

- *Types 4G, 4A and 4K: hub diameter 66.5 mm, bolt circle diameter 112 mm, 5 wheel bolts, tightening torque 120 Nm*
- *Type 4F: hub diameter 57 mm, bolt circle diameter 112 mm, 5 wheel bolts, tightening torque 120 Nm*

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

⇒ "3.2 Audi A6, type 4G (model years 2011 to 2015)", page 57

⇒ "3.5 Audi A6, type 4G (model years 2016 to 2018)", page 84

Audi A6 allroad, type 4G:

⇒ "3.9 Audi A6 allroad, type 4G (model years 2011 to 2018)", page 113

Audi A7 Sportback, type 4G:

⇒ "5 Audi A7 Sportback, type 4G", page 155

Audi 6, type 4F:

⇒ "2 Audi A6, type 4F, and Audi allroad, type 4F", page 3

3.1 General information

⇒ "3.1.1 Changing to different wheel/tyre combinations to the tyre package", page 55

⇒ "3.1.2 Definition of tyre package", page 56

3.1.1 Changing to different wheel/tyre combinations to the tyre package

Note

- *Changing to wheel/tyre combinations which differ from those specified on the COC document (EC certificate of conformity) is possible from a technical perspective.*
- *⇒ "3.1.3 COC document (EC certificate of conformity)", page 56*
- *These technical options can be found in the Wheel/Tyre Guide.*

The following condition must have been met before changing to different wheel/tyre combinations:

- Fitting a wheel/tyre combination that is not specified in the vehicle registration documents or the COC document (EC certificate of conformity) causes the vehicle to lose its operating permit in the Federal Republic of Germany. To reobtain the operating permit, the vehicle must be inspected and assessed by an officially recognised expert or inspector for motor traffic according to §19.2 / §21 of the German Road Traffic Permit

Act (StVZO). A new operating permit must then be applied for at the relevant registration authority.

- If a valid ABE (General Operating Permit) or a document from the Federal Motor Transport Authority on the differing wheel/tyre combination is available, it may not be necessary to present the vehicle for inspection.
- Please note the legal requirements in your country.
- The registration regulations applicable in the relevant countries must be observed.

3.1.2 Definition of tyre package

To increase energy efficiency and to protect the environment, special tyre packages have been developed for each type by engine version.

The tyre packages were developed to reduce carbon dioxide emissions according to the specifications of the European Union and to conform to national tax laws.

Note

- *Changing to wheel/tyre combinations which differ from those specified on the COC document (EC certificate of conformity) is possible from a technical perspective.*
- *These technical options can be found in the Wheel/Tyre Guide.*

⇒ “3.1.3 COC document (EC certificate of conformity)”, page 56

⇒ “3.1.1 Changing to different wheel/tyre combinations to the tyre package”, page 55

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

3.1.3 COC document (EC certificate of conformity)

An automobile manufacturer must apply for an EC operating permit for all passenger cars (vehicle class M1).

A certificate - the so-called COC (Certificate of Conformity) - is issued on the basis of this operating permit.

This document certifies that the vehicle conforms with the EC operating permit (EC type approval) and can be registered in every EU country without the need for individual approval.

The document is issued for all vehicles produced in accordance with the EC operating permit.

The COC document has the same significance as the registration documents; the original certificate should therefore not be kept in the vehicle.

The COC document contains comprehensive technical vehicle data and all permissible wheel/tyre combinations.

Further registration documents consist of:

- Registration document (part I) and
- Registration document (part II).

⇒ “3.2 Audi A6, type 4G (model years 2011 to 2015)”, page 57

3.2 Audi A6, type 4G (model years 2011 to 2015)

⇒ “3 Audi A6, type 4G, and Audi allroad, type 4G”, page 55

Caution

Type 4F rims cannot be combined with type 4G, 4A or 4K rims.

- *Types 4G, 4A and 4K: hub diameter 66.5 mm, bolt circle diameter 112 mm, 5 wheel bolts, tightening torque 120 Nm*
- *Type 4F: hub diameter 57 mm, bolt circle diameter 112 mm, 5 wheel bolts, tightening torque 120 Nm*

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted without the consent of AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

⇒ “3.2.1 Notes for wheel sizes of 19" and larger”, page 59

1.8 ltr. TFSI:

⇒ “3.2.2 1.8 ltr. TFSI engine - 140 kW”, page 59

2.0 ltr. TFSI:

⇒ “3.2.3 2.0 ltr. TFSI engine - 132 kW”, page 60
⇒ “3.2.4 2.0 ltr. TFSI engine - 155 kW”, page 61
⇒ “3.2.5 2.0 ltr. TFSI engine - 155 kW (hybrid)”, page 62
⇒ “3.2.6 2.0 ltr. TFSI engine - 183 kW”, page 62
⇒ “3.2.7 2.0 ltr. TFSI engine - 185 kW”, page 63

2.8 ltr. TFSI:

⇒ “3.2.8 2.8 ltr. TFSI engine - 150 kW”, page 64

3.0 ltr. TFSI:

⇒ “3.2.9 3.0 ltr. TFSI engine - 220 kW”, page 65
⇒ “3.2.10 3.0 ltr. TFSI engine - 220 kW (ceramic brakes)”, page 66
⇒ “3.2.11 3.0 ltr. TFSI engine - 228 kW”, page 66
⇒ “3.2.12 3.0 ltr. TFSI engine - 228 kW (ceramic brakes)”, page 67
⇒ “3.2.13 3.0 ltr. TFSI engine - 245 kW”, page 67

4.0 ltr. TFSI:

⇒ “3.2.14 4.0 ltr. TFSI engine - 300 kW”, page 68

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted without the prior consent of AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

2.0 ltr. TDI:

⇒ “3.2.15 2.0 ltr. TDI engine - 100 kW”, page 69
⇒ “3.2.16 2.0 ltr. TDI engine - 110 kW”, page 70
⇒ “3.2.17 2.0 ltr. TDI engine - 120 kW”, page 71
⇒ “3.2.18 2.0 ltr. TDI engine - 125 kW”, page 72
⇒ “3.2.19 2.0 ltr. TDI engine - 130 kW”, page 73
⇒ “3.2.20 2.0 ltr. TDI engine - 140 kW”, page 74

3.0 ltr. TDI:

⇒ “3.2.21 3.0 ltr. TDI engine - 150 kW”, page 74
⇒ “3.2.22 3.0 ltr. TDI engine - 155 kW”, page 75
⇒ “3.2.23 3.0 ltr. TDI engine - 160 kW”, page 76
⇒ “3.2.24 3.0 ltr. TDI engine - 176 kW”, page 77
⇒ “3.2.25 3.0 ltr. TDI engine - 180 kW”, page 78
⇒ “3.2.26 3.0 ltr. TDI engine - 200 kW”, page 78
⇒ “3.2.27 3.0 ltr. TDI engine - 230 kW”, page 79
⇒ “3.2.28 3.0 ltr. TDI engine - 230 kW (ceramic brakes)”, page 80
⇒ “3.2.29 3.0 ltr. TDI engine - 235 kW”, page 81
⇒ “3.2.30 3.0 ltr. TDI engine - 235 kW (ceramic brakes)”, page 81
⇒ “3.2.31 3.0 ltr. TDI engine - 240 kW”, page 82

⇒ “3.2.32 3.0 ltr. TDI engine - 240 kW (ceramic brakes)”, page 83

Audi S6:

⇒ “3.3 Audi S6, type 4G (model years 2011 to 2015)”, page 83

Audi RS 6:

⇒ “3.12 Audi RS 6, type 4G (model years 2013 to 2018)”, page 120

Temporary spare wheel - Audi A6, type 4G

⇒ “3 Audi A6, type 4G, and Audi allroad, type 4G”, page 55

3.2.1 Notes for wheel sizes of 19" and larger

WARNING

The following applies to the Audi A6, type 4G only (Saloon and Avant models). It does not apply to the Audi A6 allroad or the Audi A7, type 4G.

- *If 19 inch wheels or larger are fitted, an additional fuel tank guard plate must be installed (part number 4G0.201.974.A ⇒ ETKA).*
- *If the vehicle was delivered with 19 inch wheels or larger, this fuel tank guard plate is already installed.*

- Fuel tank guard plate: part number 4G0.201.974.A
- Bolt N.106.227.01
- Cable tie: 1J0.957.818.C (only for vehicles with petrol engine)

3.2.2 1.8 ltr. TFSI engine - 140 kW

Note

- *These are the wheel/tyre combinations which are possible for the vehicle from a technical perspective.*
- *It is very important to also note the “General information”.*

Rim	Off-set	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Footnote
7.5 J x 16	37	225/60 R 16 98 Y		x	-	119) 119)
8 J x 17	39	225/55 R 17 97 Y		x	-	120)
8 J x 18	39	245/45 R 18 100 Y XL		x	-	120)
8.5 J x 19	43	255/40 R19 100 Y XL		x		Only with fuel tank guard plate[118)]
8.5 J x 19	45	255/40 R 19 100 Y XL		x	-	Only with fuel tank guard plate[118)]
8.5 J x 20 ET 43 from MY 2015 onwards	43 from MY 2015 on-ward s	255/35 R20 97 Y XL		x		Only with fuel tank guard plate[118)]

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

Rim	Off-set	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Footnote
8.5 J x 20	45	255/35 R 20 97 Y XL		x	-	Only with fuel tank guard plate[118)]
7.5 J x 16	37	225/60 R 16 98 H	x		Front	[119) 119)]
7.5 J x 17	37	225/55 R 17 97 H	x		Front	[120)]
7.5 J x 18	37	225/50 R 18 99 H XL	x		Front	[120)]
7.5 J x 19	33	235/45 R 19 99 V XL	x		Front	Only with fuel tank guard plate[118)]
8.5 J x 20	45	255/35 R 20 97 W XL	x		-	Only with fuel tank guard plate[118)]

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

118) ⇒ "3.2.1 Notes for wheel sizes of 19" and larger", page 59
119) Not permissible with 17 inch brakes (PR 1LJ, 1LL, etc.)
120) Not permissible with 19 inch brakes (PR 1LU/1LV) or higher, or ceramic brakes (PR 1LW)

XL = Extra load, reinforced

3.2.3 2.0 ltr. TFSI engine - 132 kW

Note

- *These are the wheel/tyre combinations which are possible for the vehicle from a technical perspective.*
- *It is very important to also note the "General information".*

Rim	Off-set	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Footnote
7.5 J x 16	37	225/60 R 16 98 Y		x	-	[122) 123)]
8 J x 17	39	225/55 R 17 97 Y		x	-	[123)]
8 J x 18	39	245/45 R 18 100 Y XL		x	-	[123)]
8.5 J x 19 ET 43 from MY 2015 onwards	43	255/40 R19 100 Y XL		x		Only with fuel tank guard plate[121)]
8.5 J x 19	45	255/40 R 19 100 Y XL		x	-	Only with fuel tank guard plate[121)]
8.5 J x 20	43 from MY 2015 on-wards	255/35 R20 97 Y XL		x		Only with fuel tank guard plate[121)]
8.5 J x 20	45	255/35 R 20 97 Y XL		x	-	Only with fuel tank guard plate[121)]
7.5 J x 16	37	225/60 R 16 98 H	x		Front	[122) 123)]
7.5 J x 17	37	225/55 R 17 97 H	x		Front	[123)]
7.5 J x 18	37	225/50 R 18 99 H XL	x		Front	[123)]

Rim	Off-set	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Footnote
7.5 J x 19	33	235/45 R 19 99 V XL	x		Front	Only with fuel tank guard plate[121)]
8.5 J x 20	45	255/35 R 20 97 W XL	x		-	Only with fuel tank guard plate[121)]

121) ⇒ “3.2.1 Notes for wheel sizes of 19" and larger”, page 59

122) Not permissible with 17 inch brakes (PR 1LJ, 1LL, etc.)

123) Not permissible with 19 inch brakes (PR 1LU/1LV) or higher, or ceramic brakes (PR 1LW)

XL = Extra load, reinforced

3.2.4 2.0 ltr. TFSI engine - 155 kW

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

Note

- *These are the wheel/tyre combinations which are possible for the vehicle from a technical perspective.*
- *It is very important to also note the “General information”.*

Rim	Off-set	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Footnote
8 J x 17	39	225/55 R 17 97 Y		x	-	[125)]
8 J x 18	39	245/45 R 18 100 Y XL		x	-	[125)]
8.5 J x 19	43	255/40 R19 100 Y XL		x		Only with fuel tank guard plate[124)]
8.5 J x 19	45	255/40 R 19 100 Y XL		x	-	Only with fuel tank guard plate[124)]
8.5 J x 20 ET 43 from MY 2015 onwards	43 from MY 2015 on-ward s	255/35 R20 97 Y XL		x		Only with fuel tank guard plate[124)]
8.5 J x 20	45	255/35 R 20 97 Y XL		x	-	Only with fuel tank guard plate[124)]
7.5 J x 17	37	225/55 R 17 97 H	x		Front	[125)]
7.5 J x 18	37	225/50 R 18 99 H XL	x		Front	[125)]
7.5 J x 19	33	235/45 R 19 99 V XL	x		Front	Only with fuel tank guard plate[124)]
8.5 J x 20	45	255/35 R 20 97 W XL	x		-	Only with fuel tank guard plate[124)]

124) ⇒ “3.2.1 Notes for wheel sizes of 19" and larger”, page 59

125) Not permissible with 19 inch brakes (PR 1LU/1LV) or higher, or ceramic brakes (PR 1LW)

XL = Extra load, reinforced

3.2.5 2.0 ltr. TFSI engine - 155 kW (hybrid)

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

Note

- *These are the wheel/tyre combinations which are possible for the vehicle from a technical perspective.*
- *It is very important to also note the "General information".*

Rim	Off-set	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Footnote
8 J x 17	39	225/55 R 17 97 Y		x	-	127)
8 J x 18	39	245/45 R 18 100 Y XL		x	-	127)
8.5 J x 19	43	255/40 R19 100 Y XL		x		Only with fuel tank guard plate 126)
8.5 J x 19	45	255/40 R 19 100 Y XL		x	-	Only with fuel tank guard plate 126)
8.5 J x 20 ET 43 from MY 2015 onwards	43 from MY 2015 on-ward s	255/35 R20 97 Y XL		x		Only with fuel tank guard plate 126)
8.5 J x 20	45	255/35 R 20 97 Y XL		x	-	Only with fuel tank guard plate 126)
7.5 J x 17	37	225/55 R 17 97 H	x		Front	127)
7.5 J x 18	37	225/50 R 18 99 H XL	x		Front	127)
7.5 J x 19	33	235/45 R 19 99 V XL	x		Front	Only with fuel tank guard plate 126)
8.5 J x 20	45	255/35 R 20 97 W XL	x		-	Only with fuel tank guard plate 126)

126) ⇒ "3.2.1 Notes for wheel sizes of 19" and larger", page 59

127) Not permissible with 19 inch brakes (PR 1LU/1LV) or higher, or ceramic brakes (PR 1LW)

XL = Extra load, reinforced

3.2.6 2.0 ltr. TFSI engine - 183 kW

Note

- *These are the wheel/tyre combinations which are possible for the vehicle from a technical perspective.*
- *It is very important to also note the "General information".*

Rim	Off-set	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Footnote
8 J x 17	39	225/55 R 17 97 Y		x	-	129)
8 J x 18	39	245/45 R 18 100 Y XL		x	-	129)

Rim	Off-set	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Footnote
8.5 J x 19	43	255/40 R19 100 Y XL		x		Only with fuel tank guard plate[128)]
8.5 J x 19	45	255/40 R 19 100 Y XL		x	-	Only with fuel tank guard plate[128)]
8.5 J x 20 ET 43 from MY 2015 onwards	43 from MY 2015 on-ward s	255/35 R20 97 Y XL		x		Only with fuel tank guard plate[128)]
8.5 J x 20	45	255/35 R 20 97 Y XL		x	-	Only with fuel tank guard plate[128)]
7.5 J x 17	37	225/55 R 17 97 H	x		Front	[129)]
7.5 J x 18	37	225/50 R 18 99 H XL	x		Front	[129)]
7.5 J x 19	33	235/45 R 19 99 V XL	x		Front	Only with fuel tank guard plate[128)]
8.5 J x 20	45	255/35 R 20 97 W XL	x		-	Only with fuel tank guard plate[128)]

128) ⇒ “3.2.1 Notes for wheel sizes of 19" and larger”, page 59

129) Not permissible with 19 inch brakes (PR 1LU/1LV) or higher, or ceramic brakes (PR 1LW)

XL = Extra load, reinforced

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

3.2.7 2.0 ltr. TFSI engine - 185 kW

Note

- *These are the wheel/tyre combinations which are possible for the vehicle from a technical perspective.*
- *It is very important to also note the “General information”.*

Rim	Off-set	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Footnote
8 J x 17	39	225/55 R 17 97 Y		x	-	[131)]
8 J x 18	39	245/45 R 18 100 Y XL		x	-	[131)]
8.5 J x 19	43	255/40 R19 100 Y XL		x		Only with fuel tank guard plate[130)]
8.5 J x 19	45	255/40 R 19 100 Y XL		x	-	Only with fuel tank guard plate[130)]
8.5 J x 20 ET 43 from MY 2015 onwards	43 from MY 2015 on-ward s	255/35 R20 97 Y XL		x		Only with fuel tank guard plate[130)]

Rim	Off-set	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Footnote
8.5 J x 20	45	255/35 R 20 97 Y XL		x	-	Only with fuel tank guard plate[130)]
7.5 J x 17	37	225/55 R 17 97 H	x		Front	[131)]
7.5 J x 18	37	225/50 R 18 99 H XL	x		Front	[131)]
7.5 J x 19	33	235/45 R 19 99 V XL	x		Front	Only with fuel tank guard plate[130)]
8.5 J x 20	45	255/35 R 20 97 W XL	x		-	Only with fuel tank guard plate[130)]

130) ⇒ “3.2.1 Notes for wheel sizes of 19" and larger”, page 59

131) Not permissible with 19 inch brakes (PR 1LU/1LV) or higher, or ceramic brakes (PR 1LW)

XL = Extra load, reinforced

3.2.8 2.8 ltr. TFSI engine - 150 kW

Note

- *These are the wheel/tyre combinations which are possible for the vehicle from a technical perspective.*
- *It is very important to also note the “General information”.*

Rim	Off-set	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Footnote
7.5 J x 16	37	225/60 R 16 98 Y		x	-	[133) 134)]
8 J x 17	39	225/55 R 17 97 Y		x	-	[134)]
8 J x 18	39	245/45 R 18 100 Y XL		x	-	[134)]
8.5 J x 19	43	255/40 R19 100 Y XL		x		Only with fuel tank guard plate[132)]
8.5 J x 19	45	255/40 R 19 100 Y XL		x	-	Only with fuel tank guard plate[132)]
8.5 J x 20 ET 43 from MY 2015 onwards	43 from MY 2015 on-ward s	255/35 R20 97 Y XL		x		Only with fuel tank guard plate[132)]
8.5 J x 20	45	255/35 R 20 97 Y XL		x	-	Only with fuel tank guard plate[132)]
7.5 J x 16	37	225/60 R 16 98 H	x		Front	[133) 134)]
7.5 J x 17	37	225/55 R 17 97 H	x		Front	[134)]
7.5 J x 18	37	225/50 R 18 99 H XL	x		Front	[134)]
7.5 J x 19	33	235/45 R 19 99 V XL	x		Front	Only with fuel tank guard plate[132)]

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

Rim	Off-set	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Footnote
8.5 J x 20	45	255/35 R 20 97 W XL	x		-	Only with fuel tank guard plate[132)]

132) ⇒ “3.2.1 Notes for wheel sizes of 19" and larger”, page 59

133) Not permissible with 17 inch brakes (PR 1LJ, 1LL, etc.)

134) Not permissible with 19 inch brakes (PR 1LU/1LV) or higher, or ceramic brakes (PR 1LW)

XL = Extra load, reinforced

3.2.9 3.0 ltr. TFSI engine - 220 kW

Note

- *These are the wheel/tyre combinations which are possible for the vehicle from a technical perspective.*
- *It is very important to also note the “General information”.*

Rim	Off-set	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Footnote
8 J x 17	39	225/55 R 17 97 Y		x	-	[136)]
8 J x 18	39	245/45 R 18 100 Y XL		x	-	[136)]
8.5 J x 19	43	255/40 R19 100 Y XL		x		Only with fuel tank guard plate[135)]
8.5 J x 19	45	255/40 R 19 100 Y XL		x	-	Only with fuel tank guard plate[135)]
8.5 J x 20 ET 43 from MY 2015 onwards	43 from MY 2015 on-ward s	255/35 R20 97 Y XL		x		Only with fuel tank guard plate[135)]
8.5 J x 20	45	255/35 R 20 97 Y XL		x	-	Only with fuel tank guard plate[135)]
7.5 J x 17	37	225/55 R 17 97 H	x		Front	[136)]
7.5 J x 18	37	225/50 R 18 97 H	x		Front	[136)]
7.5 J x 19	33	235/45 R 19 99 V XL	x		Front	Only with fuel tank guard plate[135)]
8.5 J x 20	45	255/35 R 20 97 W XL	x		-	Only with fuel tank guard plate[135)]

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

135) ⇒ “3.2.1 Notes for wheel sizes of 19" and larger”, page 59

136) Not permissible with 19 inch brakes (PR 1LU/1LV) or higher, or ceramic brakes (PR 1LW)

XL = Extra load, reinforced

3.2.10 3.0 ltr. TFSI engine - 220 kW (ceramic brakes)

Note

- *These are the wheel/tyre combinations which are possible for the vehicle from a technical perspective.*
- *It is very important to also note the "General information".*

Rim	Offset	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Footnote
8.5 J x 19	45	255/40 R 19 100 Y XL		x	-	Only with fuel tank guard plate[137)]
8.5 J x 20	45	255/35 R 20 97 Y XL		x	-	Only with fuel tank guard plate[137)]
7.5 J x 19	33	235/45 R 19 99 V XL	x		Front	Only with fuel tank guard plate[137)]

137) ⇒ "3.2.1 Notes for wheel sizes of 19" and larger", page 59

XL = Extra load, reinforced

3.2.11 3.0 ltr. TFSI engine - 228 kW

Note

- *These are the wheel/tyre combinations which are possible for the vehicle from a technical perspective.*
- *It is very important to also note the "General information".*

Rim	Offset	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Footnote
8 J x 17	39	225/55 R 17 97 Y		x		[139)]
8 J x 18	39	245/45 R 18 100 Y XL		x	-	[139)]
8.5 J x 19	43	255/40 R19 100 Y XL		x		Only with fuel tank guard plate[138)]
8.5 J x 19	45	255/40 R 19 100 Y XL		x	-	Only with fuel tank guard plate[138)]
8.5 J x 20 ET 43 from MY 2015 on-wards	43 from MY 2015 on-wards	255/35 R20 97 Y XL		x		Only with fuel tank guard plate[138)]
8.5 J x 20	45	255/35 R 20 97 Y XL		x	-	Only with fuel tank guard plate[138)]
7.5 J x 17	37	225/55 R17 97 H	x		Front	[139)]
7.5 J x 18	37	225/50 R 18 99 H XL	x		Front	[139)]
7.5 J x 19	33	235/45 R 19 99 V XL	x		Front	Only with fuel tank guard plate[138)]

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

Rim	Offset	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Footnote
8.5 J x 20	45	255/35 R 20 97 W XL	x		-	Only with fuel tank guard plate[138)]

138) ⇒ “3.2.1 Notes for wheel sizes of 19" and larger”, page 59

139) Not permissible with 19 inch brakes or higher, or ceramic brakes, PR 1LU and 1LW

3.2.12 3.0 ltr. TFSI engine - 228 kW (ceramic brakes)

Note

- *These are the wheel/tyre combinations which are possible for the vehicle from a technical perspective.*
- *It is very important to also note the “General information”.*

Rim	Off-set	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Footnote
8.5 J x 19	45	255/40 R 19 100 Y XL		x	-	Only with fuel tank guard plate[140)]
8.5 J x 20 ET 43 from MY 2015 onwards	43 from MY 2015 on-ward s	255/35 R 20 97 Y XL		x		Only with fuel tank guard plate[140)]
8.5 J x 20	45	255/35 R 20 97 Y XL		x	-	Only with fuel tank guard plate[140)]
7.5 J x 19	33	235/45 R 19 99 V XL	x		Front	Only with fuel tank guard plate[140)]

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

140) ⇒ “3.2.1 Notes for wheel sizes of 19" and larger”, page 59

XL = Extra load, reinforced

3.2.13 3.0 ltr. TFSI engine - 245 kW

Note

- *These are the wheel/tyre combinations which are possible for the vehicle from a technical perspective.*
- *It is very important to also note the “General information”.*

Rim	Offset	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Footnote
8 J x 17	39	225/55 R 17 97 Y		x		[142)]
8 J x 18	39	245/45 R 18 100 Y XL		x		[142)]
8.5 J x 19	43	255/40 R 19 100 Y XL		x	------	Only with fuel tank guard plate[141)]

Rim	Offset	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Footnote
8.5 J x 19	45	255/40 R 19 100 Y XL		x	----	Only with fuel tank guard plate[141)]
8.5 J x 20 ET 43 from MY 2015 on-wards	43 from MY 2015 on-wards	255/35 R 20 97 Y XL		x	-----	Only with fuel tank guard plate[141)]
8.5 J x 20	45	255/35 R 20 97 Y XL		x	----	Only with fuel tank guard plate[141)]
7.5 J x 17	37	225/55 R 17 97 H	x		Front	
7.5 J x 18	37	225/50 R 18 99 H XL	x		Front	
7.5 J x 19	33	235/45 R 19 99 V XL	x		Front	Only with fuel tank guard plate[141)]
8.5 J x 20	45	255/35 R 20 97 W XL	x		-----	Only with fuel tank guard plate[141)]

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

141) ⇒ “3.2.1 Notes for wheel sizes of 19" and larger”, page 59

142) Not permissible with 19 inch brakes or higher, or ceramic brakes, PR 1LU and 1LW

XL = Extra load, reinforced

3.2.14 4.0 ltr. TFSI engine - 300 kW

Note

- *These are the wheel/tyre combinations which are possible for the vehicle from a technical perspective.*
- *It is very important to also note the “General information”.*

Rim	Offset	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Footnote
8.5 J x 19	45	255/40 R 19 100 Y XL		x	-	Only with fuel tank guard plate[143)]
8.5 J x 20	45	255/35 R 20 97 Y XL		x	-	Only with fuel tank guard plate[143)]
7.5 J x 19	33	235/45 R 19 99 V XL	x		Front	Only with fuel tank guard plate[143)]

143) ⇒ “3.2.1 Notes for wheel sizes of 19" and larger”, page 59

XL = Extra load, reinforced

3.2.15 2.0 ltr. TDI engine - 100 kW

Note

- *These are the wheel/tyre combinations which are possible for the vehicle from a technical perspective.*
- *It is very important to also note the "General information".*

Rim	Offset	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Footnote
7.5 J x 16	37	225/60 R 16 98 Y		x	-	145) 146)
8 J x 17	39	225/55 R 17 97 Y		x	-	146)
8 J x 18	39	245/45 R 18 100 Y XL		x	-	146)
8.5 J x 19	43	255/40 R19 100 Y XL		x		Only with fuel tank guard plate 144)
8.5 J x 19	45	255/40 R 19 100 Y XL		x	-	Only with fuel tank guard plate 144)
8.5 J x 20 ET 43 from MY 2015 on-wards	43 from MY 2015 on-wards	255/35 R20 97 Y XL		x		Only with fuel tank guard plate 144)
8.5 J x 20	45	255/35 R 20 97 Y XL		x	-	Only with fuel tank guard plate 144)
7.5 J x 16	37	225/60 R 16 98 H	x		Front	145) 146)
7.5 J x 17	37	225/55 R 17 97 H	x		Front	146)
7.5 J x 18	37	225/50 R 18 99 H XL	x		Front	146)
7.5 J x 19	33	235/45 R 19 99 V XL	x		Front	Only with fuel tank guard plate 144)

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

Rim	Offset	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Footnote
8.5 J x 20	45	255/35 R 20 97 W XL	x		-	Only with fuel tank guard plate[144]

144) ⇒ “3.2.1 Notes for wheel sizes of 19" and larger”, page 59

145) Not permissible with 17 inch brakes (PR 1LJ/1LL)

146) Not permissible with 19 inch brakes or higher, or ceramic brakes, PR 1LU and 1LW

XL = Extra load, reinforced

3.2.16 2.0 ltr. TDI engine - 110 kW

Note

- *These are the wheel/tyre combinations which are possible for the vehicle from a technical perspective.*
- *It is very important to also note the “General information”.*

Rim	Offset	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Footnote
7.5 J x 16	37	225/60 R 16 98 Y		x	-	148) 149)
8 J x 17	39	225/55 R 17 97 Y		x	-	149)
8 J x 18	39	245/45 R 18 100 Y XL		x	-	149)
8.5 J x 19	43	255/40 R19 100 Y XL		x		Only with fuel tank guard plate[147]
8.5 J x 19	45	255/40 R 19 100 Y XL		x	-	Only with fuel tank guard plate[147]
8.5 J x 20 ET 43 from MY 2015 on-wards	43 from MY 2015 on-wards	255/35 R20 97 Y XL		x		Only with fuel tank guard plate[147]
8.5 J x 20	45	255/35 R 20 97 Y XL		x	-	Only with fuel tank guard plate[147]
7.5 J x 16	37	225/60 R 16 98 H	x		Front	148) 149)

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

Rim	Offset	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Footnote
7.5 J x 17	37	225/55 R 17 97 H	x		Front	149)
7.5 J x 18	37	225/50 R 18 99 H XL	x		Front	149)
7.5 J x 19	33	235/45 R 19 99 V XL	x		Front	Only with fuel tank guard plate[147)]
8.5 J x 20	45	255/35 R 20 97 W XL	x		-	Only with fuel tank guard plate[147)]

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

147) ⇒ "3.2.1 Notes for wheel sizes of 19" and larger", page 59

148) Not permissible with 17 inch brakes (PR 1LJ/1LL)

149) Not permissible with 19 inch brakes or higher, or ceramic brakes, PR 1LU and 1LW

XL = Extra load, reinforced

3.2.17 2.0 ltr. TDI engine - 120 kW

Note

- *These are the wheel/tyre combinations which are possible for the vehicle from a technical perspective.*
- *It is very important to also note the "General information".*

Rim	Off-set	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Footnote
7.5 J x 16	37	225/60 R 16 98 Y		x	-	151) 152)
8 J x 17	39	225/55 R 17 97 Y		x	-	152)
8 J x 18	39	245/45 R 18 100 Y XL		x	-	152)
8.5 J x 19	43	255/40 R19 100 Y XL		x		Only with fuel tank guard plate[150)]
8.5 J x 19	45	255/40 R 19 100 Y XL		x	-	Only with fuel tank guard plate[151)]
8.5 J x 20 ET 43 from MY 2015 onwards	43 from MY 2015 on-ward s	255/35 R20 97 Y XL		x		Only with fuel tank guard plate[150)]
8.5 J x 20	45	255/35 R 20 97 Y XL		x	-	Only with fuel tank guard plate[150)]
7.5 J x 16	37	225/60 R 16 98 H	x		Front	151) 152)
7.5 J x 17	37	225/55 R 17 97 H	x		Front	152)
7.5 J x 18	37	225/50 R 18 99 H XL	x		Front	152)

Rim	Off-set	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Footnote
7.5 J x 19	33	235/45 R 19 99 V XL	x		Front	Only with fuel tank guard plate[150)]
8.5 J x 20	45	255/35 R 20 97 W XL	x		-	Only with fuel tank guard plate[150)]

150) ⇒ “3.2.1 Notes for wheel sizes of 19" and larger”, page 59

151) Not permissible with 17 inch brakes (PR 1LJ, 1LL, etc.)

152) Not permissible with 19 inch brakes (PR 1LU/1LV) or higher, or ceramic brakes (PR 1LW)

XL = Extra load, reinforced

3.2.18 2.0 ltr. TDI engine - 125 kW

Note

- *These are the wheel/tyre combinations which are possible for the vehicle from a technical perspective.*
- *It is very important to also note the “General information”.*

Rim	Offset	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Footnote
7.5 J x 16	37	225/60 R 16 98 Y		x	-	154) 155)
8 J x 17	39	225/55 R 17 97 Y		x	-	155)
8 J x 18	39	245/45 R 18 100 Y XL		x	-	155)
8.5 J x 19	43	255/40 R19 100 Y XL		x		Only with fuel tank guard plate[153)]
8.5 J x 19	45	255/40 R 19 100 Y XL		x	-	Only with fuel tank guard plate[153)]
8.5 J x 20 ET 43 from MY 2015 onwards	43 from MY 2015 on-wards	255/35 R20 97 Y XL		x		Only with fuel tank guard plate[153)]
8.5 J x 20	45	255/35 R 20 97 Y XL		x	-	Only with fuel tank guard plate[153)]
7.5 J x 16	37	225/60 R 16 98 H	x		Front	154) 155)
7.5 J x 17	37	225/55 R 17 97 H	x		Front	155)
7.5 J x 18	37	225/50 R 18 99 H XL	x		Front	155)
7.5 J x 19	33	235/45 R 19 99 V XL	x		Front	Only with fuel tank guard plate[153)]
8.5 J x 20	45	255/35 R 20 97 W XL	x		-	Only with fuel tank guard plate[153)]

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

153) ⇒ “3.2.1 Notes for wheel sizes of 19" and larger”, page 59

154) Not permissible with 17 inch brakes (PR 1LJ/1LL)

155) Not permissible with 19 inch brakes (PR 1LU/1LV) or higher, or ceramic brakes (PR 1LW)

XL = Extra load, reinforced

3.2.19 2.0 ltr. TDI engine - 130 kW

Note

- *These are the wheel/tyre combinations which are possible for the vehicle from a technical perspective.*
- *It is very important to also note the "General information".*

Rim	Off-set	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Footnote
7.5 J x 16	37	225/60 R 16 98 Y		x	-	157) 158)
8 J x 17	39	225/55 R 17 97 Y		x	-	158)
8 J x 18	39	245/45 R 18 100 Y XL		x	-	158)
8.5 J x 19	43	255/40 R19 100 Y XL		x		Only with fuel tank guard plate[156)]
8.5 J x 19	45	255/40 R 19 100 Y XL		x	-	Only with fuel tank guard plate[156)]
8.5 J x 20 ET 43 from MY 2015 onwards	43 from MY 2015 on-ward s	255/35 R20 97 Y XL		x		Only with fuel tank guard plate[156)]
8.5 J x 20	45	255/35 R 20 97 Y XL		x	-	Only with fuel tank guard plate[156)]
7.5 J x 16	37	225/60 R 16 98 H	x		Front	157) 158)
7.5 J x 17	37	225/55 R 17 97 H	x		Front	158)
7.5 J x 18	37	225/50 R 18 99 H XL	x		Front	158)
7.5 J x 19	33	235/45 R 19 99 V XL	x		Front	Only with fuel tank guard plate[156)]
8.5 J x 20	45	255/35 R 20 97 W XL	x		-	Only with fuel tank guard plate[156)]

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

156) ⇒ "3.2.1 Notes for wheel sizes of 19" and larger", page 59

157) Not permissible with 17 inch brakes (PR 1LJ, 1LL, etc.)

158) Not permissible with 19 inch brakes or higher, or ceramic brakes, PR 1LU and 1LW

XL = Extra load, reinforced

3.2.20 2.0 ltr. TDI engine - 140 kW

Note

- *These are the wheel/tyre combinations which are possible for the vehicle from a technical perspective.*
- *It is very important to also note the "General information".*

Rim	Off-set	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Footnote
7.5 J x 16	37	225/60 R 16 98 Y		x	-	160) 161)
8 J x 17	39	225/55 R 17 97 Y		x	-	161)
8 J x 18	39	245/45 R 18 100 Y XL		x	-	161)
8.5 J x 19	43	255/40 R19 100 Y XL		x		Only with fuel tank guard plate[159)]
8.5 J x 19	45	255/40 R 19 100 Y XL		x	-	Only with fuel tank guard plate[159)]
8.5 J x 20 ET 43 from MY 2015 onwards	43 from MY 2015 on-ward s	255/35 R20 97 Y XL		x		Only with fuel tank guard plate[159)]
8.5 J x 20	45	255/35 R 20 97 Y XL		x	-	Only with fuel tank guard plate[159)]
7.5 J x 16	37	225/60 R 16 98 H	x		Front	160) 161)
7.5 J x 17	37	225/55 R 17 97 H	x		Front	161)
7.5 J x 18	37	225/50 R 18 99 H XL	x		Front	161)
7.5 J x 19	33	235/45 R 19 99 V XL	x		Front	Only with fuel tank guard plate[159)]
8.5 J x 20	45	255/35 R 20 97 W XL	x		-	Only with fuel tank guard plate[159)]

159) ⇒ "3.2.1 Notes for wheel sizes of 19" and larger", page 59

160) Not permissible with 17 inch brakes (PR 1LJ/1LL)

161) Not permissible with 19 inch brakes or higher, or ceramic brakes, PR 1LU and 1LW

XL = Extra load, reinforced

3.2.21 3.0 ltr. TDI engine - 150 kW

Note

- *These are the wheel/tyre combinations which are possible for the vehicle from a technical perspective.*
- *It is very important to also note the "General information".*

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

Rim	Offset	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Footnote
7.5 J x 16	37	225/60 R 16 98 Y		x	-	163) 164)
8 J x 17	39	225/55 R 17 97 Y		x	-	164)
8 J x 18	39	245/45 R 18 100 Y XL		x	-	164)
8.5 J x 19	43	255/40 R19 100 Y XL		x		Only with fuel tank guard plate[162)]
8.5 J x 19	45	255/40 R 19 100 Y XL		x	-	Only with fuel tank guard plate[162)]
8.5 J x 20 ET 43 from MY 2015 onwards	43 from MY 2015 on-wards	255/35 R20 97 Y XL		x		Only with fuel tank guard plate[162)]
8.5 J x 20	45	255/35 R 20 97 Y XL		x	-	Only with fuel tank guard plate[162)]
7.5 J x 16	37	225/60 R 16 98 H	x		Front	163) 164)
7.5 J x 17	37	225/55 R 17 97 H	x		Front	164)
7.5 J x 18	37	225/50 R 18 99 H XL	x		Front	164)
7.5 J x 19	33	235/45 R 19 99 V XL	x		Front	Only with fuel tank guard plate[162)]
8.5 J x 20	45	255/35 R 20 97 W XL	x		-	Only with fuel tank guard plate[162)]

162) ⇒ “3.2.1 Notes for wheel sizes of 19" and larger”, page 59

163) Not permissible with 17 inch brakes (PR 1LJ, 1LL, etc.)

164) Not permissible with 19 inch brakes (PR 1LU/1LV) or higher, or ceramic brakes (PR 1LW)

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

3.2.22 3.0 ltr. TDI engine - 155 kW

Note

- *These are the wheel/tyre combinations which are possible for the vehicle from a technical perspective.*
- *It is very important to also note the “General information”.*

Rim	Offset	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Footnote
8 J x 17	39	225/55 R 17 97 Y		x	-	167)
8 J x 18	39	245/45 R 18 100 Y XL		x	-	167)
8.5 J x 19	43	255/40 R19 100 Y XL		x		Only with fuel tank guard plate[165)]
8.5 J x 19	45	255/40 R 19 100 Y XL		x	-	Only with fuel tank guard plate[165)]

Rim	Offset	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Footnote
8.5 J x 20 ET 43 from MY 2015 onwards	43 from MY 2015 on-wards	255/35 R20 97 Y XL		x		Only with fuel tank guard plate[165)]
8.5 J x 20	45	255/35 R 20 97 Y XL		x	-	Only with fuel tank guard plate[165)]
7.5 J x 17	37	225/55 R 17 97 H	x		Front	[167)]
7.5 J x 18	37	225/50 R 18 99 H XL	x		Front	[167)]
7.5 J x 19	33	235/45 R 19 99 V XL	x		Front	Only with fuel tank guard plate[165)]
8.5 J x 20	45	255/35 R 20 97 W XL	x		-	Only with fuel tank guard plate[165)]

165) ⇒ “3.2.1 Notes for wheel sizes of 19" and larger”, page 59

166) Not permissible with 17 inch brakes (PR 1LJ/1LL)

167) Not permissible with 19 inch brakes (PR 1LU/1LV) or higher, or ceramic brakes (PR 1LW)

3.2.23 3.0 ltr. TDI engine - 160 kW

Note

- *These are the wheel/tyre combinations which are possible for the vehicle from a technical perspective.*
- *It is very important to also note the “General information”.*

Rim	Offset	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Footnote
8 J x 17	39	225/55 R 17 97 Y		x	-	[170)]
8 J x 18	39	245/45 R 18 100 Y XL		x	-	[170)]
8.5 J x 19	43	255/40 R19 100 Y XL		x		Only with fuel tank guard plate[168)]
8.5 J x 19	45	255/40 R 19 100 Y XL		x	-	Only with fuel tank guard plate[168)]
8.5 J x 20 ET 43 from MY 2015 onwards	43 from MY 2015 on-wards	255/35 R20 97 Y XL		x		Only with fuel tank guard plate[168)]
8.5 J x 20	45	255/35 R 20 97 Y XL		x	-	Only with fuel tank guard plate[168)]
7.5 J x 17	37	225/55 R 17 97 H	x		Front	[170)]
7.5 J x 18	37	225/50 R 18 99 H XL	x		Front	[170)]
7.5 J x 19	33	235/45 R 19 99 V XL	x		Front	Only with fuel tank guard plate[168)]

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

Rim	Offset	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Footnote
8.5 J x 20	45	255/35 R 20 97 W XL	x		-	Only with fuel tank guard plate[168)]

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the accuracy of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

168) ⇒ "3.2.1 Notes for wheel sizes of 19" and larger", page 59

169) Not permissible with 17 inch brakes (PR 1LJ/1LL)

170) Not permissible with 19 inch brakes (PR 1LU/1LV) or higher, or ceramic brakes (PR 1LW)

3.2.24 3.0 ltr. TDI engine - 176 kW

Note

- *These are the wheel/tyre combinations which are possible for the vehicle from a technical perspective.*
- *It is very important to also note the "General information".*

Rim	Off-set	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Footnote
8 J x 17	39	225/55 R 17 97 Y		x	-	172)
8 J x 18	39	245/45 R 18 100 Y XL		x	-	172)
8.5 J x 19	43	255/40 R19 100 Y XL		x		Only with fuel tank guard plate[171)]
8.5 J x 19	45	255/40 R 19 100 Y XL		x	-	Only with fuel tank guard plate[171)]
8.5 J x 20 ET 43 from MY 2015 onwards	43 from MY 2015 on-ward s	255/35 R20 97 Y XL		x		Only with fuel tank guard plate[171)]
8.5 J x 20	45	255/35 R 20 97 Y XL		x	-	Only with fuel tank guard plate[171)]
7.5 J x 17	37	225/55 R 17 97 H	x		Front	172)
7.5 J x 18	37	225/50 R 18 99 H XL	x		Front	172)
7.5 J x 19	33	235/45 R 19 99 V XL	x		Front	Only with fuel tank guard plate[171)]
8.5 J x 20	45	255/35 R 20 97 W XL	x		-	Only with fuel tank guard plate[171)]

171) ⇒ "3.2.1 Notes for wheel sizes of 19" and larger", page 59

172) Not permissible with 19 inch brakes (PR 1LU/1LV) or higher, or ceramic brakes (PR 1LW)

3.2.25 3.0 ltr. TDI engine - 180 kW

Note

- *These are the wheel/tyre combinations which are possible for the vehicle from a technical perspective.*
- *It is very important to also note the "General information".*

Rim	Off-set	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Footnote
8 J x 17	39	225/55 R 17 97 Y		x	-	174)
8 J x 18	39	245/45 R 18 100 Y XL		x	-	174)
8.5 J x 19	43	255/40 R19 100 Y XL		x		Only with fuel tank guard plate173)
8.5 J x 19	45	255/40 R 19 100 Y XL		x	-	Only with fuel tank guard plate173)
8.5 J x 20 ET 43 from MY 2015 onwards	43 from MY 2015 on-ward s	255/35 R20 97 Y XL		x		Only with fuel tank guard plate173)
8.5 J x 20	45	255/35 R 20 97 Y XL		x	-	Only with fuel tank guard plate173)
7.5 J x 17	37	225/55 R 17 97 H	x		Front	174)
7.5 J x 18	37	225/50 R 18 99 H XL	x		Front	174)
7.5 J x 19	33	235/45 R 19 99 V XL	x		Front	Only with fuel tank guard plate173)
8.5 J x 20	45	255/35 R 20 97 W XL	x		-	Only with fuel tank guard plate173)

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

173) ⇒ "3.2.1 Notes for wheel sizes of 19" and larger", page 59

174) Not permissible with 19 inch brakes (PR 1LU/1LV) or higher, or ceramic brakes (PR 1LW)

3.2.26 3.0 ltr. TDI engine - 200 kW

Note

- *These are the wheel/tyre combinations which are possible for the vehicle from a technical perspective.*
- *It is very important to also note the "General information".*

Rim	Offset	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Footnote
8 J x 17	39	225/55 R 17 97 Y		x	-	176)
8 J x 18	39	245/45 R 18 100 Y XL		x	-	176)

Rim	Offset	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Footnote
8.5 J x 19	43	255/40 R19 100 Y XL		x		Only with fuel tank guard plate 175)
8.5 J x 19	45	255/40 R 19 100 Y XL		x	-	Only with fuel tank guard plate 175)
8.5 J x 20 ET 43 from MY 2015 onwards	43 from MY 2015 on-wards	255/35 R20 97 Y XL		x		Only with fuel tank guard plate 175)
8.5 J x 20	45	255/35 R 20 97 Y XL		x	-	Only with fuel tank guard plate 175)
7.5 J x 17	37	225/55 R 17 97 H	x		Front	176)
7.5 J x 18	37	225/50 R 18 99 H XL	x		Front	176)
7.5 J x 19	33	235/45 R 19 99 V XL	x		Front	Only with fuel tank guard plate 175)
8.5 J x 20	45	255/35 R 20 97 W XL	x		-	Only with fuel tank guard plate 175)

175) ⇒ “3.2.1 Notes for wheel sizes of 19" and larger”, page 59

176) Not permissible with 19 inch brakes (PR 1LU/1LV) or higher, or ceramic brakes (PR 1LW)

3.2.27 3.0 ltr. TDI engine - 230 kW

Note

- *These are the wheel/tyre combinations which are possible for the vehicle from a technical perspective.*
- *It is very important to also note the “General information”.*

Rim	Off-set	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Footnote
8 J x 17	39	225/55 R 17 97 Y		x	-	178)
8 J x 18	39	245/45 R 18 100 Y XL		x	-	178)
8.5 J x 19	43	255/40 R19 100 Y XL		x		Only with fuel tank guard plate 177)
8.5 J x 19	45	255/40 R 19 100 Y XL		x	-	Only with fuel tank guard plate 177)

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

Rim	Off-set	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Footnote
8.5 J x 20 ET 43 from MY 2015 onwards	43 from MY 2015 on-ward s	255/35 R20 97 Y XL		x		Only with fuel tank guard plate[177)]
8.5 J x 20	45	255/35 R 20 97 Y XL		x	-	Only with fuel tank guard plate[177)]
7.5 J x 17	37	225/55 R 17 97 H	x		Front	[178)]
7.5 J x 18	37	225/50 R 18 99 H XL	x		Front	[178)]
7.5 J x 19	33	235/45 R 19 99 V XL	x		Front	Only with fuel tank guard plate[177)]
8.5 J x 20	45	255/35 R 20 97 W XL	x		-	Only with fuel tank guard plate[177)]

177) ⇒ “3.2.1 Notes for wheel sizes of 19" and larger”, page 59

178) Not permissible with 19 inch brakes (PR 1LU/1LV) or higher, or ceramic brakes (PR 1LW)

3.2.28 3.0 ltr. TDI engine - 230 kW (ceramic brakes)

Note

- *These are the wheel/tyre combinations which are possible for the vehicle from a technical perspective.*
- *It is very important to also note the “General information”.*

Rim	Offset	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Footnote
8.5 J x 19	45	255/40 R 19 100 Y XL		x	-	Only with fuel tank guard plate[179)]
8.5 J x 20	45	255/35 R 20 97 Y XL		x	-	Only with fuel tank guard plate[179)]
7.5 J x 19	33	235/45 R 19 99 V XL	x		Front	Only with fuel tank guard plate[179)]

179) ⇒ “3.2.1 Notes for wheel sizes of 19" and larger”, page 59

XL = Extra load, reinforced

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

3.2.29 3.0 ltr. TDI engine - 235 kW

Note

- *These are the wheel/tyre combinations which are possible for the vehicle from a technical perspective.*
- *It is very important to also note the "General information".*

Rim	Off-set	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Footnote
8 J x 17	39	225/55 R 17 97 Y		x	-	181)
8 J x 18	39	245/45 R 18 100 Y XL		x	-	181)
8.5 J x 19	43	255/40 R19 100 Y XL		x		Only with fuel tank guard plate 180)
8.5 J x 19	45	255/40 R 19 100 Y XL		x	-	Only with fuel tank guard plate 180)
8.5 J x 20 ET 43 from MY 2015 onwards	43 from MY 2015 on-ward s	255/35 R20 97 Y XL		x		Only with fuel tank guard plate 180)
8.5 J x 20	45	255/35 R 20 97 Y XL		x	-	Only with fuel tank guard plate 180)
7.5 J x 17	37	225/55 R 17 97 H	x		Front	181)
7.5 J x 18	37	225/50 R 18 99 H XL	x		Front	181)
7.5 J x 19	33	235/45 R 19 99 V XL	x		Front	Only with fuel tank guard plate 180)
8.5 J x 20	45	255/35 R 20 97 W XL	x		-	Only with fuel tank guard plate 180)

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

180) ⇒ "3.2.1 Notes for wheel sizes of 19" and larger", page 59

181) Not permissible with 19 inch brakes (PR 1LU/1LV) or higher, or ceramic brakes (PR 1LW)

3.2.30 3.0 ltr. TDI engine - 235 kW (ceramic brakes)

Note

- *These are the wheel/tyre combinations which are possible for the vehicle from a technical perspective.*
- *It is very important to also note the "General information".*

Rim	Offset	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Footnote
8.5 J x 19	45	255/40 R 19 100 Y XL		x	-	Only with fuel tank guard plate 182)

Rim	Offset	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Footnote
8.5 J x 20	45	255/35 R 20 97 Y XL		x	-	Only with fuel tank guard plate[182)]
7.5 J x 19	33	235/45 R 19 99 V XL	x		Front	Only with fuel tank guard plate[182)]

182) ⇒ “3.2.1 Notes for wheel sizes of 19" and larger”, page 59

XL = Extra load, reinforced

3.2.31 3.0 ltr. TDI engine - 240 kW

Note

- *These are the wheel/tyre combinations which are possible for the vehicle from a technical perspective.*
- *It is very important to also note the “General information”.*

Rim	Off-set	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Footnote
8 J x 17	39	225/55 R 17 97 Y		x	-	[184)]
8 J x 18	39	245/45 R 18 100 Y XL		x	-	[184)]
8.5 J x 19	43	255/40 R19 100 Y XL		x		Only with fuel tank guard plate[183)]
8.5 J x 19	45	255/40 R 19 100 Y XL		x	-	Only with fuel tank guard plate[183)]
8.5 J x 20 ET 43 from MY 2015 onwards	43 from MY 2015 on-ward s	255/35 R20 97 Y XL		x		Only with fuel tank guard plate[183)]
8.5 J x 20	45	255/35 R 20 97 Y XL		x	-	Only with fuel tank guard plate[183)]
7.5 J x 17	37	225/55 R 17 97 H	x		Front	[184)]
7.5 J x 18	37	225/50 R 18 99 H XL	x		Front	[184)]
7.5 J x 19	33	235/45 R 19 99 V XL	x		Front	Only with fuel tank guard plate[183)]
8.5 J x 20	45	255/35 R 20 97 W XL	x		-	Only with fuel tank guard plate[183)]

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG

183) ⇒ “3.2.1 Notes for wheel sizes of 19" and larger”, page 59

184) Not permissible with 19 inch brakes (PR 1LU/1LV) or higher, or ceramic brakes (PR 1LW)

3.2.32 3.0 ltr. TDI engine - 240 kW (ceramic brakes)

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

Note

- *These are the wheel/tyre combinations which are possible for the vehicle from a technical perspective.*
- *It is very important to also note the "General information".*

Rim	Offset	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Footnote
8.5 J x 19	45	255/40 R 19 100 Y XL		x	-	Only with fuel tank guard plate[185)]
8.5 J x 20	45	255/35 R 20 97 Y XL		x	-	Only with fuel tank guard plate[185)]
7.5 J x 19	33	235/45 R 19 99 V XL	x		Front	Only with fuel tank guard plate[185)]

185) ⇒ "3.2.1 Notes for wheel sizes of 19" and larger", page 59

XL = Extra load, reinforced

3.3 Audi S6, type 4G (model years 2011 to 2015)

Caution

Type 4F rims cannot be combined with type 4G, 4A or 4K rims.

- *Types 4G, 4A and 4K: hub diameter 66.5 mm, bolt circle diameter 112 mm, 5 wheel bolts, tightening torque 120 Nm*
- *Type 4F: hub diameter 57 mm, bolt circle diameter 112 mm, 5 wheel bolts, tightening torque 120 Nm*

⇒ "3.3.2 4.0 ltr. TFSI engine - 331 kW (S6)", page 84

3.3.1 4.0 ltr. TFSI engine - 309 kW (S6)

Up to model year 2015

Note

- *These are the wheel/tyre combinations which are possible for the vehicle from a technical perspective.*
- *It is very important to also note the "General information".*

Rim	Offset	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Footnote
8.5 J x 19	45	255/40 R 19 100 Y XL		x	-	Only with fuel tank guard plate
8.5 J x 20	45	255/35 R 20 97 Y XL		x	-	Only with fuel tank guard plate

Rim	Offset	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Footnote
7.5 J x 19	33	235/45 R 19 99 V XL	x		Front	Only with fuel tank guard plate

186) ⇒ “3.2.1 Notes for wheel sizes of 19" and larger”, page 59

XL = Extra load, reinforced

3.3.2 4.0 ltr. TFSI engine - 331 kW (S6)

Up to model year 2015

Note

- *These are the wheel/tyre combinations which are possible for the vehicle from a technical perspective.*
- *It is very important to also note the “General information”.*

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

Rim	Offset	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Footnote
8.5 J x 19	45	255/40 R 19 100 Y XL		x	-	Only with fuel tank guard plate
8.5 J x 20	45	255/35 R 20 97 Y XL		x	-	Only with fuel tank guard plate
7.5 J x 19	33	235/45 R 19 99 V XL	x		Front	Only with fuel tank guard plate

XL = Extra load, reinforced

3.4 Temporary spare wheel - Audi A6, type 4G

Rim	Offset	Tyre size	Tyre pressure
4.5 J x 20	22	T145/60 R 20 105 M	4.2 bar

3.5 Audi A6, type 4G (model years 2016 to 2018)

Caution

Type 4F rims cannot be combined with type 4G, 4A or 4K rims.

- *Types 4G, 4A and 4K: hub diameter 66.5 mm, bolt circle diameter 112 mm, 5 wheel bolts, tightening torque 120 Nm*
- *Type 4F: hub diameter 57 mm, bolt circle diameter 112 mm, 5 wheel bolts, tightening torque 120 Nm*

⇒ “3.6 Notes for wheel sizes of 19" and larger, type 4G”, page 85

⇒ “3.7.4 1.8 ltr. TFSI engine - 140 kW”, page 87

⇒ “3.7.5 2.0 ltr. TFSI engine - 183 kW”, page 88

⇒ “3.7.6 2.0 ltr. TFSI engine - 185 kW”, page 90

⇒ “3.7.7 3.0 ltr. TFSI engine - 245 kW”, page 92

⇒ “3.7.8 2.0 ltr. TDI engine - 100 kW”, page 94

⇒ “3.7.9 2.0 ltr. TDI engine - 110 kW”, page 96

⇒ “3.7.10 2.0 ltr. TDI engine - 140 kW”, page 98

⇒ “3.7.11 3.0 ltr. TDI engine - 140 kW”, page 100

⇒ “3.7.12 3.0 ltr. TDI engine - 155 kW”, page 102

⇒ “3.7.13 3.0 ltr. TDI engine - 160 kW”, page 104

⇒ “3.7.14 3.0 ltr. TDI engine - 200 kW”, page 106

⇒ “3.7.15 3.0 ltr. TDI engine - 235 kW”, page 108

⇒ “3.7.16 3.0 ltr. TDI engine - 240 kW”, page 110

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

Audi S6:

⇒ “3.8 Audi S6, type 4G (model years 2016 to 2018)”, page 112

Audi RS 6:

⇒ “3.12 Audi RS 6, type 4G (model years 2013 to 2018)”, page 120

⇒ “3 Audi A6, type 4G, and Audi allroad, type 4G”, page 55

> ⚠ Caution
>
> *Type 4F rims cannot be combined with type 4G, 4A or 4K rims.*
>
> - *Types 4G, 4A and 4K: hub diameter 66.5 mm, bolt circle diameter 112 mm, 5 wheel bolts, tightening torque 120 Nm*
> - *Type 4F: hub diameter 57 mm, bolt circle diameter 112 mm, 5 wheel bolts, tightening torque 120 Nm*

3.6 Notes for wheel sizes of 19" and larger, type 4G

> ⚠ WARNING
>
> *The following applies to the Audi A6, type 4G only (Saloon and Avant models). It does not apply to the Audi A6 allroad or the Audi A7, type 4G.*
>
> - *If 19 inch wheels or larger are fitted, an additional fuel tank guard plate must be installed (part number 4G0.201.974.A ⇒ ETKA).*
> - *If the vehicle was delivered with 19 inch wheels or larger, this fuel tank guard plate is already installed.*

- Fuel tank guard plate: part number 4G0.201.974.A
- Bolt N.106.227.01

- Cable tie: 1J0.957.818.C (only for vehicles with petrol engine)

3.7 General information

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

⇒ "3.7.1 Changing to different wheel/tyre combinations to the tyre package", page 86

⇒ "3.7.2 Definition of tyre package", page 86

⇒ "3.7.3 COC document (EC certificate of conformity)", page 87

3.7.1 Changing to different wheel/tyre combinations to the tyre package

Note

- *Changing to wheel/tyre combinations which differ from those specified on the COC document (EC certificate of conformity) is possible from a technical perspective.*
- *⇒ "3.7.3 COC document (EC certificate of conformity)", page 87*
- *These technical options can be found in the Wheel/Tyre Guide.*

The following condition must have been met before changing to different wheel/tyre combinations:

- Fitting a wheel/tyre combination that is not specified in the vehicle registration documents or the COC document (EC certificate of conformity) causes the vehicle to lose its operating permit in the Federal Republic of Germany. To reobtain the operating permit, the vehicle must be inspected and assessed by an officially recognised expert or inspector for motor traffic according to §19.2 / §21 of the German Road Traffic Permit Act (StVZO). A new operating permit must then be applied for at the relevant registration authority.
- If a valid ABE (General Operating Permit) or a document from the Federal Motor Transport Authority on the differing wheel/tyre combination is available, it may not be necessary to present the vehicle for inspection.
- Please note the legal requirements in your country.
- The registration regulations applicable in the relevant countries must be observed.

3.7.2 Definition of tyre package

To increase energy efficiency and to protect the environment, special tyre packages have been developed for each type by engine version.

The tyre packages were developed to reduce carbon dioxide emissions according to the specifications of the European Union and to conform to national tax laws.

Note

- *Changing to wheel/tyre combinations which differ from those specified on the COC document (EC certificate of conformity) is possible from a technical perspective.*
- *These technical options can be found in the Wheel/Tyre Guide.*

⇒ “3.7.3 COC document (EC certificate of conformity)”, page 87

⇒ “3.7.1 Changing to different wheel/tyre combinations to the tyre package”, page 86

3.7.3 COC document (EC certificate of conformity)

An automobile manufacturer must apply for an EC operating permit for all passenger cars (vehicle class M1).

A certificate - the so-called COC (Certificate of Conformity) - is issued on the basis of this operating permit.

This document certifies that the vehicle conforms with the EC operating permit (EC type approval) and can be registered in every EU country without the need for individual approval.

The document is issued for all vehicles produced in accordance with the EC operating permit.

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

The COC document has the same significance as the registration documents; the original certificate should therefore not be kept in the vehicle.

The COC document contains comprehensive technical vehicle data and all permissible wheel/tyre combinations.

Further registration documents consist of:

- Registration document (part I) and
- Registration document (part II).

⇒ “3.5 Audi A6, type 4G (model years 2016 to 2018)”, page 84

3.7.4 1.8 ltr. TFSI engine - 140 kW

Note

- *These are the wheel/tyre combinations which are possible for the vehicle from a technical perspective.*
- *It is very important to also note the “General information”.*

Rim	Off set	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Footnote
7.5 J x 16	37	225/60 R 16 98 Y		x		188)
8 J x 17	39	225/55 R 17 97 Y		x	-	188)
8 J x 18	39	245/45 R 18 100 Y XL		x	-	188)
8.5 J x 19	43	255/40 R19 100 Y XL		x		Only with fuel tank guard plate[187) 189)]

Rim	Off set	Tyre size	Win-ter	Sum-mer	Snow chains	Foot-note
8.5 J x 19	45	255/40 R 19 100 Y XL		x	-	Only with fuel tank guard plate[187) 189)]
8.5 J x 20	43	255/35 R20 97 Y XL		x		Only with fuel tank guard plate[187) 189)]
8.5 J x 20	45	255/35 R 20 97 Y XL		x	-	Only with fuel tank guard plate[187) 189)]
7.5 J x 16	37	255/60 R 16 98 H	x		Front	[188)]
7.5 J x 17	37	225/55 R 17 97 H	x		Front	[188)]
7.5 J x 18	37	225/50 R 18 99 H XL	x		Front	[188)]
8.5 J x 20	45	255/35 R 20 97 W XL	x		-	Only with fuel tank guard plate[187) 189)]

187) ⇒ “3.6 Notes for wheel sizes of 19" and larger, type 4G”, page 85

188) Not permissible with 19 inch brakes or higher, or ceramic brakes, PR 1LU and 1LW

189) For vehicles with front-wheel drive

XL = Extra load, reinforced

3.7.5 2.0 ltr. TFSI engine - 183 kW

Note

- *These are the wheel/tyre combinations which are possible for the vehicle from a technical perspective.*
- *It is very important to also note the “General information”.*

Rim	Off set	Tyre size	Win-ter	Sum-mer	Snow chains	Foot-note
8 J x 17	39	225/55 R 17 97 Y		x	-	[190)]
8 J x 18	39	245/45 R 18 100 Y XL		x	-	[190)]

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

Rim	Off set	Tyre size	Win-ter	Sum-mer	Snow chains	Foot-note
8.5 J x 19	43	255/40 R19 100 Y XL		x		Only with fuel tank guard plate[191)]
8.5 J x 19	45	255/40 R 19 100 Y XL		x	-	Only with fuel tank guard plate[191)]
8.5 J x 20	43	255/35 R20 97 Y XL		x	-	Only with fuel tank guard plate[191)]
8.5 J x 20	45	255/35 R 20 97 Y XL		x	-	Only with fuel tank guard plate[191)]
9.0 J x 21	46	265/30 R 21 96 Y	x		-	Only with fuel tank guard plate[191)]
7.5 J x 17	37	225/55 R 17 97 H	x		Front	[190)]
7.5 J x 18	37	225/50 R 18 99 H XL	x		Front	[190)]
7.5 J x 19	33	235/45 R 19 99 V XL	x		Front	Only with fuel tank guard plate[191)]
8.5 J x 20	45	255/35 R 20 97 W XL	x		-	Only with fuel tank guard plate[191)]

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

190) Not permissible with 19 inch brakes or higher, or ceramic brakes, PR 1LU and 1LW

191)
⇒ “3.6 Notes for wheel sizes of 19" and larger, type 4G”, page 85

XL = Extra load, reinforced

3.7.6 2.0 ltr. TFSI engine - 185 kW

Note

- *These are the wheel/tyre combinations which are possible for the vehicle from a technical perspective.*
- *It is very important to also note the “General information”.*

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

Rim	Off set	Tyre size	Win-ter	Sum-mer	Snow chains	Foot-note
8 J x 17	39	225/55 R 17 97 Y		x	-	192)
8 J x 18	39	245/45 R 18 100 Y XL		x	-	192)
8.5 J x 19	43	255/40 R19 100 Y XL		x		Only with fuel tank guard plate193)
8.5 J x 19	45	255/40 R 19 100 Y XL		x	-	Only with fuel tank guard plate193)
8.5 J x 20	43	255/35 R20 97 Y XL		x	-	Only with fuel tank guard plate193)
8.5 J x 20	45	255/35 R 20 97 Y XL		x	-	Only with fuel tank guard plate193)
9.0 J x 21	46	265/30 R 21 96 Y	x		-	Only with fuel tank guard plate193)
7.5 J x 17	37	225/55 R 17 97 H	x		Front	192)
7.5 J x 18	37	225/50 R 18 99 H XL	x		Front	192)
7.5 J x 19	33	235/45 R 19 99 V XL	x		Front	Only with fuel tank guard plate193)
8.5 J x 20	45	255/35 R 20 97 W XL	x		-	Only with fuel tank guard plate193)

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

192) Not permissible with 19 inch brakes or higher, or ceramic brakes, PR 1LU and 1LW

193) ⇒ “3.6 Notes for wheel sizes of 19" and larger, type 4G”, page 85

XL = Extra load, reinforced

3.7.7 3.0 ltr. TFSI engine - 245 kW

Note

- *These are the wheel/tyre combinations which are possible for the vehicle from a technical perspective.*
- *It is very important to also note the “General information”.*

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

Rim	Off set	Tyre size	Win-ter	Sum-mer	Snow chains	Foot-note
8 J x 17	39	225/55 R 17 97 Y		x	-	194)
8 J x 18	39	245/45 R 18 100 Y XL		x	-	194)
8.5 J x 19	43	255/40 R19 100 Y XL		x		Only with fuel tank guard plate195)
8.5 J x 19	45	255/40 R 19 100 Y XL		x	-	Only with fuel tank guard plate195)
8.5 J x 20	43	255/35 R20 97 Y XL		x	-	Only with fuel tank guard plate195)
8.5 J x 20	45	255/35 R 20 97 Y XL		x	-	Only with fuel tank guard plate195)
9.0 J x 21	46	265/30 R 21 96 Y	x		-	Only with fuel tank guard plate195)
7.5 J x 17	37	225/55 R 17 97 H	x		Front	194)
7.5 J x 18	37	225/50 R 18 99 H XL	x		Front	194)
7.5 J x 19	33	235/45 R 19 99 V XL	x		Front	Only with fuel tank guard plate195)
8.5 J x 20	45	255/35 R 20 97 W XL	x		-	Only with fuel tank guard plate195)

194) Not permissible with 19 inch brakes or higher, or ceramic brakes, PR 1LU and 1LW

195) ⇒ “3.6 Notes for wheel sizes of 19" and larger, type 4G”, page 85

XL = Extra load, reinforced

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

3.7.8 2.0 ltr. TDI engine - 100 kW

Note

- *These are the wheel/tyre combinations which are possible for the vehicle from a technical perspective.*
- *It is very important to also note the “General information”.*

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

Rim	Off set	Tyre size	Win-ter	Sum-mer	Snow chains	Foot-note
7.5 J x 16	37	225/60 R 16 98 Y		x	-	198)
8 J x 17	39	225/55 R 17 97 Y		x	-	198)
8 J x 18	39	245/45 R 18 100 Y XL		x	-	198)
8.5 J x 19	43	255/40 R19 100 Y XL		x	-	Only with fuel tank guard plate 197)
8.5 J x 19	45	255/40 R 19 100 Y XL		x	-	Only with fuel tank guard plate 197)
8.5 J x 20	43	255/35 R20 97 Y XL		x	-	Only with fuel tank guard plate 196) 197)
8.5 J x 20	45	255/35 R 20 97 Y XL		x	-	Only with fuel tank guard plate 196) 197)
7.5 J x 16	37	225/60 R 16 98 H	x		Front	198)
7.5 J x 17	37	225/55 R 17 97 H	x		Front	198)
7.5 J x 18	37	225/50 R 18 99 H XL	x		Front	198)
8.5 J x 20	45	255/35 R 20 97 W XL	x		-	Only with fuel tank guard plate 196) 197)

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

196) For vehicles with front-wheel drive

197) ⇒ “3.6 Notes for wheel sizes of 19" and larger, type 4G”, page 85

198) Not permissible with 19 inch brakes or higher, or ceramic brakes, PR 1LU and 1LW

XL = Extra load, reinforced

3.7.9 2.0 ltr. TDI engine - 110 kW

Note

- *These are the wheel/tyre combinations which are possible for the vehicle from a technical perspective.*
- *It is very important to also note the “General information”.*

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

Rim	Off set	Tyre size	Win-ter	Sum-mer	Snow chains	Foot-note
7.5 J x 16	37	225/60 R 16 98 Y		x	-	201)
8 J x 17	39	225/55 R 17 97 Y		x	-	201)
8 J x 18	39	245/45 R 18 100 Y XL		x	-	201)
8.5 J x 19	43	255/40 R19 100 Y XL		x	-	Only with fuel tank guard plate[200)]
8.5 J x 19	45	255/40 R 19 100 Y XL		x	-	Only with fuel tank guard plate[200)]
8.5 J x 20	43	255/35 R20 97 Y XL		x	-	Only with fuel tank guard plate[199)] [200)]
8.5 J x 20	45	255/35 R 20 97 Y XL		x	-	Only with fuel tank guard plate[199)] [200)]
7.5 J x 16	37	225/60 R 16 98 H	x		Front	201)
7.5 J x 17	37	225/55 R 17 97 H	x		Front	200)
7.5 J x 18	37	225/50 R 18 99 H XL	x		Front	200)
8.5 J x 20	45	255/35 R 20 97 W XL	x		-	Only with fuel tank guard plate[199)] [200)]

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unauthorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

199) For vehicles with front-wheel drive

200) ⇒ “3.6 Notes for wheel sizes of 19" and larger, type 4G”, page 85

201) Not permissible with 19 inch brakes or higher, or ceramic brakes, PR 1LU and 1LW

XL = Extra load, reinforced

3.7.10 2.0 ltr. TDI engine - 140 kW

Note

- *These are the wheel/tyre combinations which are possible for the vehicle from a technical perspective.*
- *It is very important to also note the “General information”.*

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

Rim	Off set	Tyre size	Win-ter	Sum-mer	Snow chains	Foot-note
7.5 J x 16	37	225/60 R 16 98 Y		x	-	203)
8 J x 17	39	225/55 R 17 97 Y		x	-	203)
8 J x 18	39	245/45 R 18 100 Y XL		x	-	203)
8.5 J x 19	43	255/40 R19 100 Y XL		x	-	Only with fuel tank guard plate[202)]
8.5 J x 19	45	255/40 R 19 100 Y XL		x	-	Only with fuel tank guard plate[202)]
8.5 J x 20	43	255/35 R20 97 Y XL		x		Only with fuel tank guard plate[202)]
8.5 J x 20	45	255/35 R 20 97 Y XL		x	-	Only with fuel tank guard plate[202)]
9.0 J x 21	46	265/30 R 21 96 Y		x		Only with fuel tank guard plate[202)]
7.5 J x 16	37	225/60 R 16 98 H	x		Front	203)
7.5 J x 17	37	225/55 R 17 97 H	x		Front	203)
7.5 J x 18	37	225/50 R 18 99 H XL	x		Front	203)
8.5 J x 20	45	255/35 R 20 97 W XL	x		-	Only with fuel tank guard plate[202)]

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

202)
⇒ “3.6 Notes for wheel sizes of 19" and larger, type 4G”, page 85

203) Not permissible with 19 inch brakes or higher, or ceramic brakes, PR 1LU and 1LW

XL = Extra load, reinforced

3.7.11 3.0 ltr. TDI engine - 140 kW

Note

- *These are the wheel/tyre combinations which are possible for the vehicle from a technical perspective.*
- *It is very important to also note the “General information”.*

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

Rim	Off set	Tyre size	Win-ter	Sum-mer	Snow chains	Foot-note
7.5 J x 16	37	225/60 R 16 98 Y		x	-	205)
8 J x 17	39	225/55 R 17 97 Y		x	-	205)
8 J x 18	39	245/45 R 18 100 Y XL		x	-	205)
8.5 J x 19	43	255/40 R19 100 Y XL		x	-	Only with fuel tank guard plate[204)]
8.5 J x 19	45	255/40 R 19 100 Y XL		x	-	Only with fuel tank guard plate[204)]
8.5 J x 20	43	255/35 R20 97 Y XL		x		Only with fuel tank guard plate[204)]
8.5 J x 20	45	255/35 R 20 97 Y XL		x	-	Only with fuel tank guard plate[204)]
9.0 J x 21	46	265/30 R 21 96 Y		x		Only with fuel tank guard plate[204)]
7.5 J x 16	37	225/60 R 16 98 H	x		Front	205)
7.5 J x 17	37	225/55 R 17 97 H	x		Front	205)
7.5 J x 18	37	225/50 R 18 99 H XL	x		Front	205)
8.5 J x 20	45	255/35 R 20 97 W XL	x		-	Only with fuel tank guard plate[204)]

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

204)
⇒ “3.6 Notes for wheel sizes of 19" and larger, type 4G”, page 85

205) Not permissible with 19 inch brakes or higher, or ceramic brakes, PR 1LU and 1LW

XL = Extra load, reinforced

3.7.12 3.0 ltr. TDI engine - 155 kW

Note

- *These are the wheel/tyre combinations which are possible for the vehicle from a technical perspective.*
- *It is very important to also note the “General information”.*

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

Rim	Off set	Tyre size	Win-ter	Sum-mer	Snow chains	Foot-note
8 J x 17	39	225/55 R 17 97 Y		x	-	207)
8 J x 18	39	245/45 R 18 100 Y XL		x	-	207)
8.5 J x 19	43	255/40 R19 100 Y XL		x	-	Only with fuel tank guard plate[206)]
8.5 J x 19	45	255/40 R 19 100 Y XL		x	-	Only with fuel tank guard plate[206)]
8.5 J x 20	43	255/35 R20 97 Y XL		x		Only with fuel tank guard plate[206)]
8.5 J x 20	45	255/35 R 20 97 Y XL		x	-	Only with fuel tank guard plate[206)]
9.0 x 21	46	265/30 R21 96 Y		x		Only with fuel tank guard plate[206)]
7.5 J x 17	37	225/55 R 17 97 H	x		Front	207)
7.5 J x 18	37	225/50 R 18 99 H XL	x		Front	207)
7.5 J x 19	33	235/45 R 19 99 V XL	x		Front	Only with fuel tank guard plate[206)]
8.5 J x 20	45	255/35 R 20 97 W XL	x		-	Only with fuel tank guard plate[206)]

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

206)
⇒ “3.6 Notes for wheel sizes of 19" and larger, type 4G”, page 85

207) Not permissible with 19 inch brakes or higher, or ceramic brakes, PR 1LU and 1LW

XL = Extra load, reinforced

3.7.13 3.0 ltr. TDI engine - 160 kW

Note

- *These are the wheel/tyre combinations which are possible for the vehicle from a technical perspective.*
- *It is very important to also note the “General information”.*

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

Rim	Off set	Tyre size	Win-ter	Sum-mer	Snow chains	Foot-note
8 J x 17	39	225/55 R 17 97 Y		x	-	209)
8 J x 18	39	245/45 R 18 100 Y XL		x	-	209)
8.5 J x 19	43	255/40 R19 100 Y XL		x	-	Only with fuel tank guard plate[208)]
8.5 J x 19	45	255/40 R 19 100 Y XL		x	-	Only with fuel tank guard plate[208)]
8.5 J x 20	43	255/35 R20 97 Y XL		x		Only with fuel tank guard plate[208)]
8.5 J x 20	45	255/35 R 20 97 Y XL		x	-	Only with fuel tank guard plate[208)]
9.0 x 21	46	265/30 R21 96 Y		x		Only with fuel tank guard plate[208)]
7.5 J x 17	37	225/55 R 17 97 H	x		Front	209)
7.5 J x 18	37	225/50 R 18 99 H XL	x		Front	209)
7.5 J x 19	33	235/45 R 19 99 V XL	x		Front	Only with fuel tank guard plate[208)]
8.5 J x 20	45	255/35 R 20 97 W XL	x		-	Only with fuel tank guard plate[208)]

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

208)
⇒ “3.6 Notes for wheel sizes of 19" and larger, type 4G”, page 85

209) Not permissible with 19 inch brakes or higher, or ceramic brakes, PR 1LU and 1LW

XL = Extra load, reinforced

3.7.14 3.0 ltr. TDI engine - 200 kW

Note

- *These are the wheel/tyre combinations which are possible for the vehicle from a technical perspective.*
- *It is very important to also note the “General information”.*

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

Rim	Off set	Tyre size	Win-ter	Sum-mer	Snow chains	Foot-note
8 J x 17	39	225/55 R 17 97 Y		x	-	211)
8 J x 18	39	245/45 R 18 100 Y XL		x	-	211)
8.5 J x 19	43	255/40 R19 100 Y XL		x	-	Only with fuel tank guard plate210)
8.5 J x 19	45	255/40 R 19 100 Y XL		x	-	Only with fuel tank guard plate210)
8.5 J x 20	43	255/35 R20 97 Y XL		x		Only with fuel tank guard plate210)
8.5 J x 20	45	255/35 R 20 97 Y XL		x	-	Only with fuel tank guard plate210)
9.0 x 21	46	265/30 R21 96 Y		x		Only with fuel tank guard plate210)
7.5 J x 17	37	225/55 R 17 97 H	x		Front	
7.5 J x 18	37	225/50 R 18 99 H XL	x		Front	
7.5 J x 19	33	235/45 R 19 99 V XL	x		Front	Only with fuel tank guard plate210)
8.5 J x 20	45	255/35 R 20 97 W XL	x		-	Only with fuel tank guard plate210)

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

210)
⇒ “3.6 Notes for wheel sizes of 19" and larger, type 4G”, page 85

211) Not permissible with 19 inch brakes or higher, or ceramic brakes, PR 1LU and 1LW

XL = Extra load, reinforced

3.7.15 3.0 ltr. TDI engine - 235 kW

Note

- *These are the wheel/tyre combinations which are possible for the vehicle from a technical perspective.*
- *It is very important to also note the “General information”.*

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

Rim	Off set	Tyre size	Win-ter	Sum-mer	Snow chains	Foot-note
8 J x 17	39	225/55 R 17 97 Y		x	-	213)
8 J x 18	39	245/45 R 18 100 Y XL		x	-	213)
8.5 J x 19	43	255/40 R19 100 Y XL		x	-	Only with fuel tank guard plate212)
8.5 J x 19	45	255/40 R 19 100 Y XL		x	-	Only with fuel tank guard plate212)
8.5 J x 20	43	255/35 R20 97 Y XL		x		Only with fuel tank guard plate
8.5 J x 20	45	255/35 R 20 97 Y XL		x	-	Only with fuel tank guard plate212)
9.0 x 21	46	265/30 R21 96 Y		x		Only with fuel tank guard plate212)
7.5 J x 17	37	225/55 R 17 97 H	x		Front	213)
7.5 J x 18	37	225/50 R 18 99 H XL	x		Front	213)
7.5 J x 19	33	235/45 R 19 99 V XL	x		Front	Only with fuel tank guard plate212)
8.5 J x 20	45	255/35 R 20 97 W XL	x		-	Only with fuel tank guard plate212)

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

212)
⇒ “3.6 Notes for wheel sizes of 19" and larger, type 4G”, page 85

213) Not permissible with 19 inch brakes or higher, or ceramic brakes, PR 1LU and 1LW

214)

XL = Extra load, reinforced

3.7.16 3.0 ltr. TDI engine - 240 kW

Note

- *These are the wheel/tyre combinations which are possible for the vehicle from a technical perspective.*
- *It is very important to also note the “General information”.*

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

Rim	Off set	Tyre size	Win-ter	Sum-mer	Snow chains	Foot-note
8 J x 17	39	225/55 R 17 97 Y		x	-	216)
8 J x 18	39	245/45 R 18 100 Y XL		x	-	216)
8.5 J x 19	43	255/40 R19 100 Y XL		x	-	Only with fuel tank guard plate215)
8.5 J x 19	45	255/40 R 19 100 Y XL		x	-	Only with fuel tank guard plate215)
8.5 J x 20	43	255/35 R20 97 Y XL		x		Only with fuel tank guard plate215)
8.5 J x 20	45	255/35 R 20 97 Y XL		x	-	Only with fuel tank guard plate215)
9.0 J x 21	46	265/30 R 21 96 Y		x	-	Only with fuel tank guard plate215)
7.5 J x 17	37	225/55 R 17 97 H	x		Front	216)
7.5 J x 18	37	225/50 R 18 99 H XL	x		Front	216)
7.5 J x 19	33	235/45 R 19 99 V XL	x		Front	Only with fuel tank guard plate215)
8.5 J x 20	45	255/35 R 20 97 W XL	x		-	Only with fuel tank guard plate215)

215)
⇒ “3.6 Notes for wheel sizes of 19" and larger, type 4G”, page 85

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted without the prior consent of AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

216) Not permissible with 19 inch brakes or higher, or ceramic brakes, PR 1LU and 1LW

217)

XL = Extra load, reinforced

3.8 Audi S6, type 4G (model years 2016 to 2018)

Caution

Type 4F rims cannot be combined with type 4G, 4A or 4K rims.

- *Types 4G, 4A and 4K: hub diameter 66.5 mm, bolt circle diameter 112 mm, 5 wheel bolts, tightening torque 120 Nm*
- *Type 4F: hub diameter 57 mm, bolt circle diameter 112 mm, 5 wheel bolts, tightening torque 120 Nm*

⇒ "3.8.1 4.0 ltr. TFSI engine - 331 kW (S7)", page 112

3.8.1 4.0 ltr. TFSI engine - 331 kW (S7)

From model year 2016 onwards

Note

- *These are the wheel/tyre combinations which are possible for the vehicle from a technical perspective.*
- *It is very important to also note the "General information".*

Rim	Off set	Tyre size	Win-ter	Sum-mer	Snow chains	Foot-note
8.5 J x 19	43	255/40 R19 100 Y XL		x		Only with fuel tank guard plate
8.5 J x 19	45	255/40 R 19 100 Y XL		x	-	Only with fuel tank guard plate
8.5 J x 20	43	255/35 R20 97 Y XL		x	-	Only with fuel tank guard plate
8.5 J x 20	45	255/35 R 20 97 Y XL		x	-	Only with fuel tank guard plate
9.0 J x 21	46	265/30 R 21 96 Y	x		-	Only with fuel tank guard plate

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

Rim	Off set	Tyre size	Win-ter	Sum-mer	Snow chains	Foot-note
7.5 J x 19	33	235/45 R 19 99 V XL	x		Front	Only with fuel tank guard plate
8.5 J x 20	45	255/35 R 20 97 W XL	x		-	Only with fuel tank guard plate

XL = Extra load, reinforced

3.9 Audi A6 allroad, type 4G (model years 2011 to 2018)

Caution

Type 4F rims cannot be combined with type 4G, 4A or 4K rims.

- *Types 4G, 4A and 4K: hub diameter 66.5 mm, bolt circle diameter 112 mm, 5 wheel bolts, tightening torque 120 Nm*
- *Type 4F: hub diameter 57 mm, bolt circle diameter 112 mm, 5 wheel bolts, tightening torque 120 Nm*

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorized by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

3.0 ltr. TDI allroad:

⇒ “3.9.5 3.0 ltr. TDI engine - 140 kW (allroad)”, page 116

⇒ “3.9.6 3.0 ltr. TDI engine - 150 kW (allroad)”, page 116

⇒ “3.9.7 3.0 ltr. TDI engine - 155 kW (allroad)”, page 116

⇒ “3.9.8 3.0 ltr. TDI engine - 160 kW (allroad)”, page 117

⇒ “3.9.9 3.0 ltr. TDI engine - 180 kW (allroad)”, page 117

⇒ “3.9.10 3.0 ltr. TDI engine - 200 kW (allroad)”, page 118

⇒ “3.9.11 3.0 ltr. TDI engine - 230 kW (allroad)”, page 118

⇒ “3.9.12 3.0 ltr. TDI engine - 235 kW (allroad)”, page 118

3.0 ltr. TFSI allroad:

⇒ “3.9.13 3.0 ltr. TFSI engine - 228 kW (allroad)”, page 119

⇒ “3.10 3.0 ltr. TFSI engine - 245 kW (allroad)”, page 119

Temporary spare wheel - Audi A6 allroad, type 4G

⇒ “3.11 Temporary spare wheel - Audi A6 allroad, type 4G”, page 119

⇒ “3 Audi A6, type 4G, and Audi allroad, type 4G”, page 55

⇒ “3.9 Audi A6 allroad, type 4G (model years 2011 to 2018)”, page 113

⇒ “3.12 Audi RS 6, type 4G (model years 2013 to 2018)”, page 120

3.9.1 General information

⇒ “3.9.2 Changing to different wheel/tyre combinations to the tyre package”, page 114

⇒ “3.9.3 Definition of tyre package”, page 115

3.9.2 Changing to different wheel/tyre combinations to the tyre package

Note

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

- *Changing to wheel/tyre combinations which differ from those specified on the COC document (EC certificate of conformity) is possible from a technical perspective.*
- *⇒ “3.9.4 COC document (EC certificate of conformity)”, page 115*
- *These technical options can be found in the Wheel/Tyre Guide.*

The following condition must have been met before changing to different wheel/tyre combinations:

- Fitting a wheel/tyre combination that is not specified in the vehicle registration documents or the COC document (EC certificate of conformity) causes the vehicle to lose its operating permit in the Federal Republic of Germany. To reobtain the operating permit, the vehicle must be inspected and assessed by an officially recognised expert or inspector for motor traffic according to §19.2 / §21 of the German Road Traffic Permit Act (StVZO). A new operating permit must then be applied for at the relevant registration authority.

- If a valid ABE (General Operating Permit) or a document from the Federal Motor Transport Authority on the differing wheel/tyre combination is available, it may not be necessary to present the vehicle for inspection.
- Please note the legal requirements in your country.
- The registration regulations applicable in the relevant countries must be observed.

3.9.3 Definition of tyre package

To increase energy efficiency and to protect the environment, special tyre packages have been developed for each type by engine version.

The tyre packages were developed to reduce carbon dioxide emissions according to the specifications of the European Union and to conform to national tax laws.

This document is copyright. Copying for private use and/or other purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

Note

- *Changing to wheel/tyre combinations which differ from those specified on the COC document (EC certificate of conformity) is possible from a technical perspective.*
- *These technical options can be found in the Wheel/Tyre Guide.*

⇒ "3.9.2 Changing to different wheel/tyre combinations to the tyre package", page 114

⇒ "3.9.4 COC document (EC certificate of conformity)", page 115

3.9.4 COC document (EC certificate of conformity)

An automobile manufacturer must apply for an EC operating permit for all passenger cars (vehicle class M1).

A certificate - the so-called COC (Certificate of Conformity) - is issued on the basis of this operating permit.

This document certifies that the vehicle conforms with the EC operating permit (EC type approval) and can be registered in every EU country without the need for individual approval.

The document is issued for all vehicles produced in accordance with the EC operating permit.

The COC document has the same significance as the registration documents; the original certificate should therefore not be kept in the vehicle.

The COC document contains comprehensive technical vehicle data and all permissible wheel/tyre combinations.

Further registration documents consist of:

- Registration document (part I) and
- Registration document (part II).

⇒ “3.9 Audi A6 allroad, type 4G (model years 2011 to 2018)”, page 113

⇒ “3.12 Audi RS 6, type 4G (model years 2013 to 2018)”, page 120

3.9.5 3.0 ltr. TDI engine - 140 kW (allroad)

Note

- *These are the wheel/tyre combinations which are possible for the vehicle from a technical perspective.*
- *It is very important to also note the “General information”.*

Audi A6 allroad, type 4G (from model year 2011 onwards)

Rim	Offset	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Footnote
8 J x 18	41	235/55 R 18 100 Y		x	-	
8.5 J x 19	43	255/45 R 19 100 Y		x	-	
8.5 J x 20	43	255/40 R 20 101 Y XL		x	-	
7 J x 18	38	235/55 R 18 100 H	x		Front	
8.5 J x 20	43	255/40 R 20 101 V	x			

3.9.6 3.0 ltr. TDI engine - 150 kW (allroad)

Note

- *These are the wheel/tyre combinations which are possible for the vehicle from a technical perspective.*
- *It is very important to also note the “General information”.*

Audi A6 allroad, type 4G (from model year 2011 onwards)

Rim	Offset	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Footnote
8 J x 18	41	235/55 R 18 100 Y		x	-	
8.5 J x 19	43	255/45 R 19 100 Y		x	-	
8.5 J x 20	43	255/40 R 20 101 Y XL		x	-	
7 J x 18	38	235/55 R 18 100 H	x		Front	
8.5 J x 20	43	255/40 R 20 101 V	x			

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

3.9.7 3.0 ltr. TDI engine - 155 kW (allroad)

Note

- *These are the wheel/tyre combinations which are possible for the vehicle from a technical perspective.*
- *It is very important to also note the “General information”.*

Audi A6 allroad, type 4G (from model year 2011 onwards)

Rim	Offset	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Footnote
8 J x 18	41	235/55 R 18 100 Y		x	-	

Rim	Offset	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Footnote
8.5 J x 19	43	255/45 R 19 100 Y		x	-	
8.5 J x 20	43	255/40 R 20 101 Y XL		x	-	
7 J x 18	38	235/55 R 18 100 H	x		Front	
8.5 J x 20	43	255/40 R 20 101 V	x			

3.9.8 3.0 ltr. TDI engine - 160 kW (allroad)

Note

- *These are the wheel/tyre combinations which are possible for the vehicle from a technical perspective.*
- *It is very important to also note the "General information".*

Audi A6 allroad, type 4G (from model year 2011 onwards)

Rim	Offset	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Footnote
8 J x 18	41	235/55 R 18 100 Y		x	-	
8.5 J x 19	43	255/45 R 19 100 Y		x	-	
8.5 J x 20	43	255/40 R 20 101 Y XL		x	-	
7 J x 18	38	235/55 R 18 100 H	x		Front	
8.5 J x 20	43	255/40 R 20 101 V	x			

3.9.9 3.0 ltr. TDI engine - 180 kW (allroad)

Note

- *These are the wheel/tyre combinations which are possible for the vehicle from a technical perspective.*
- *It is very important to also note the "General information".*

Audi A6 allroad, type 4G (from model year 2011 onwards)

Rim	Offset	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Footnote
8 J x 18	41	235/55 R 18 100 Y		x	-	
8.5 J x 19	43	255/45 R 19 100 Y		x	-	
8.5 J x 20	43	255/40 R 20 101 Y XL		x	-	
7 J x 18	38	235/55 R 18 100 H	x		Front	
8.5 J x 20	43	255/40 R 20 101 V	x			

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

3.9.10 3.0 ltr. TDI engine - 200 kW (allroad)

Note

- *These are the wheel/tyre combinations which are possible for the vehicle from a technical perspective.*
- *It is very important to also note the "General information".*

Audi A6 allroad, type 4G (from model year 2011 onwards)

Rim	Offset	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Footnote
8 J x 18	41	235/55 R 18 100 Y		x	-	
8.5 J x 19	43	255/45 R 19 100 Y		x	-	
8.5 J x 20	43	255/40 R 20 101 Y XL		x	-	
7 J x 18	38	235/55 R 18 100 H	x		Front	
8.5 J x 20	43	255/40 R 20 101 V	x			

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorized by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

3.9.11 3.0 ltr. TDI engine - 230 kW (allroad)

Note

- *These are the wheel/tyre combinations which are possible for the vehicle from a technical perspective.*
- *It is very important to also note the "General information".*

Audi A6 allroad, type 4G (from model year 2011 onwards)

Rim	Offset	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Footnote
8 J x 18	41	235/55 R 18 100 Y		x	-	
8.5 J x 19	43	255/45 R 19 100 Y		x	-	
8.5 J x 20	43	255/40 R 20 101 Y XL		x	-	
7 J x 18	38	235/55 R 18 100 H	x		Front	
8.5 J x 20	43	255/40 R 20 101 V	x			

3.9.12 3.0 ltr. TDI engine - 235 kW (allroad)

Note

- *These are the wheel/tyre combinations which are possible for the vehicle from a technical perspective.*
- *It is very important to also note the "General information".*

Audi A6 allroad, type 4G (from model year 2011 onwards)

Rim	Offset	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Footnote
8 J x 18	41	235/55 R 18 100 Y		x	-	
8.5 J x 19	43	255/45 R 19 100 Y		x	-	
8.5 J x 20	43	255/40 R 20 101 Y XL		x	-	

Rim	Offset	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Footnote
7 J x 18	38	235/55 R 18 100 H	x		Front	
8.5 J x 20	43	255/40 R 20 101 V	x			

3.9.13 3.0 ltr. TFSI engine - 228 kW (allroad)

Note

- *These are the wheel/tyre combinations which are possible for the vehicle from a technical perspective.*
- *It is very important to also note the "General information".*

Audi A6 allroad, type 4G (from model year 2011 onwards)

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

Rim	Offset	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Footnote
8 J x 18	41	235/55 R 18 100 Y		x	-	
8.5 J x 19	43	255/45 R 19 100 Y		x	-	
8.5 J x 20	43	255/40 R 20 101 Y XL		x	-	
7 J x 18	38	235/55 R 18 100 H	x		Front	
8.5 J x 20	43	255/40 R 20 101 V	x			

3.10 3.0 ltr. TFSI engine - 245 kW (allroad)

Note

- *These are the wheel/tyre combinations which are possible for the vehicle from a technical perspective.*
- *It is very important to also note the "General information".*

Audi A6 allroad, type 4G (from model year 2011 onwards)

Rim	Offset	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Footnote
8 J x 18	41	235/55 R 18 100 Y		x	-	
8.5 J x 19	43	255/45 R 19 100 Y		x	-	
8.5 J x 20	43	255/40 R 20 101 Y XL		x	-	
7 J x 18	38	235/55 R 18 100 H	x		Front	
8.5 J x 20	43	255/40 R 20 101 V	x			

3.11 Temporary spare wheel - Audi A6 allroad, type 4G

Rim	mm	Tyre size	Tyre pressure
6.5 J x 20	17	195/50 R20 98 P	4.2 bar

3.12 Audi RS 6, type 4G (model years 2013 to 2018)

Caution

Type 4F rims cannot be combined with type 4G, 4A or 4K rims.

- *Types 4G, 4A and 4K: hub diameter 66.5 mm, bolt circle diameter 112 mm, 5 wheel bolts, tightening torque 120 Nm*
- *Type 4F: hub diameter 57 mm, bolt circle diameter 112 mm, 5 wheel bolts, tightening torque 120 Nm*

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

⇒ "3.12.1 4.0 ltr. engine - 412 kW, up to 250 km/h and 280 km/h (RS 6)", page 120

⇒ "3.12.2 4.0 ltr. engine - 412 kW, up to 305 km/h (RS 6)", page 120

⇒ "3.12.3 4.0 ltr. engine - 445 kW (RS 6)", page 121

⇒ "7.10 Rims - Audi RS 6, type 4G", page 193

⇒ "3 Audi A6, type 4G, and Audi allroad, type 4G", page 55

3.12.1 4.0 ltr. engine - 412 kW, up to 250 km/h and 280 km/h (RS 6)

Note

- *These are the wheel/tyre combinations which are possible for the vehicle from a technical perspective.*
- *It is very important to also note the "General information".*

Caution

Approved up to 250 km/h and 280 km/h

Rim	Offset	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Footnote
9.5 J x 20	21	275/35 R 20 102 Y XL		x	-	
9.5 J x 21	25	285/30 R 21 100 Y XL		x	-	
8 J x 20	25	245/40 R 20 99 V XL	x		Front	
9.5 J x 21	25	285/30 R 21 100 W XL	x		-	

XL = Extra load

3.12.2 4.0 ltr. engine - 412 kW, up to 305 km/h (RS 6)

Note

- *These are the wheel/tyre combinations which are possible for the vehicle from a technical perspective.*
- *It is very important to also note the "General information".*

Rim	Offset	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Footnote
9.5 J x 20	21	275/35 ZR 20 102 Y XL		x	-	
9.5 J x 21	25	285/30 ZR 21 100 Y XL		x	-	
8 J x 20	25	245/40 R 20 99 V XL	x		Front	
9.5 J x 21	25	285/30 R 21 100 W XL	x		-	

XL = Extra load

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

3.12.3 4.0 ltr. engine - 445 kW (RS 6)

Note

- *These are the wheel/tyre combinations which are possible for the vehicle from a technical perspective.*
- *It is very important to also note the "General information".*

Rim	Offset	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Footnote
9.5 J x 20	21	275/35 ZR 20 102 Y XL		x	-	
9.5 J x 21	25	285/30 ZR 21 100 Y XL		x	-	
8 J x 20	25	245/40 R 20 99 V XL	x		Front	
9.5 J x 21	25	285/30 R 21 100 W XL	x		-	

XL = Extra load

4 Audi A6, type F2 (4A), and Audi allroad, type F2 (4A), WLTP

Caution

Type 4F rims cannot be combined with type 4G, 4A or 4K rims.

- *Types 4G, 4A and 4K: hub diameter 66.5 mm, bolt circle diameter 112 mm, 5 wheel bolts, tightening torque 120 Nm*
- *Type 4F: hub diameter 57 mm, bolt circle diameter 112 mm, 5 wheel bolts, tightening torque 120 Nm*

⇒ “4.1 Audi A6, type F2 (4A) (from model year 2018 onwards), WLTP”, page 122

⇒ “4.2 Audi A6 allroad, type F2 (from model year 2019 onwards), WLTP”, page 145

4.1 Audi A6, type F2 (4A) (from model year 2018 onwards), WLTP

⇒ “4.1.1 Changing to different wheel/tyre combinations to the tyre package”, page 123

⇒ “4.1.2 Definition of tyre package”, page 124

⇒ “4.1.3 COC document (EC certificate of conformity)”, page 124

⇒ “4.1.4 Version in field D.2”, page 124

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

TFSI engine:

⇒ “4.1.5 2.0 ltr. TFSI engine - 105 kW (DLGA), PHEV, WLTP”, page 125

⇒ “4.1.6 2.0 ltr. TFSI engine - 180 kW (DLGA), PHEV, WLTP”, page 127

⇒ “4.1.7 2.0 ltr. TFSI engine - 180 kW (DKNA), WLTP”, page 129

⇒ “4.1.8 3.0 ltr. TFSI engine - 250 kW (DLZA), WLTP”, page 131

S model:

⇒ “4.1.9 2.9 ltr. TFSI engine - 331 kW (DKMA), S model, WLTP”, page 133

TDI engine:

⇒ “4.1.10 2.0 ltr. TDI engine - 150 kW (DFBA), WLTP”, page 135

⇒ “4.1.11 3.0 ltr. TDI engine - 155 kW (DDVF), WLTP”, page 137

⇒ “4.1.12 3.0 ltr. TDI engine - 170 kW (DDVE), WLTP”, page 139

⇒ “4.1.13 3.0 ltr. TDI engine - 210 kW (DDVB), WLTP”, page 141

S model:

⇒ “4.1.14 3.0 ltr. TDI engine - 260 kW (DEWA), S model, WLTP”, page 143

4.1.1 Changing to different wheel/tyre combinations to the tyre package

Note

Changing to wheel/tyre combinations which differ from the technical tyre package is possible.

The following condition must have been met before changing to different wheel/tyre combinations:

- Fitting a wheel/tyre combination that is not specified in the vehicle registration documents or the COC document (EC certificate of conformity) causes the vehicle to lose its operating permit in the Federal Republic of Germany. To reobtain the operating permit, the vehicle must be inspected and assessed by an officially recognised expert or inspector for motor traffic according to §19.2 / §21 of the German Road Traffic Permit Act (StVZO). A new operating permit must then be applied for at the relevant registration authority.
- If a valid ABE (General Operating Permit) or a document from the Federal Motor Transport Authority on the differing wheel/tyre combination is available, it may not be necessary to present the vehicle for inspection in accordance with §19(2)/ §21 of the German Road Traffic Permit Act (StVZO) or the applicable regulations in your country.
- Please note the legal requirements in your country.
- The registration regulations applicable in the relevant countries must be observed.

Protected by Copyright. Country: All. Private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the suitability of the information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

4.1.2 Definition of tyre package

To increase energy efficiency and to protect the environment, special tyre packages have been developed for each type by engine version.

The tyre packages were developed to reduce carbon dioxide emissions according to the specifications of the European Union and to conform to national laws.

The tyre package number can be for WLTP-approved vehicles.

WLTP = Worldwide Harmonized Light Vehicles Test Procedure

The tyre package number in the version code can be for NEDC-approved vehicles.

NEDC = New European Driving Cycle

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

You can find the tyre package number in field D.2 of German vehicle registration documents, for example
⇒ "4.1.4 Version in field D.2", page 124 .

4.1.3 COC document (EC certificate of conformity)

An automobile manufacturer must apply for an EC operating permit for all passenger cars (vehicle class M1).

A certificate - the so-called COC (Certificate of Conformity) - is issued on the basis of this operating permit.

This document certifies that the vehicle conforms with the EC operating permit (EC type approval) and can be registered in every EU country without the need for individual approval.

The document is issued for all vehicles produced in accordance with the EC operating permit.

The COC document has the same significance as the registration documents; the original certificate should therefore not be kept in the vehicle.

The COC document contains comprehensive technical vehicle data and all permissible wheel/tyre combinations.

Further registration documents consist of:

- Registration document (part I) and
- Registration document (part II).

4.1.4 Version in field D.2

The version in field D.2 can be found:

- In part I of the German registration document
- In part II of the German registration document
- In the Certificate of Conformity (COC document) of the corresponding vehicle

The tyre package number is given in the version in field D.2.

Example:

Version: QA8QAD50231AS57CPAEM1H56

- The tyre package number is 1A.
- Code 7PC is the emission standard.

Only these wheel/tyre combinations in accordance with tyre package number 1A may be used on the vehicle.

The tyre package 1A can be found in the selected engine version of the vehicle.

⇒ "4.1 Audi A6, type F2 (4A) (from model year 2018 onwards), WLTP", page 122

4.1.5 2.0 ltr. TFSI engine - 105 kW (DLGA), PHEV, WLTP

Note

Note size of front brake discs BEFORE fitting wheels.

The wheel/tyre combinations for the vehicle are specified by a tyre package number.

The tyre package number can be found in field D.2:

- In part I of the German registration document
- In part II of the German registration document
- In the Certificate of Conformity (COC document) of the corresponding vehicle

Example:

Version, field D.2 ⇒ QA8QAD50231AS57CPAEM1H56

- The tyre package number is 1A.

Only these wheel/tyre combinations in accordance with tyre package number 1A may be used on the vehicle.

Tyre package number 1...				
2.0 ltr. TFSI engine - 105 kW (DLGA), PHEV, WLTP				
Summer tyres	**1A**	**1B**	**1C**	**1E**
7.5 J x 17 ET 36 205/65 R 17 96 Y PR no. I53	-----	X	X	X
7.5 J x 17 ET 36 225/60 R 17 99 Y PR no. I53	-----	X	X	X
8.0 J x 18 ET 39 225/55 R 18 102 Y XL PR no. I54	-----	X	X	X
8.0 J x 18 ET 39 225/55 R 18 102 Y XL PR no. J62	X	X	X	X
8.5 J x 19 ET 40 245/45 R 19 102 Y XL PR no. H2X	-----	X	X	X
8.5 J x 20 ET 43 255/40 R 20 101 Y XL PR no. HH1	-----	-----	X	X
8.5 J x 21 ET 43 255/35 R 21 98 Y XL PR no. I56	-----	-----	X	X
All Season	1A	1B	1C	1E
8.0 J x 18 ET 39 225/55 R 18 102 V XL All Season Snow chains permissible PR no. I95	-----	X	-----	-----
Winter tyres	1A	1B	1C	1E

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

Tyre package number 1...				
2.0 ltr. TFSI engine - 105 kW (DLGA), PHEV, WLTP				
Summer tyres	**1A**	**1B**	**1C**	**1E**
7.5 J x 17 ET 36 225/60 R 17 99 H M+S Snow chains permissible PR no. 7EJ	X	X	X	X
8.0 J x 18 ET 39 225/55 R 18 102 V M+S Snow chains permissible PR no. 7EZ	X	X	X	X
8.0 J x 19 ET 39 245/45 R 19 102 V M+S Snow chains permissible PR no. 7FH	-----	X	X	X

Tyre package number RT...				
2.0 ltr. TFSI engine - 105 kW (DLGA), PHEV, WLTP				
Summer tyres	**RT2**	**RT3**	**RT4**	**RT5**
7.5 J x 17 ET 36 205/65 R 17 96 Y PR no. H6Y	X	-----	-----	-----
7.5 J x 17 ET 36 225/60 R 17 99 Y PR no. I53	X	X	-----	-----
8.0 J x 18 ET 39 225/55 R 18 102 Y PR no. I54	X	X	X	-----
8.0 J x 18 ET 39 225/55 R 18 102 Y PR no. J62	X	X	X	-----
8.5 J x 19 ET 40 245/45 R 19 102 Y PR no. H2X	X	X	X	-----
8.5 J x 20 ET 43 255/40 R 20 101 Y PR no. HH1	X	X	X	X
8.5 J x 21 ET 43 255/35 R 21 98 Y PR no. I56	X	X	X	X
Audi Sport	RT2	RT3	RT4	RT5
8.5 J x 20 ET 43 255/40 R 20 101 Y PR no. J07	X	X	X	X
All Season	RT2	RT3	RT4	RT5
8.0 J x 18 ET 39 225/55 R 18 102 V All Season Snow chains permissible PR no. I95	X	X	X	-----
Winter tyres	RT2	RT3	RT4	RT5
7.5 J x 17 ET 36 225/60 R 17 99 H M+S Snow chains permissible PR no. 7EJ	X	X	-----	-----
8.0 J x 18 ET 39 225/55 R 18 102 V M+S Snow chains permissible PR no. 7EZ	X	X	X	-----

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

Tyre package number RT...				
2.0 ltr. TFSI engine - 105 kW (DLGA), PHEV, WLTP				
Summer tyres	**RT2**	**RT3**	**RT4**	**RT5**
8.0 J x 19 ET 39 245/45 R 19 102 V M+S PR no. 7FH	X	X	X	X

4.1.6 2.0 ltr. TFSI engine - 180 kW (DLGA), PHEV, WLTP

Note

Note size of front brake discs BEFORE fitting wheels.

The wheel/tyre combinations for the vehicle are specified by a tyre package number.

The tyre package number can be found in field D.2:

- In part I of the German registration document
- In part II of the German registration document
- In the Certificate of Conformity (COC document) of the corresponding vehicle

Example:

Version, field D.2 ⇒ QA8QAD50231AS57CPAEM1H56

- The tyre package number is 1A.

Only these wheel/tyre combinations in accordance with tyre package number 1A may be used on the vehicle.

Tyre package number 1...				
2.0 ltr. TFSI engine - 180 kW (DLGA), PHEV, WLTP				
Summer tyres	**1A**	**1B**	**1C**	**1E**
7.5 J x 17 ET 36 205/65 R 17 96 Y PR no. I53	-----	X	X	X
7.5 J x 17 ET 36 225/60 R 17 99 Y PR no. I53	-----	X	X	X
8.0 J x 18 ET 39 225/55 R 18 102 Y XL PR no. I54	-----	X	X	X
8.0 J x 18 ET 39 225/55 R 18 102 Y XL PR no. J62	X	X	X	X
8.5 J x 19 ET 40 245/45 R 19 102 Y XL PR no. H2X	-----	X	X	X
8.5 J x 20 ET 43 255/40 R 20 101 Y XL PR no. HH1	-----	-----	X	X
8.5 J x 21 ET 43 255/35 R 21 98 Y XL PR no. I56	-----	-----	X	X
All Season	1A	1B	1C	1E

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

Tyre package number 1...				
2.0 ltr. TFSI engine - 180 kW (DLGA), PHEV, WLTP				
Summer tyres	**1A**	**1B**	**1C**	**1E**
8.0 J x 18 ET 39 225/55 R 18 102 V XL All Season Snow chains permissible PR no. I95	-----	X	-----	-----
Winter tyres	1A	1B	1C	1E
7.5 J x 17 ET 36 225/60 R 17 99 H M+S Snow chains permissible PR no. 7EJ	X	X	X	X
8.0 J x 18 ET 39 225/55 R 18 102 V M+S Snow chains permissible PR no. 7EZ	X	X	X	X
8.0 J x 19 ET 39 245/45 R 19 102 V M+S Snow chains permissible PR no. 7FH	-----	X	X	X

Tyre package number RT...				
2.0 ltr. TFSI engine - 180 kW (DLGA), PHEV, WLTP				
Summer tyres	**RT2**	**RT3**	**RT4**	**RT5**
7.5 J x 17 ET 36 205/65 R 17 96 Y PR no. H6Y	X	-----	-----	-----
7.5 J x 17 ET 36 225/60 R 17 99 Y PR no. I53	X	X	-----	-----
8.0 J x 18 ET 39 225/55 R 18 102 Y PR no. I54	X	X	X	-----
8.0 J x 18 ET 39 225/55 R 18 102 Y PR no. J62	X	X	X	-----
8.5 J x 19 ET 40 245/45 R 19 102 Y PR no. H2X	X	X	X	-----
8.5 J x 20 ET 43 255/40 R 20 101 Y PR no. HH1	X	X	X	X
8.5 J x 21 ET 43 255/35 R 21 98 Y PR no. I56	X	X	X	X
Audi Sport	RT2	RT3	RT4	RT5
8.5 J x 20 ET 43 255/40 R 20 101 Y PR no. J07	X	X	X	X
All Season	RT2	RT3	RT4	RT5
8.0 J x 18 ET 39 225/55 R 18 102 V All Season Snow chains permissible PR no. I95	X	X	X	-----
Winter tyres	RT2	RT3	RT4	RT5
7.5 J x 17 ET 36 225/60 R 17 99 H M+S Snow chains permissible PR no. 7EJ	X	X	-----	-----

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

Tyre package number RT...				
2.0 ltr. TFSI engine - 180 kW (DLGA), PHEV, WLTP				
Summer tyres	**RT2**	**RT3**	**RT4**	**RT5**
8.0 J x 18 ET 39 225/55 R 18 102 V M+S Snow chains permissible PR no. 7EZ	X	X	X	-----
8.0 J x 19 ET 39 245/45 R 19 102 V M+S PR no. 7FH	X	X	X	X

4.1.7 2.0 ltr. TFSI engine - 180 kW (DKNA), WLTP

Note

Note size of front brake discs BEFORE fitting wheels.

The wheel/tyre combinations for the vehicle are specified by a tyre package number.

The tyre package number can be found in field D.2:

- In part I of the German registration document
- In part II of the German registration document
- In the Certificate of Conformity (COC document) of the corresponding vehicle

Example:

Version, field D.2 ⇒ QA8QAD50231AS57CPAEM1H56

- The tyre package number is 1A.

Only these wheel/tyre combinations in accordance with tyre package number 1A may be used on the vehicle.

Tyre package number 1...				
2.0 ltr. TFSI engine - 180 kW (DKNA), WLTP				
Summer tyres	**1A**	**1B**	**1C**	**1E**
7.5 J x 17 ET 36 205/65 R 17 96 Y PR no. I53	-----	X	X	X
7.5 J x 17 ET 36 225/60 R 17 99 Y PR no. I53	-----	X	X	X
8.0 J x 18 ET 39 225/55 R 18 102 Y XL PR no. I54	-----	X	X	X
8.0 J x 18 ET 39 225/55 R 18 102 Y XL PR no. J62	X	X	X	X
8.5 J x 19 ET 40 245/45 R 19 102 Y XL PR no. H2X	-----	X	X	X
8.5 J x 20 ET 43 255/40 R 20 101 Y XL PR no. HH1	-----	-----	X	X
8.5 J x 21 ET 43 255/35 R 21 98 Y XL PR no. I56	-----	-----	X	X

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

Tyre package number 1...				
2.0 ltr. TFSI engine - 180 kW (DKNA), WLTP				
Summer tyres	**1A**	**1B**	**1C**	**1E**
All Season	1A	1B	1C	1E
8.0 J x 18 ET 39 225/55 R 18 102 V XL All Season Snow chains permissible PR no. I95	-----	X	-----	-----
Winter tyres	1A	1B	1C	1E
7.5 J x 17 ET 36 225/60 R 17 99 H M+S Snow chains permissible PR no. 7EJ	X	X	X	X
8.0 J x 18 ET 39 225/55 R 18 102 V M+S Snow chains permissible PR no. 7EZ	X	X	X	X
8.0 J x 19 ET 39 245/45 R 19 102 V M+S Snow chains permissible PR no. 7FH	-----	X	X	X

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

Tyre package number RT...				
2.0 ltr. TFSI engine - 180 kW (DKNA), WLTP				
Summer tyres	**RT2**	**RT3**	**RT4**	**RT5**
7.5 J x 17 ET 36 205/65 R 17 96 Y PR no. H6Y	X	-----	-----	-----
7.5 J x 17 ET 36 225/60 R 17 99 Y PR no. I53	X	X	-----	-----
8.0 J x 18 ET 39 225/55 R 18 102 Y PR no. I54	X	X	X	-----
8.0 J x 18 ET 39 225/55 R 18 102 Y PR no. J62	X	X	X	-----
8.5 J x 19 ET 40 245/45 R 19 102 Y PR no. H2X	X	X	X	-----
8.5 J x 20 ET 43 255/40 R 20 101 Y PR no. HH1	X	X	X	X
8.5 J x 21 ET 43 255/35 R 21 98 Y PR no. I56	X	X	X	X
Audi Sport	RT2	RT3	RT4	RT5
8.5 J x 20 ET 43 255/40 R 20 101 Y PR no. J07	X	X	X	X
All Season	RT2	RT3	RT4	RT5
8.0 J x 18 ET 39 225/55 R 18 102 V All Season Snow chains permissible PR no. I95	X	X	X	-----
Winter tyres	RT2	RT3	RT4	RT5

Tyre package number RT...				
2.0 ltr. TFSI engine - 180 kW (DKNA), WLTP				
Summer tyres	**RT2**	**RT3**	**RT4**	**RT5**
7.5 J x 17 ET 36 225/60 R 17 99 H M+S Snow chains permissible PR no. 7EJ	X	X	-----	-----
8.0 J x 18 ET 39 225/55 R 18 102 V M+S Snow chains permissible PR no. 7EZ	X	X	X	-----
8.0 J x 19 ET 39 245/45 R 19 102 V M+S PR no. 7FH	X	X	X	X

4.1.8 3.0 ltr. TFSI engine - 250 kW (DLZA), WLTP

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

Note

Note size of front brake discs BEFORE fitting wheels.

The wheel/tyre combinations for the vehicle are specified by a tyre package number.

The tyre package number can be found in field D.2:

- In part I of the German registration document
- In part II of the German registration document
- In the Certificate of Conformity (COC document) of the corresponding vehicle

Example:

Version, field D.2 ⇒ QA8QAD50231AS57CPAEM1H56

- The tyre package number is 1A.

Only these wheel/tyre combinations in accordance with tyre package number 1A may be used on the vehicle.

Tyre package number 1...				
3.0 ltr. TFSI engine - 250 kW (DLZA), WLTP				
Summer tyres	**1A**	**1B**	**1C**	**1E**
7.5 J x 17 ET 36 205/65 R 17 96 Y PR no. I53	-----	X	X	X
7.5 J x 17 ET 36 225/60 R 17 99 Y PR no. I53	-----	X	X	X
8.0 J x 18 ET 39 225/55 R 18 102 Y XL PR no. I54	-----	X	X	X
8.0 J x 18 ET 39 225/55 R 18 102 Y XL PR no. J62	X	X	X	X
8.5 J x 19 ET 40 245/45 R 19 102 Y XL PR no. H2X	-----	X	X	X

Tyre package number 1...				
3.0 ltr. TFSI engine - 250 kW (DLZA), WLTP				
Summer tyres	**1A**	**1B**	**1C**	**1E**
8.5 J x 20 ET 43 255/40 R 20 101 Y XL PR no. HH1	-----	-----	X	X
8.5 J x 21 ET 43 255/35 R 21 98 Y XL PR no. I56	-----	-----	X	X
All Season	1A	1B	1C	1E
8.0 J x 18 ET 39 225/55 R 18 102 V XL All Season Snow chains permissible PR no. I95	-----	X	-----	-----
Winter tyres	1A	1B	1C	1E
7.5 J x 17 ET 36 225/60 R 17 99 H M+S Snow chains permissible PR no. 7EJ	X	X	X	X
8.0 J x 18 ET 39 225/55 R 18 102 V M+S Snow chains permissible PR no. 7EZ	X	X	X	X
8.0 J x 19 ET 39 245/45 R 19 102 V M+S Snow chains permissible PR no. 7FH	-----	X	X	X

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

Tyre package number RT...				
3.0 ltr. TFSI engine - 250 kW (DLZA), WLTP				
Summer tyres	**RT2**	**RT3**	**RT4**	**RT5**
7.5 J x 17 ET 36 205/65 R 17 96 Y PR no. H6Y	X	-----	-----	-----
7.5 J x 17 ET 36 225/60 R 17 99 Y PR no. I53	X	X	-----	-----
8.0 J x 18 ET 39 225/55 R 18 102 Y PR no. I54	X	X	X	-----
8.0 J x 18 ET 39 225/55 R 18 102 Y PR no. J62	X	X	X	-----
8.5 J x 19 ET 40 245/45 R 19 102 Y PR no. H2X	X	X	X	-----
8.5 J x 20 ET 43 255/40 R 20 101 Y PR no. HH1	X	X	X	X
8.5 J x 21 ET 43 255/35 R 21 98 Y PR no. I56	X	X	X	X
Audi Sport	RT2	RT3	RT4	RT5
8.5 J x 20 ET 43 255/40 R 20 101 Y PR no. J07	X	X	X	X
All Season	RT2	RT3	RT4	RT5

Tyre package number RT...				
3.0 ltr. TFSI engine - 250 kW (DLZA), WLTP				
Summer tyres	**RT2**	**RT3**	**RT4**	**RT5**
8.0 J x 18 ET 39 225/55 R 18 102 V All Season Snow chains permissible PR no. I95	X	X	X	-----
Winter tyres	RT2	RT3	RT4	RT5
7.5 J x 17 ET 36 225/60 R 17 99 H M+S Snow chains permissible PR no. 7EJ	X	X	-----	-----
8.0 J x 18 ET 39 225/55 R 18 102 V M+S Snow chains permissible PR no. 7EZ	X	X	X	-----
8.0 J x 19 ET 39 245/45 R 19 102 V M+S PR no. 7FH	X	X	X	X

4.1.9 2.9 ltr. TFSI engine - 331 kW (DKMA), S model, WLTP

Note

Note size of front brake discs BEFORE fitting wheels.

The wheel/tyre combinations for the vehicle are specified by a tyre package number.

The tyre package number can be found in field D.2:

- In part I of the German registration document
- In part II of the German registration document
- In the Certificate of Conformity (COC document) of the corresponding vehicle

Example:

Version, field D.2 ⇒ QA8QAD50231AS57CPAEM1H56

- The tyre package number is 1A.

Only these wheel/tyre combinations in accordance with tyre package number 1A may be used on the vehicle.

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

Tyre package number 1...				
2.9 ltr. TFSI engine - 331 kW (DKMA), S model, WLTP				
Summer tyres	**1A**	**1B**	**1C**	**1E**
7.5 J x 17 ET 36 205/65 R 17 96 Y PR no. I53	-----	X	X	X
7.5 J x 17 ET 36 225/60 R 17 99 Y PR no. I53	-----	X	X	X
8.0 J x 18 ET 39 225/55 R 18 102 Y XL PR no. I54	-----	X	X	X
8.0 J x 18 ET 39 225/55 R 18 102 Y XL PR no. J62	X	X	X	X

Tyre package number 1...				
2.9 ltr. TFSI engine - 331 kW (DKMA), S model, WLTP				
Summer tyres	**1A**	**1B**	**1C**	**1E**
8.5 J x 19 ET 40 245/45 R 19 102 Y XL PR no. H2X	-----	X	X	X
8.5 J x 20 ET 43 255/40 R 20 101 Y XL PR no. HH1	-----	-----	X	X
8.5 J x 21 ET 43 255/35 R 21 98 Y XL PR no. I56	-----	-----	X	X
All Season	1A	1B	1C	1E
8.0 J x 18 ET 39 225/55 R 18 102 V XL All Season Snow chains permissible PR no. I95	-----	X	-----	-----
Winter tyres	1A	1B	1C	1E
7.5 J x 17 ET 36 225/60 R 17 99 H M+S Snow chains permissible PR no. 7EJ	X	X	X	X
8.0 J x 18 ET 39 225/55 R 18 102 V M+S Snow chains permissible PR no. 7EZ	X	X	X	X
8.0 J x 19 ET 39 245/45 R 19 102 V M+S Snow chains permissible PR no. 7FH	-----	X	X	X

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

Tyre package number RT...				
2.9 ltr. TFSI engine - 331 kW (DKMA), S model, WLTP				
Summer tyres	**RT2**	**RT3**	**RT4**	**RT5**
7.5 J x 17 ET 36 205/65 R 17 96 Y PR no. H6Y	X	-----	-----	-----
7.5 J x 17 ET 36 225/60 R 17 99 Y PR no. I53	X	X	-----	-----
8.0 J x 18 ET 39 225/55 R 18 102 Y PR no. I54	X	X	X	-----
8.0 J x 18 ET 39 225/55 R 18 102 Y PR no. J62	X	X	X	-----
8.5 J x 19 ET 40 245/45 R 19 102 Y PR no. H2X	X	X	X	-----
8.5 J x 20 ET 43 255/40 R 20 101 Y PR no. HH1	X	X	X	X
8.5 J x 21 ET 43 255/35 R 21 98 Y PR no. I56	X	X	X	X
Audi Sport	RT2	RT3	RT4	RT5
8.5 J x 20 ET 43 255/40 R 20 101 Y PR no. J07	X	X	X	X

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

Tyre package number RT...				
2.9 ltr. TFSI engine - 331 kW (DKMA), S model, WLTP				
Summer tyres	**RT2**	**RT3**	**RT4**	**RT5**
All Season	RT2	RT3	RT4	RT5
8.0 J x 18 ET 39 225/55 R 18 102 V All Season Snow chains permissible PR no. I95	X	X	X	-----
Winter tyres	RT2	RT3	RT4	RT5
7.5 J x 17 ET 36 225/60 R 17 99 H M+S Snow chains permissible PR no. 7EJ	X	X	-----	-----
8.0 J x 18 ET 39 225/55 R 18 102 V M+S Snow chains permissible PR no. 7EZ	X	X	X	-----
8.0 J x 19 ET 39 245/45 R 19 102 V M+S PR no. 7FH	X	X	X	X

4.1.10 2.0 ltr. TDI engine - 150 kW (DFBA), WLTP

Note

Note size of front brake discs BEFORE fitting wheels.

The wheel/tyre combinations for the vehicle are specified by a tyre package number.

The tyre package number can be found in field D.2:

- In part I of the German registration document
- In part II of the German registration document
- In the Certificate of Conformity (COC document) of the corresponding vehicle

Example:

Version, field D.2 ⇒ QA8QAD50231AS57CPAEM1H56

- The tyre package number is 1A.

Only these wheel/tyre combinations in accordance with tyre package number 1A may be used on the vehicle.

Tyre package number 1...				
2.0 ltr. TDI engine - 150 kW (DFBA), WLTP				
Summer tyres	**1A**	**1B**	**1C**	**1E**
7.5 J x 17 ET 36 205/65 R 17 96 Y PR no. I53	-----	X	X	X
7.5 J x 17 ET 36 225/60 R 17 99 Y PR no. I53	-----	X	X	X
8.0 J x 18 ET 39 225/55 R 18 102 Y XL PR no. I54	-----	X	X	X

Tyre package number 1...				
2.0 ltr. TDI engine - 150 kW (DFBA), WLTP				
Summer tyres	**1A**	**1B**	**1C**	**1E**
8.0 J x 18 ET 39 225/55 R 18 102 Y XL PR no. J62	X	X	X	X
8.5 J x 19 ET 40 245/45 R 19 102 Y XL PR no. H2X	-----	X	X	X
8.5 J x 20 ET 43 255/40 R 20 101 Y XL PR no. HH1	-----	-----	X	X
8.5 J x 21 ET 43 255/35 R 21 98 Y XL PR no. I56	-----	-----	X	X
Audi Sport	1A	1B	1C	1E
8.5 J x 20 ET 43 255/40 R 20 101 Y XL PR no. J07	-----	-----	-----	-----
All Season	1A	1B	1C	1E
8.0 J x 18 ET 39 225/55 R 18 102 V XL All Season Snow chains permissible PR no. I95	-----	X	-----	-----
Winter tyres	1A	1B	1C	1E
7.5 J x 17 ET 36 225/60 R 17 99 H M+S Snow chains permissible PR no. 7EJ	X	X	X	X
8.0 J x 18 ET 39 225/55 R 18 102 V M+S Snow chains permissible PR no. 7EZ	X	X	X	X
8.0 J x 19 ET 39 245/45 R 19 102 V XL Snow chains permissible, M+S PR no. 7FH	-----	X	X	X

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

Tyre package number RT...				
2.0 ltr. TDI engine - 150 kW (DFBA), WLTP				
Summer tyres	**RT2**	**RT3**	**RT4**	**RT5**
7.5 J x 17 ET 36 205/65 R 17 96 Y PR no. H6Y	X	-----	-----	-----
7.5 J x 17 ET 36 225/60 R 17 99 Y PR no. I53	X	X	-----	-----
8.0 J x 18 ET 39 225/55 R 18 102 Y PR no. I54	X	X	X	-----
8.0 J x 18 ET 39 225/55 R 18 102 Y PR no. J62	X	X	X	-----
8.5 J x 19 ET 40 245/45 R 19 102 Y PR no. H2X	X	X	X	-----
8.5 J x 20 ET 43 255/40 R 20 101 Y PR no. HH1	X	X	X	X

Tyre package number RT...				
2.0 ltr. TDI engine - 150 kW (DFBA), WLTP				
Summer tyres	**RT2**	**RT3**	**RT4**	**RT5**
8.5 J x 21 ET 43 255/35 R 21 98 Y PR no. I56	X	X	X	X
Audi Sport	RT2	RT3	RT4	RT5
8.5 J x 20 ET 43 255/40 R 20 101 Y PR no. J07	X	X	X	X
All Season	RT2	RT3	RT4	RT5
8.0 J x 18 ET 39 225/55 R 18 102 V All Season Snow chains permissible PR no. I95	X	X	X	-----
Winter tyres	RT2	RT3	RT4	RT5
7.5 J x 17 ET 36 225/60 R 17 99 H M+S Snow chains permissible PR no. 7EJ	X	X	-----	-----
8.0 J x 18 ET 39 225/55 R 18 102 V M+S Snow chains permissible PR no. 7EZ	X	X	X	-----
8.0 J x 19 ET 39 245/45 R 19 102 V M+S PR no. 7FH	X	X	X	X

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

4.1.11 3.0 ltr. TDI engine - 155 kW (DDVF), WLTP

Note

Note size of front brake discs BEFORE fitting wheels.

The wheel/tyre combinations for the vehicle are specified by a tyre package number.

The tyre package number can be found in field D.2:

- In part I of the German registration document
- In part II of the German registration document
- In the Certificate of Conformity (COC document) of the corresponding vehicle

Example:

Version, field D.2 ⇒ QA8QAD50231AS57CPAEM1H56

- The tyre package number is 1A.

Only these wheel/tyre combinations in accordance with tyre package number 1A may be used on the vehicle.

Tyre package number 1...				
3.0 ltr. TDI engine - 155 kW (DDVF), WLTP				
Summer tyres	**1A**	**1B**	**1C**	**1E**
7.5 J x 17 ET 36 205/65 R 17 96 Y PR no. I53	-----	X	X	X

Tyre package number 1...				
3.0 ltr. TDI engine - 155 kW (DDVF), WLTP				
Summer tyres	**1A**	**1B**	**1C**	**1E**
7.5 J x 17 ET 36 225/60 R 17 99 Y PR no. I53	-----	X	X	X
8.0 J x 18 ET 39 225/55 R 18 102 Y XL PR no. I54	-----	X	X	X
8.0 J x 18 ET 39 225/55 R 18 102 Y XL PR no. J62	X	X	X	X
8.5 J x 19 ET 40 245/45 R 19 102 Y XL PR no. H2X	-----	X	X	X
8.5 J x 20 ET 43 255/40 R 20 101 Y XL PR no. HH1	-----	-----	X	X
8.5 J x 21 ET 43 255/35 R 21 98 Y XL PR no. I56	-----	-----	X	X
Audi Sport	1A	1B	1C	1E
8.5 J x 20 ET 43 255/40 R 20 101 Y XL PR no. J07	-----	-----	-----	-----
All Season	1A	1B	1C	1E
8.0 J x 18 ET 39 225/55 R 18 102 V XL All Season Snow chains permissible PR no. I95	-----	X	-----	-----
Winter tyres	1A	1B	1C	1E
7.5 J x 17 ET 36 225/60 R 17 99 H M+S Snow chains permissible PR no. 7EJ	X	X	X	X
8.0 J x 18 ET 39 225/55 R 18 102 V M+S Snow chains permissible PR no. 7EZ	X	X	X	X
8.0 J x 19 ET 39 245/45 R 19 102 V M+S Snow chains permissible PR no. 7FH	-----	X	X	X

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

Tyre package number RT...				
3.0 ltr. TDI engine - 155 kW (DDVF), WLTP				
Summer tyres	**RT2**	**RT3**	**RT4**	**RT5**
7.5 J x 17 ET 36 205/65 R 17 96 Y PR no. H6Y	X	-----	-----	-----
7.5 J x 17 ET 36 225/60 R 17 99 Y PR no. I53	X	X	-----	-----
8.0 J x 18 ET 39 225/55 R 18 102 Y PR no. I54	X	X	X	-----
8.0 J x 18 ET 39 225/55 R 18 102 Y PR no. J62	X	X	X	-----

Tyre package number RT...				
3.0 ltr. TDI engine - 155 kW (DDVF), WLTP				
Summer tyres	**RT2**	**RT3**	**RT4**	**RT5**
8.5 J x 19 ET 40 245/45 R 19 102 Y PR no. H2X	X	X	X	-----
8.5 J x 20 ET 43 255/40 R 20 101 Y PR no. HH1	X	X	X	X
8.5 J x 21 ET 43 255/35 R 21 98 Y PR no. I56	X	X	X	X
Audi Sport	RT2	RT3	RT4	RT5
8.5 J x 20 ET 43 255/40 R 20 101 Y PR no. J07	X	X	X	X
All Season	RT2	RT3	RT4	RT5
8.0 J x 18 ET 39 225/55 R 18 102 V All Season Snow chains permissible PR no. I95	X	X	X	-----
Winter tyres	RT2	RT3	RT4	RT5
7.5 J x 17 ET 36 225/60 R 17 99 H M+S Snow chains permissible PR no. 7EJ	X	X	-----	-----
8.0 J x 18 ET 39 225/55 R 18 102 V M+S Snow chains permissible PR no. 7EZ	X	X	X	-----
8.0 J x 19 ET 39 245/45 R 19 102 V M+S PR no. 7FH	X	X	X	X

XL = Extra load

4.1.12 3.0 ltr. TDI engine - 170 kW (DDVE), WLTP

Note

Note size of front brake discs BEFORE fitting wheels.

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

The wheel/tyre combinations for the vehicle are specified by a tyre package number.

The tyre package number can be found in field D.2:

- In part I of the German registration document
- In part II of the German registration document
- In the Certificate of Conformity (COC document) of the corresponding vehicle

Example:

Version, field D.2 ⇒ QA8QAD50231AS57CPAEM1H56

- The tyre package number is 1A.

Only these wheel/tyre combinations in accordance with tyre package number 1A may be used on the vehicle.

Tyre package number 1...				
3.0 ltr. TDI engine - 170 kW (DDVE), WLTP				
Summer tyres	**1A**	**1B**	**1C**	**1E**
7.5 J x 17 ET 36 205/65 R 17 96 Y PR no. I53	-----	X	X	X
7.5 J x 17 ET 36 225/60 R 17 99 Y PR no. I53	-----	X	X	X
8.0 J x 18 ET 39 225/55 R 18 102 Y XL PR no. I54	-----	X	X	X
8.0 J x 18 ET 39 225/55 R 18 102 Y XL PR no. J62	X	X	X	X
8.5 J x 19 ET 40 245/45 R 19 102 Y XL PR no. H2X	-----	X	X	X
8.5 J x 20 ET 43 255/40 R 20 101 Y XL PR no. HH1	-----	-----	X	X
8.5 J x 21 ET 43 255/35 R 21 98 Y XL PR no. I56	-----	-----	X	X
Audi Sport	1A	1B	1C	1E
8.5 J x 20 ET 43 255/40 R 20 101 Y XL PR no. J07	-----	-----	-----	-----
All Season	1A	1B	1C	1E
8.0 J x 18 ET 39 225/55 R 18 102 V XL All Season Snow chains permissible PR no. I95	-----	X	-----	-----
Winter tyres	1A	1B	1C	1E
7.5 J x 17 ET 36 225/60 R 17 99 H M+S Snow chains permissible PR no. 7EJ	X	X	X	X
8.0 J x 18 ET 39 M+S 225/55 R 18 102 V M+S Snow chains permissible PR no. 7EZ	X	X	X	X
8.0 J x 19 ET 39 245/45 R 19 102 V M+S Snow chains permissible PR no. 7FH	-----	X	X	X

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

Tyre package number RT...				
3.0 ltr. TDI engine - 170 kW (DDVE), WLTP				
Summer tyres	**RT2**	**RT3**	**RT4**	**RT5**
7.5 J x 17 ET 36 205/65 R 17 96 Y PR no. H6Y	X	-----	-----	-----
7.5 J x 17 ET 36 225/60 R 17 99 Y PR no. I53	X	X	-----	-----
8.0 J x 18 ET 39 225/55 R 18 102 Y PR no. I54	X	X	X	-----

Tyre package number RT...				
3.0 ltr. TDI engine - 170 kW (DDVE), WLTP				
Summer tyres	**RT2**	**RT3**	**RT4**	**RT5**
8.0 J x 18 ET 39 225/55 R 18 102 Y PR no. J62	X	X	X	-----
8.5 J x 19 ET 40 245/45 R 19 102 Y PR no. H2X	X	X	X	-----
8.5 J x 20 ET 43 255/40 R 20 101 Y PR no. HH1	X	X	X	X
8.5 J x 21 ET 43 255/35 R 21 98 Y PR no. I56	X	X	X	X
Audi Sport	RT2	RT3	RT4	RT5
8.5 J x 20 ET 43 255/40 R 20 101 Y PR no. J07	X	X	X	X
All Season	RT2	RT3	RT4	RT5
8.0 J x 18 ET 39 225/55 R 18 102 V All Season Snow chains permissible PR no. I95	X	X	X	-----
Winter tyres	RT2	RT3	RT4	RT5
7.5 J x 17 ET 36 225/60 R 17 99 H M+S Snow chains permissible PR no. 7EJ	X	X	-----	-----
8.0 J x 18 ET 39 225/55 R 18 102 V M+S Snow chains permissible PR no. 7EZ	X	X	X	-----
8.0 J x 19 ET 39 245/45 R 19 102 V M+S PR no. 7FH	X	X	X	X

XL = Extra load

4.1.13 3.0 ltr. TDI engine - 210 kW (DDVB), WLTP

Note

Note size of front brake discs BEFORE fitting wheels.

The wheel/tyre combinations for the vehicle are specified by a tyre package number.

The tyre package number can be found in field D.2:

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

- In part I of the German registration document
- In part II of the German registration document
- In the Certificate of Conformity (COC document) of the corresponding vehicle

Example:

Version, field D.2 ⇒ QA8QAD50231AS57CPAEM1H56

- The tyre package number is 1A.

Only these wheel/tyre combinations in accordance with tyre package number 1A may be used on the vehicle.

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

Tyre package number 1...				
3.0 ltr. TDI engine - 210 kW (DDVB), WLTP				
Summer tyres	**1A**	**1B**	**1C**	**1E**
7.5 J x 17 ET 36 205/65 R 17 96 Y PR no. I53	-----	X	X	X
7.5 J x 17 ET 36 225/60 R 17 99 Y PR no. I53	-----	X	X	X
8.0 J x 18 ET 39 225/55 R 18 102 Y XL PR no. I54	-----	X	X	X
8.0 J x 18 ET 39 225/55 R 18 102 Y XL PR no. J62	X	X	X	X
8.5 J x 19 ET 40 245/45 R 19 102 Y XL PR no. H2X	-----	X	X	X
8.5 J x 20 ET 43 255/40 R 20 101 Y XL PR no. HH1	-----	-----	X	X
8.5 J x 21 ET 43 255/35 R 21 98 Y XL PR no. I56	-----	-----	X	X
Audi Sport	1A	1B	1C	1E
8.5 J x 20 ET 43 255/40 R 20 101 Y XL PR no. J07	-----	-----	-----	-----
All Season	1A	1B	1C	1E
8.0 J x 18 ET 39 225/55 R 18 102 V XL All Season Snow chains permissible PR no. I95	-----	X	-----	-----
Winter tyres	1A	1B	1C	1E
7.5 J x 17 ET 36 225/60 R 17 99 H M+S Snow chains permissible PR no. 7EJ	X	X	X	X
8.0 J x 18 ET 39 225/55 R 18 102 V M+S Snow chains permissible PR no. 7EZ	X	X	X	X
8.0 J x 19 ET 39 245/45 R 19 102 V M+S Snow chains permissible PR no. 7FH	-----	X	X	X

Tyre package number RT...				
3.0 ltr. TDI engine - 210 kW (DDVB), WLTP				
Summer tyres	RT2	RT3	RT4	RT5
7.5 J x 17 ET 36 205/65 R 17 96 Y PR no. H6Y	X	-----	-----	-----
7.5 J x 17 ET 36 225/60 R 17 99 Y PR no. I53	X	X	-----	-----
8.0 J x 18 ET 39 225/55 R 18 102 Y PR no. I54	X	X	X	-----
8.0 J x 18 ET 39 225/55 R 18 102 Y PR no. J62	X	X	X	-----
8.5 J x 19 ET 40 245/45 R 19 102 Y PR no. H2X	X	X	X	-----
8.5 J x 20 ET 43 255/40 R 20 101 Y PR no. HH1	X	X	X	X
8.5 J x 21 ET 43 255/35 R 21 98 Y PR no. I56	X	X	X	X
Audi Sport	RT2	RT3	RT4	RT5
8.5 J x 20 ET 43 255/40 R 20 101 Y PR no. J07	X	X	X	X
All Season	RT2	RT3	RT4	RT5
8.0 J x 18 ET 39 225/55 R 18 102 V All Season Snow chains permissible PR no. I95	X	X	X	-----
Winter tyres	RT2	RT3	RT4	RT5
7.5 J x 17 ET 36 225/60 R 17 99 H M+S Snow chains permissible PR no. 7EJ	X	X	-----	-----
8.0 J x 18 ET 39 225/55 R 18 102 V M+S Snow chains permissible PR no. 7EZ	X	X	X	-----
8.0 J x 19 ET 39 245/45 R 19 102 V M+S PR no. 7FH	X	X	X	X

XL = Extra load

This document is protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

4.1.14 3.0 ltr. TDI engine - 260 kW (DEWA), S model, WLTP

Note

Note size of front brake discs BEFORE fitting wheels.

The wheel/tyre combinations for the vehicle are specified by a tyre package number.

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorized by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

The tyre package number can be found in field D.2:

- In part I of the German registration document
- In part II of the German registration document
- In the Certificate of Conformity (COC document) of the corresponding vehicle

Example:

Version, field D.2 ⇒ QA8QAD50231AS57CPAEM1H56

- The tyre package number is 1A.

Only these wheel/tyre combinations in accordance with tyre package number 1A may be used on the vehicle.

Tyre package number 1...				
3.0 ltr. TDI engine - 260 kW (DEWA), S model, WLTP				
Summer tyres	**1A**	**1B**	**1C**	**1E**
7.5 J x 17 ET 36 205/65 R 17 96 Y PR no. I53	-----	X	X	X
7.5 J x 17 ET 36 225/60 R 17 99 Y PR no. I53	-----	X	X	X
8.0 J x 18 ET 39 225/55 R 18 102 Y XL PR no. I54	-----	X	X	X
8.0 J x 18 ET 39 225/55 R 18 102 Y XL PR no. J62	X	X	X	X
8.5 J x 19 ET 40 245/45 R 19 102 Y XL PR no. H2X	-----	X	X	X
8.5 J x 20 ET 43 255/40 R 20 101 Y XL PR no. HH1	-----	-----	X	X
8.5 J x 21 ET 43 255/35 R 21 98 Y XL PR no. I56	-----	-----	X	X
All Season	1A	1B	1C	1E
8.0 J x 18 ET 39 225/55 R 18 102 V XL All Season Snow chains permissible PR no. I95	-----	X	-----	-----
Winter tyres	1A	1B	1C	1E
7.5 J x 17 ET 36 225/60 R 17 99 H M+S Snow chains permissible PR no. 7EJ	X	X	X	X
8.0 J x 18 ET 39 225/55 R 18 102 V M+S Snow chains permissible PR no. 7EZ	X	X	X	X
8.0 J x 19 ET 39 245/45 R 19 102 V M+S Snow chains permissible PR no. 7FH	-----	X	X	X

Tyre package number RT...				
3.0 ltr. TDI engine - 260 kW (DEWA), S model, WLTP				
Summer tyres	**RT2**	**RT3**	**RT4**	**RT5**
7.5 J x 17 ET 36 205/65 R 17 96 Y PR no. H6Y	X	-----	-----	-----
7.5 J x 17 ET 36 225/60 R 17 99 Y PR no. I53	X	X	-----	-----
8.0 J x 18 ET 39 225/55 R 18 102 Y PR no. I54	X	X	X	-----
8.0 J x 18 ET 39 225/55 R 18 102 Y PR no. J62	X	X	X	-----
8.5 J x 19 ET 40 245/45 R 19 102 Y PR no. H2X	X	X	X	-----
8.5 J x 20 ET 43 255/40 R 20 101 Y PR no. HH1	X	X	X	X
8.5 J x 21 ET 43 255/35 R 21 98 Y PR no. I56	X	X	X	X
Audi Sport	RT2	RT3	RT4	RT5
8.5 J x 20 ET 43 255/40 R 20 101 Y PR no. J07	X	X	X	X
All Season	RT2	RT3	RT4	RT5
8.0 J x 18 ET 39 225/55 R 18 102 V All Season Snow chains permissible PR no. I95	X	X	X	-----
Winter tyres	RT2	RT3	RT4	RT5
7.5 J x 17 ET 36 225/60 R 17 99 H M+S Snow chains permissible PR no. 7EJ	X	X	-----	-----
8.0 J x 18 ET 39 225/55 R 18 102 V M+S Snow chains permissible PR no. 7EZ	X	X	X	-----
8.0 J x 19 ET 39 245/45 R 19 102 V M+S PR no. 7FH	X	X	X	X

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

4.2 Audi A6 allroad, type F2 (from model year 2019 onwards), WLTP

⇒ “4.2.1 Changing to different wheel/tyre combinations to the tyre package”, page 146

⇒ “4.2.2 Definition of tyre package”, page 146

⇒ “4.2.3 COC document (EC certificate of conformity)”, page 147

⇒ “4.2.4 Version in field D.2”, page 147

TFSI engine:

⇒ “4.2.5 3.0 ltr. TFSI engine - 250 kW (DLZA), WLTP”, page 148

TDI:

⇒ “4.2.6 2.0 ltr. TDI engine - 100 kW (DEZF), WLTP”, page 148

⇒ “4.2.7 2.0 ltr. TDI engine - 120 kW (DEZD), WLTP”, page 149

⇒ “4.2.8 2.0 ltr. TDI engine - 150 kW (DLNA), WLTP”, page 150

⇒ “4.2.9 3.0 ltr. TDI engine - 155 kW (DDVF, DMGD), WLTP”, page 151

⇒ “4.2.10 3.0 ltr. TDI engine - 170 kW (DDVE, DMGF), WLTP”, page 152

⇒ “4.2.11 3.0 ltr. TDI engine - 210 kW (DDVB, DMGA), WLTP”, page 153

S model:

⇒ “4.2.12 3.0 ltr. TDI engine - 260 kW (DEWA, DMKA), S model, WLTP”, page 154

4.2.1 Changing to different wheel/tyre combinations to the tyre package

Note

Changing to wheel/tyre combinations which differ from the technical tyre package is possible.

The following condition must have been met before changing to different wheel/tyre combinations:

- Fitting a wheel/tyre combination that is not specified in the vehicle registration documents or the COC document (EC certificate of conformity) causes the vehicle to lose its operating permit in the Federal Republic of Germany. To reobtain the operating permit, the vehicle must be inspected and assessed by an officially recognised expert or inspector for motor traffic according to §19.2 / §21 of the German Road Traffic Permit Act (StVZO). A new operating permit must then be applied for at the relevant registration authority.
- If a valid ABE (General Operating Permit) or a document from the Federal Motor Transport Authority on the differing wheel/tyre combination is available, it may not be necessary to present the vehicle for inspection in accordance with §19(2)/§21 of the German Road Traffic Permit Act (StVZO) or the applicable regulations in your country.
- Please note the legal requirements in your country.
- The registration regulations applicable in the relevant countries must be observed.

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

4.2.2 Definition of tyre package

To increase energy efficiency and to protect the environment, special tyre packages have been developed for each type by engine version.

The tyre packages were developed to reduce carbon dioxide emissions according to the specifications of the European Union and to conform to national laws.

The tyre package number can be for WLTP-approved vehicles.

WLTP = Worldwide Harmonized Light Vehicles Test Procedure

The tyre package number in the version code can be for NEDC-approved vehicles.

NEDC = New European Driving Cycle

You can find the tyre package number in field D.2 of German vehicle registration documents, for example
⇒ “4.2.4 Version in field D.2”, page 147 .

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

4.2.3 COC document (EC certificate of conformity)

An automobile manufacturer must apply for an EC operating permit for all passenger cars (vehicle class M1).

A certificate - the so-called COC (Certificate of Conformity) - is issued on the basis of this operating permit.

This document certifies that the vehicle conforms with the EC operating permit (EC type approval) and can be registered in every EU country without the need for individual approval.

The document is issued for all vehicles produced in accordance with the EC operating permit.

The COC document has the same significance as the registration documents; the original certificate should therefore not be kept in the vehicle.

The COC document contains comprehensive technical vehicle data and all permissible wheel/tyre combinations.

Further registration documents consist of:

- Registration document (part I) and
- Registration document (part II).

4.2.4 Version in field D.2

The version in field D.2 can be found:

- In part I of the German registration document
- In part II of the German registration document
- In the Certificate of Conformity (COC document) of the corresponding vehicle

The tyre package number is given in the version in field D.2.

Example:

Version: QA8QAD5023RT1S57CPAEM1H56

- The tyre package number is RT1.
- Code 7PC is the emission standard.

Only these wheel/tyre combinations in accordance with tyre package number 1A may be used on the vehicle.

The tyre package RT1 can be found in the selected engine version of the vehicle.

⇒ “4.2 Audi A6 allroad, type F2 (from model year 2019 onwards), WLTP”, page 145

4.2.5 3.0 ltr. TFSI engine - 250 kW (DLZA), WLTP

Note

Note size of front brake discs BEFORE fitting wheels.

The wheel/tyre combinations for the vehicle are specified by a tyre package number.

The tyre package number can be found in field D.2:

- In part I of the German registration document
- In part II of the German registration document
- In the Certificate of Conformity (COC document) of the corresponding vehicle

Example:

Version, field D.2 ⇒ QA8QAD5023RT1S57CPAEM1H56

- The tyre package number is RT1.

Only these wheel/tyre combinations in accordance with tyre package number RT1 may be used on the vehicle.

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

Tyre package number 1...	
3.0 ltr. TFSI engine - 250 kW (DLZA), allroad, WLTP	
Summer tyres	**RT1**
8.0 J x 18 ET 39 235/55 R 18 100 Y PR no. HF1	X
8.5 J x 19 ET 40 235/50 R 19 103 Y PR no. HI4	X
8.5 J x 20 ET 37 245/45 R 20 103 Y PR no. HP6	X
8.5 J x 21 ET 37 255/35 R 21 100 Y PR no. HR0	X
Winter tyres	RT1
8.0 J x 18 ET 39 235/55 R 18 100 H M+S Snow chains permissible PR no. 2WJ	X
8.0 J x 19 ET 27 245/45 R 20 103 W M+S PR no. 2WM	X

4.2.6 2.0 ltr. TDI engine - 100 kW (DEZF), WLTP

Note

Note size of front brake discs BEFORE fitting wheels.

The wheel/tyre combinations for the vehicle are specified by a tyre package number.

The tyre package number can be found in field D.2:

- In part I of the German registration document
- In part II of the German registration document
- In the Certificate of Conformity (COC document) of the corresponding vehicle

Example:

Version, field D.2 ⇒ QA8QAD5023RT1S57CPAEM1H56

- The tyre package number is RT1.

Only these wheel/tyre combinations in accordance with tyre package number RT1 may be used on the vehicle.

Tyre package number RT...	
2.0 ltr. TDI engine - 100 kW (DEZF), WLTP	
Summer tyres	**RT1**
8.0 J x 18 ET 39 235/55 R 18 100 Y PR no. HF1	X
8.5 J x 19 ET 40 235/50 R 19 103 Y PR no. HI4	X
8.5 J x 20 ET 37 245/45 R 20 103 Y PR no. HP6	X
8.5 J x 21 ET 37 255/35 R 21 100 Y PR no. HR0	X
Winter tyres	RT1
8.0 J x 18 ET 39 235/55 R 18 100 H M+S Snow chains permissible PR no. 2WJ	X
8.0 J x 19 ET 27 245/45 R 20 103 W M+S PR no. 2WM	X

4.2.7 2.0 ltr. TDI engine - 120 kW (DEZD), WLTP

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

Note

Note size of front brake discs BEFORE fitting wheels.

The wheel/tyre combinations for the vehicle are specified by a tyre package number.

The tyre package number can be found in field D.2:

- In part I of the German registration document
- In part II of the German registration document
- In the Certificate of Conformity (COC document) of the corresponding vehicle

Example:

Version, field D.2 ⇒ QA8QAD5023RT1S57CPAEM1H56

- The tyre package number is RT1.

Only these wheel/tyre combinations in accordance with tyre package number RT1 may be used on the vehicle.

Tyre package number RT...	
2.0 ltr. TDI engine - 120 kW (DEZD), WLTP	
Summer tyres	RT1
8.0 J x 18 ET 39 235/55 R 18 100 Y PR no. HF1	X
8.5 J x 19 ET 40 235/50 R 19 103 Y PR no. HI4	X
8.5 J x 20 ET 37 245/45 R 20 103 Y PR no. HP6	X
8.5 J x 21 ET 37 255/35 R 21 100 Y PR no. HR0	X
Winter tyres	RT1
8.0 J x 18 ET 39 235/55 R 18 100 H M+S Snow chains permissible PR no. 2WJ	X
8.0 J x 19 ET 27 245/45 R 20 103 W M+S PR no. 2WM	X

This document is copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

4.2.8 2.0 ltr. TDI engine - 150 kW (DLNA), WLTP

Note

Note size of front brake discs BEFORE fitting wheels.

The wheel/tyre combinations for the vehicle are specified by a tyre package number.

The tyre package number can be found in field D.2:

- In part I of the German registration document
- In part II of the German registration document
- In the Certificate of Conformity (COC document) of the corresponding vehicle

Example:

Version, field D.2 ⇒ QA8QAD5023RT1S57CPAEM1H56

- The tyre package number is RT1.

Only these wheel/tyre combinations in accordance with tyre package number RT1 may be used on the vehicle.

Tyre package number RT...	
2.0 ltr. TDI engine - 150 kW (DLNA), WLTP	
Summer tyres	**RT1**
8.0 J x 18 ET 39 235/55 R 18 100 Y PR no. HF1	X
8.5 J x 19 ET 40 235/50 R 19 103 Y PR no. HI4	X
8.5 J x 20 ET 37 245/45 R 20 103 Y PR no. HP6	X
8.5 J x 21 ET 37 255/35 R 21 100 Y PR no. HR0	X
Winter tyres	RT1
8.0 J x 18 ET 39 235/55 R 18 100 H M+S Snow chains permissible PR no. 2WJ	X
8.0 J x 19 ET 27 245/45 R 20 103 W M+S PR no. 2WM	X

4.2.9 3.0 ltr. TDI engine - 155 kW (DDVF, DMGD), WLTP

Note

Note size of front brake discs BEFORE fitting wheels.

The wheel/tyre combinations for the vehicle are specified by a tyre package number.

The tyre package number can be found in field D.2:

- In part I of the German registration document
- In part II of the German registration document
- In the Certificate of Conformity (COC document) of the corresponding vehicle

Example:

Version, field D.2 ⇒ QA8QAD5023RT1S57CPAEM1H56

- The tyre package number is RT1.

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

Only these wheel/tyre combinations in accordance with tyre package number RT1 may be used on the vehicle.

Tyre package number RT...	
3.0 ltr. TDI engine - 155 kW (DDVF, DMGD), WLTP	
Summer tyres	**RT1**
8.0 J x 18 ET 39 235/55 R 18 100 Y PR no. HF1	X
8.5 J x 19 ET 40 235/50 R 19 103 Y PR no. HI4	X

Tyre package number RT...	
3.0 ltr. TDI engine - 155 kW (DDVF, DMGD), WLTP	
Summer tyres	**RT1**
8.5 J x 20 ET 37 245/45 R 20 103 Y PR no. HP6	X
8.5 J x 21 ET 37 255/35 R 21 100 Y PR no. HR0	X
Winter tyres	RT1
8.0 J x 18 ET 39 235/55 R 18 100 H M+S Snow chains permissible PR no. 2WJ	X
8.0 J x 19 ET 27 245/45 R 20 103 W M+S PR no. 2WM	X

4.2.10 3.0 ltr. TDI engine - 170 kW (DDVE, DMGF), WLTP

Note

Note size of front brake discs BEFORE fitting wheels.

The wheel/tyre combinations for the vehicle are specified by a tyre package number.

The tyre package number can be found in field D.2:

- In part I of the German registration document
- In part II of the German registration document
- In the Certificate of Conformity (COC document) of the corresponding vehicle

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

Example:

Version, field D.2 ⇒ QA8QAD5023RT1S57CPAEM1H56

- The tyre package number is RT1.

Only these wheel/tyre combinations in accordance with tyre package number RT1 may be used on the vehicle.

Tyre package number 1...	
3.0 ltr. TDI engine - 170 kW (DDVE, DMGF), WLTP	
Summer tyres	**RT1**
8.0 J x 18 ET 39 235/55 R 18 100 Y PR no. HF1	X
8.5 J x 19 ET 40 235/50 R 19 103 Y PR no. HI4	X
8.5 J x 20 ET 37 245/45 R 20 103 Y PR no. HP6	X
8.5 J x 21 ET 37 255/35 R 21 100 Y PR no. HR0	X
Winter tyres	RT1

Tyre package number 1...	
3.0 ltr. TDI engine - 170 kW (DDVE, DMGF), WLTP	
Summer tyres	**RT1**
8.0 J x 18 ET 39 235/55 R 18 100 H M+S Snow chains permissible PR no. 2WJ	X
8.0 J x 19 ET 27 245/45 R 20 103 W M+S PR no. 2WM	X

4.2.11 3.0 ltr. TDI engine - 210 kW (DDVB, DMGA), WLTP

Note

Note size of front brake discs BEFORE fitting wheels.

The wheel/tyre combinations for the vehicle are specified by a tyre package number.

The tyre package number can be found in field D.2:

- In part I of the German registration document
- In part II of the German registration document
- In the Certificate of Conformity (COC document) of the corresponding vehicle

Example:

Version, field D.2 ⇒ QA8QAD5023RT1S57CPAEM1H56

- The tyre package number is RT1.

Only these wheel/tyre combinations in accordance with tyre package number RT1 may be used on the vehicle.

Tyre package number RT...	
3.0 ltr. TDI engine - 210 kW (DDVB, DMGA), WLTP	
Summer tyres	**RT1**
8.0 J x 18 ET 39 235/55 R 18 100 Y PR no. HF1	X
8.5 J x 19 ET 40 235/50 R 19 103 Y PR no. HI4	X
8.5 J x 20 ET 37 245/45 R 20 103 Y PR no. HP6	X
8.5 J x 21 ET 37 255/35 R 21 100 Y PR no. HR0	X
Winter tyres	RT1
8.0 J x 18 ET 39 235/55 R 18 100 H M+S Snow chains permissible PR no. 2WJ	X
8.0 J x 19 ET 27 245/45 R 20 103 W M+S PR no. 2WM	X

Copyright by AUDI AG. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

4.2.12 3.0 ltr. TDI engine - 260 kW (DEWA, DMKA), S model, WLTP

Note

Note size of front brake discs BEFORE fitting wheels.

The wheel/tyre combinations for the vehicle are specified by a tyre package number.

The tyre package number can be found in field D.2:

- In part I of the German registration document
- In part II of the German registration document
- In the Certificate of Conformity (COC document) of the corresponding vehicle

Example:

Version, field D.2 ⇒ QA8QAD5023RT1S57CPAEM1H56

- The tyre package number is RT1.

Only these wheel/tyre combinations in accordance with tyre package number RT1 may be used on the vehicle.

Tyre package number RT...	
3.0 ltr. TDI engine - 260 kW (DEWA, DMKA), S model, WLTP	
Summer tyres	**RT1**
8.0 J x 18 ET 39 235/55 R 18 100 Y PR no. HF1	X
8.5 J x 19 ET 40 235/50 R 19 103 Y PR no. HI4	X
8.5 J x 20 ET 37 245/45 R 20 103 Y PR no. HP6	X
8.5 J x 21 ET 37 255/35 R 21 100 Y PR no. HR0	X
Winter tyres	RT1
8.0 J x 18 ET 39 235/55 R 18 100 H M+S Snow chains permissible PR no. 2WJ	X
8.0 J x 19 ET 27 245/45 R 20 103 W M+S PR no. 2WM	X

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

5 Audi A7 Sportback, type 4G

⇒ “5.1 Audi A7 Sportback, type 4G (model years 2011 to 2018)”, page 156

⇒ “6 Audi A7 Sportback, type 4K, WLTP”, page 172

Caution

Type 4F rims cannot be combined with type 4G, 4A or 4K rims.

- *Types 4G, 4A and 4K: hub diameter 66.5 mm, bolt circle diameter 112 mm, 5 wheel bolts, tightening torque 120 Nm*
- *Type 4F: hub diameter 57 mm, bolt circle diameter 112 mm, 5 wheel bolts, tightening torque 120 Nm*

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

5.1 Audi A7 Sportback, type 4G (model years 2011 to 2018)

⇒ “6 Audi A7 Sportback, type 4K, WLTP”, page 172

2.0 ltr. TFSI:

⇒ “5.1.5 2.0 ltr. TFSI engine - 185 kW”, page 158

2.5 ltr. TFSI:

⇒ “5.1.6 2.5 ltr. TFSI engine - 150 kW”, page 159

2.8 ltr. TFSI:

⇒ “5.1.7 2.8 ltr. TFSI engine - 150 kW”, page 159
⇒ “5.1.8 2.8 ltr. TFSI engine - 162 kW”, page 160

3.0 ltr. TFSI:

⇒ “5.1.9 3.0 ltr. TFSI engine - 220 kW”, page 160
⇒ “5.1.10 3.0 ltr. TFSI engine - 228 kW”, page 161
⇒ “5.1.11 3.0 ltr. TFSI engine - 245 kW”, page 162

4.0 ltr. TFSI:

⇒ “5.1.12 4.0 ltr. TFSI engine - 300 kW”, page 162

3.0 ltr. TDI:

⇒ “5.1.13 3.0 ltr. TDI engine - 140 kW”, page 163
⇒ “5.1.14 3.0 ltr. TDI engine - 150 kW”, page 163
⇒ “5.1.15 3.0 ltr. TDI engine - 155 kW”, page 164
⇒ “5.1.16 3.0 ltr. TDI engine - 160 kW”, page 164
⇒ “5.1.17 3.0 ltr. TDI engine - 176 kW”, page 165
⇒ “5.1.18 3.0 ltr. TDI engine - 180 kW”, page 165
⇒ “5.1.19 3.0 ltr. TDI engine - 200 kW”, page 166
⇒ “5.1.20 3.0 ltr. TDI engine - 230 kW”, page 167
⇒ “5.1.21 3.0 ltr. TDI engine - 235 kW”, page 167
⇒ “5.1.22 3.0 ltr. TDI engine - 240 kW”, page 168

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

Audi S7 Sportback:

⇒ “5.2 Audi S7 Sportback, type 4G (model years 2011 to 2018)”, page 168

Temporary spare wheel - Audi A7 Sportback

⇒ “5.3 Temporary spare wheel - Audi A7 Sportback”, page 169

Audi RS 7 Sportback:

⇒ “5.4 Audi RS 7 Sportback, type 4G (model years 2013 to 2018)”, page 170

Note

⇒ “12.4 Tyre pressures - Audi A7 Sportback, type 4G”, page 233

5.1.1 General information

⇒ “5.1.2 Changing to different wheel/tyre combinations to the tyre package”, page 157

⇒ “5.1.3 Definition of tyre package”, page 157

5.1.2 Changing to different wheel/tyre combinations to the tyre package

Note

- *Changing to wheel/tyre combinations which differ from those specified on the COC document (EC certificate of conformity) is possible from a technical perspective.*
- *⇒ “5.1.4 COC document (EC certificate of conformity)”, page 158*
- *These technical options can be found in the Wheel/Tyre Guide.*

The following condition must have been met before changing to different wheel/tyre combinations:

- Fitting a wheel/tyre combination that is not specified in the vehicle registration documents or the COC document (EC certificate of conformity) causes the vehicle to lose its operating permit in the Federal Republic of Germany. To reobtain the operating permit, the vehicle must be inspected and assessed by an officially recognised expert or inspector for motor traffic according to §19.2 / §21 of the German Road Traffic Permit Act (StVZO). A new operating permit must then be applied for at the relevant registration authority.
- If a valid ABE (General Operating Permit) or a document from the Federal Motor Transport Authority on the differing wheel/tyre combination is available, it may not be necessary to present the vehicle for inspection.
- Please note the legal requirements in your country.
- The registration regulations applicable in the relevant countries must be observed.

5.1.3 Definition of tyre package

To increase energy efficiency and to protect the environment, special tyre packages have been developed for each type by engine version.

The tyre packages were developed to reduce carbon dioxide emissions according to the specifications of the European Union and to conform to national tax laws.

Note

- *Changing to wheel/tyre combinations which differ from those specified on the COC document (EC certificate of conformity) is possible from a technical perspective.*
- *These technical options can be found in the Wheel/Tyre Guide.*

⇒ “5.1.2 Changing to different wheel/tyre combinations to the tyre package”, page 157

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

⇒ “5.1.4 COC document (EC certificate of conformity)”, page 158

5.1.4 COC document (EC certificate of conformity)

An automobile manufacturer must apply for an EC operating permit for all passenger cars (vehicle class M1).

A certificate - the so-called COC (Certificate of Conformity) - is issued on the basis of this operating permit.

This document certifies that the vehicle conforms with the EC operating permit (EC type approval) and can be registered in every EU country without the need for individual approval.

The document is issued for all vehicles produced in accordance with the EC operating permit.

The COC document has the same significance as the registration documents; the original certificate should therefore not be kept in the vehicle.

The COC document contains comprehensive technical vehicle data and all permissible wheel/tyre combinations.

Further registration documents consist of:

- Registration document (part I) and
- Registration document (part II).

⇒ “5.1 Audi A7 Sportback, type 4G (model years 2011 to 2018)”, page 156

⇒ “5.4 Audi RS 7 Sportback, type 4G (model years 2013 to 2018)”, page 170

5.1.5 2.0 ltr. TFSI engine - 185 kW

Note

- *These are the wheel/tyre combinations which are possible for the vehicle from a technical perspective.*
- *It is very important to also note the “General information”* *⇒ “5.1.1 General information”, page 157* *.*

Audi A7 Sportback, type 4G (from model year 2011 onwards)

Rim	Offset	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Footnote
8 J x 17	30	235/55 R 17 99 Y		x	-	219)
8.5 J x 18	32	255/45 R 18 99 Y		x	-	219)
8.5 J x 19	32	255/40 R 19 100 Y		x	-	
9 J x 19	32	255/40 R 19 100 Y		x	-	
9 J x 20	37	265/35 R 20 99 Y		x	-	
9 J x 21	35	275/30 R 21 98 Y		x	-	218)
7 J x 17	25	235/55 R 17 99 H	x		Front	219)
8 J x 19	26	235/45 R 19 99 V	x		Front	

218) Not with brake versions with PR no. 1LA/1LP

219) Not permissible with 19 inch brakes or higher, or ceramic brakes, PR 1LU and 1LW

XL = Extra load, reinforced

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

⇒ “5 Audi A7 Sportback, type 4G”, page 155

⇒ “8 Rims - Audi A7 Sportback, type 4G ”, page 195

5.1.6 2.5 ltr. TFSI engine - 150 kW

Note

- *These are the wheel/tyre combinations which are possible for the vehicle from a technical perspective.*
- *It is very important to also note the “General information” ⇒ “5.1.1 General information”, page 157 .*

Audi A7 Sportback, type 4G (from model year 2011 onwards)

Rim	Offset	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Footnote
8 J x 17	30	235/55 R 17 99 Y		x	-	221)
8.5 J x 18	32	255/45 R 18 99 Y		x	-	221)
8.5 J x 19	32	255/40 R 19 100 Y XL		x	-	
9 J x 19	32	255/40 R 19 100 Y XL		x	-	
9 J x 20	37	265/35 R 20 99 Y		x	-	
9 J x 21	35	275/30 R 21 98 Y		x	-	220)
7 J x 17	25	235/55 R 17 99 H	x		Front	221)
8 J x 19	26	235/45 R 19 99 V	x		Front	

220) Not with brake versions with PR no. 1LA/1LP

221) Not permissible with 19 inch brakes or higher, or ceramic brakes, PR 1LU and 1LW

XL = Extra load, reinforced

⇒ “5 Audi A7 Sportback, type 4G”, page 155

⇒ “8 Rims - Audi A7 Sportback, type 4G ”, page 195

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

5.1.7 2.8 ltr. TFSI engine - 150 kW

Note

- *These are the wheel/tyre combinations which are possible for the vehicle from a technical perspective.*
- *It is very important to also note the “General information” ⇒ “5.1.1 General information”, page 157 .*

Audi A7 Sportback, type 4G (from model year 2011 onwards)

Rim	Offset	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Footnote
8 J x 17	30	235/55 R 17 99 Y		x	-	223)
8.5 J x 18	32	255/45 R 18 99 Y		x	-	223)
8.5 J x 19	32	255/40 R 19 100 Y XL		x	-	
9 J x 19	32	255/40 R 19 100 Y		x	-	
9 J x 20	37	265/35 R 20 99 Y		x	-	
9 J x 21	35	275/30 R 21 98 Y		x	-	222)
7 J x 17	25	235/55 R 17 99 H	x		Front	223)

Rim	Offset	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Footnote
8 J x 19	26	235/45 R 19 99 V	x		Front	

222) Not with brake versions with PR no. 1LA/1LP

XL = Extra load, reinforced

223) Not permissible with 19 inch brakes or higher, or ceramic brakes, PR 1LU and 1LW

⇒ "5 Audi A7 Sportback, type 4G", page 155

⇒ "8 Rims - Audi A7 Sportback, type 4G ", page 195

5.1.8 2.8 ltr. TFSI engine - 162 kW

Note

- *These are the wheel/tyre combinations which are possible for the vehicle from a technical perspective.*
- *It is very important to also note the "General information"* *⇒ "5.1.1 General information", page 157* .

Audi A7 Sportback, type 4G (from model year 2011 onwards)

Rim	Offset	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Footnote
8 J x 17	30	235/55 R 17 99 Y		x	-	225)
8.5 J x 18	32	255/45 R 18 99 Y		x	-	225)
8.5 J x 19	32	255/40 R 19 100 Y		x	-	
9 J x 19	32	255/40 R 19 100 Y		x	-	
9 J x 20	37	265/35 R 20 99 Y		x	-	
9 J x 21	35	275/30 R 21 98 Y		x	-	224)
7 J x 17	25	235/55 R 17 99 H	x		Front	225)
8 J x 19	26	235/45 R 19 99 V	x		Front	

224) Not with brake versions with PR no. 1LA/1LP

225) Not permissible with 19 inch brakes or higher, or ceramic brakes, PR 1LU and 1LW

XL = Extra load, reinforced

⇒ "5 Audi A7 Sportback, type 4G", page 155

⇒ "8 Rims - Audi A7 Sportback, type 4G ", page 195

5.1.9 3.0 ltr. TFSI engine - 220 kW

Note

- *These are the wheel/tyre combinations which are possible for the vehicle from a technical perspective.*
- *It is very important to also note the "General information"* *⇒ "5.1.1 General information", page 157* .

Audi A7 Sportback, type 4G (from model year 2011 onwards)

Rim	Offset	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Footnote
8 J x 17	30	235/55 R 17 99 Y		x	-	227)

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorized by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

Rim	Offset	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Footnote
8.5 J x 18	32	255/45 R 18 99 Y		x	-	227)
8.5 J x 19	32	255/40 R 19 100 Y		x	-	
9 J x 19	32	255/40 R 19 100 Y		x	-	
9 J x 20	37	265/35 R 20 99 Y		x	-	
9 J x 21	35	275/30 R 21 98 Y		x	-	226)
7 J x 17	25	235/55 R 17 99 H	x		Front	227)
8 J x 19	26	235/45 R 19 99 V	x		Front	

226) Not with brake versions with PR no. 1LA/1LP

XL = Extra load, reinforced

227) Not permissible with 19 inch brakes or higher, or ceramic brakes, PR 1LU and 1LW

⇒ "5 Audi A7 Sportback, type 4G", page 155

⇒ "8 Rims - Audi A7 Sportback, type 4G ", page 195

5.1.10 3.0 ltr. TFSI engine - 228 kW

Note

- *These are the wheel/tyre combinations which are possible for the vehicle from a technical perspective.*
- *It is very important to also note the "General information"* *⇒ "5.1.1 General information", page 157* .

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

Audi A7 Sportback, type 4G (from model year 2011 onwards)

Rim	Offset	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Footnote
8 J x 17	30	235/55 R 17 99 Y		x	-	229)
8.5 J x 18	32	255/45 R 18 99 Y		x	-	229)
8.5 J x 19	32	255/40 R 19 100 Y XL		x	-	
9 J x 19	32	255/40 R 19 100 Y		x	-	
9 J x 20	37	265/35 R 20 99 Y		x	-	
9 J x 21	35	275/30 R 21 98 Y		x	-	228)
7 J x 17	25	235/55 R 17 99 H	x		Front	229)
8 J x 19	26	235/45 R 19 99 V	x		Front	

228) Not with brake versions with PR no. 1LA/1LP

229) Not permissible with 19 inch brakes or higher, or ceramic brakes, PR 1LU and 1LW

XL = Extra load, reinforced

⇒ "5 Audi A7 Sportback, type 4G", page 155

⇒ "8 Rims - Audi A7 Sportback, type 4G ", page 195

5.1.11 3.0 ltr. TFSI engine - 245 kW

Note

- *These are the wheel/tyre combinations which are possible for the vehicle from a technical perspective.*
- *It is very important to also note the "General information"* *⇒ "5.1.1 General information", page 157* .

Audi A7 Sportback, type 4G (from model year 2011 onwards)

Rim	Offset	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Footnote
8 J x 17	30	235/55 R 17 99 Y		x	-	230)
8.5 J x 18	32	255/45 R 18 99 Y		x	-	230)
8.5 J x 19	32	255/40 R 19 100 Y		x	-	
9 J x 19	32	255/40 R 19 100 Y		x	-	
9 J x 20	37	265/35 R 20 99 Y		x	-	
9 J x 21	35	275/30 R 21 98 Y		x	-	
7 J x 17	25	235/55 R 17 99 H	x		Front	230)
8 J x 19	26	235/45 R 19 99 V	x		Front	

230) Not permissible with 19 inch brakes or higher, or ceramic brakes, PR 1LU and 1LW

XL = Extra load, reinforced

⇒ "5 Audi A7 Sportback, type 4G", page 155

⇒ "8 Rims - Audi A7 Sportback, type 4G ", page 195

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

5.1.12 4.0 ltr. TFSI engine - 300 kW

Note

- *These are the wheel/tyre combinations which are possible for the vehicle from a technical perspective.*
- *It is very important to also note the "General information"* *⇒ "5.1.1 General information", page 157* .

Audi A7 Sportback, type 4G (from model year 2011 onwards)

Rim	Offset	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Footnote
8.5 J x 19	32	255/40 R 19 100 Y		x	-	
9 J x 19	32	255/40 R 19 100 Y		x	-	
9 J x 20	37	265/35 R 20 99 Y		x	-	
9 J x 21	35	275/30 R 21 98 Y		x	-	
8 J x 19	26	235/45 R 19 99 V	x		Front	

XL = Extra load, reinforced

⇒ "5 Audi A7 Sportback, type 4G", page 155

⇒ "8 Rims - Audi A7 Sportback, type 4G ", page 195

5.1.13 3.0 ltr. TDI engine - 140 kW

Note

- *These are the wheel/tyre combinations which are possible for the vehicle from a technical perspective.*
- *It is very important to also note the "General information"* *⇒ "5.1.1 General information", page 157* .

Audi A7 Sportback, type 4G (from model year 2011 onwards)

Rim	Offset	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Footnote
8 J x 17	30	235/55 R 17 99 Y		x	-	232)
8.5 J x 18	32	255/45 R 18 99 Y		x	-	232)
8.5 J x 19	32	255/40 R 19 100 Y		x	-	
9 J x 19	32	255/40 R 19 100 Y		x	-	
9 J x 20	37	265/35 R 20 99 Y		x	-	
9 J x 21	35	275/30 R 21 98 Y		x	-	231)
7 J x 17	25	235/55 R 17 99 H	x		Front	232)
8 J x 19	26	235/45 R 19 99 V	x		Front	

XL = Extra load, reinforced

231) Not with brake versions with PR no. 1LA/1LP

232) Not permissible with 19 inch brakes or higher, or ceramic brakes, PR 1LU and 1LW

⇒ "5 Audi A7 Sportback, type 4G", page 155

⇒ "8 Rims - Audi A7 Sportback, type 4G ", page 195

5.1.14 3.0 ltr. TDI engine - 150 kW

Note

- *These are the wheel/tyre combinations which are possible for the vehicle from a technical perspective.*
- *It is very important to also note the "General information"* *⇒ "5.1.1 General information", page 157* .

Audi A7 Sportback, type 4G (from model year 2011 onwards)

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

Rim	Offset	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Footnote
8 J x 17	30	235/55 R 17 99 Y		x	-	234)
8.5 J x 18	32	255/45 R 18 99 Y		x	-	234)
8.5 J x 19	32	255/40 R 19 100 Y		x	-	
9 J x 19	32	255/40 R 19 100 Y		x	-	
9 J x 20	37	265/35 R 20 99 Y		x	-	
9 J x 21	35	275/30 R 21 98 Y		x	-	233)
7 J x 17	25	235/55 R 17 99 H	x		Front	234)
8 J x 19	26	235/45 R 19 99 V	x		Front	

233) Not with brake versions with PR no. 1LA/1LP

XL = Extra load, reinforced

234) Not permissible with 19 inch brakes or higher, or ceramic brakes, PR 1LU and 1LW

⇒ "5 Audi A7 Sportback, type 4G", page 155

⇒ "8 Rims - Audi A7 Sportback, type 4G ", page 195

5.1.15 3.0 ltr. TDI engine - 155 kW

Note

- *These are the wheel/tyre combinations which are possible for the vehicle from a technical perspective.*
- *It is very important to also note the "General information"* *⇒ "5.1.1 General information", page 157* .

Audi A7 Sportback, type 4G (from model year 2011 onwards)

Rim	Offset	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Footnote
8 J x 17	30	235/55 R 17 99 Y		x	-	236)
8.5 J x 18	32	255/45 R 18 99 Y		x	-	236)
8.5 J x 19	32	255/40 R 19 100 Y		x	-	
9 J x 19	32	255/40 R 19 100 Y		x	-	
9 J x 20	37	265/35 R 20 99 Y		x	-	
9 J x 21	35	275/30 R 21 98 Y		x	-	235)
7 J x 17	25	235/55 R 17 99 H	x		Front	236)
8 J x 19	26	235/45 R 19 99 V	x		Front	

XL = Extra load, reinforced

235) Not with brake versions with PR no. 1LA/1LP

236) Not permissible with 19 inch brakes or higher, or ceramic brakes, PR 1LU and 1LW

⇒ "5 Audi A7 Sportback, type 4G", page 155

⇒ "8 Rims - Audi A7 Sportback, type 4G ", page 195

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

5.1.16 3.0 ltr. TDI engine - 160 kW

Note

- *These are the wheel/tyre combinations which are possible for the vehicle from a technical perspective.*
- *It is very important to also note the "General information"* *⇒ "5.1.1 General information", page 157* .

Audi A7 Sportback, type 4G (from model year 2011 onwards)

Rim	Offset	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Footnote
8 J x 17	30	235/55 R 17 99 Y		x	-	238)
8.5 J x 18	32	255/45 R 18 99 Y		x	-	238)
8.5 J x 19	32	255/40 R 19 100 Y		x	-	
9 J x 19	32	255/40 R 19 100 Y		x	-	
9 J x 20	37	265/35 R 20 99 Y XL		x	-	
9 J x 21	35	275/30 R 21 98 Y		x	-	237)
7 J x 17	25	235/55 R 17 99 H	x		Front	238)

Rim	Offset	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Footnote
8 J x 19	26	235/45 R 19 99 V	x		Front	

237) Not with brake versions with PR no. 1LA/1LP

XL = Extra load, reinforced

238) Not permissible with 19 inch brakes or higher, or ceramic brakes, PR 1LU and 1LW

⇒ "5 Audi A7 Sportback, type 4G", page 155

⇒ "8 Rims - Audi A7 Sportback, type 4G ", page 195

5.1.17 3.0 ltr. TDI engine - 176 kW

Note

- *These are the wheel/tyre combinations which are possible for the vehicle from a technical perspective.*
- *It is very important to also note the "General information"* *⇒ "5.1.1 General information", page 157* .

Printed copy, copy and/or distribution in other media of these pages, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

Audi A7 Sportback, type 4G (from model year 2011 onwards)

Rim	Offset	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Footnote
8 J x 17	30	235/55 R 17 99 Y		x	-	240)
8.5 J x 18	32	255/45 R 18 99 Y		x	-	240)
8.5 J x 19	32	255/40 R 19 100 Y		x	-	
9 J x 19	32	255/40 R 19 100 Y		x	-	
9 J x 20	37	265/35 R 20 99 Y XL		x	-	
9 J x 21	35	275/30 R 21 98 Y		x	-	239)
7 J x 17	25	235/55 R 17 99 H	x		Front	240)
8 J x 19	26	235/45 R 19 99 V	x		Front	

239) Not with brake versions with PR no. 1LA/1LP

240) Not permissible with 19 inch brakes or higher, or ceramic brakes, PR 1LU and 1LW

XL = Extra load, reinforced

⇒ "5 Audi A7 Sportback, type 4G", page 155

⇒ "8 Rims - Audi A7 Sportback, type 4G ", page 195

5.1.18 3.0 ltr. TDI engine - 180 kW

Note

- *These are the wheel/tyre combinations which are possible for the vehicle from a technical perspective.*
- *It is very important to also note the "General information"* *⇒ "5.1.1 General information", page 157* .

Audi A7 Sportback, type 4G (from model year 2011 onwards)

Rim	Offset	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Footnote
8 J x 17	30	235/55 R 17 99 Y		x	-	242)
8.5 J x 18	32	255/45 R 18 99 Y		x	-	242)
8.5 J x 19	32	255/40 R 19 100 Y		x	-	
9 J x 19	32	255/40 R 19 100 Y		x	-	
9 J x 20	37	265/35 R 20 99 Y		x	-	
9 J x 21	35	275/30 R 21 98 Y		x	-	241)
7 J x 17	25	235/55 R 17 99 H	x		Front	242)
8 J x 19	26	235/45 R 19 99 V	x		Front	

241) Not with brake versions with PR no. 1LA/1LP

XL = Extra load, reinforced

242) Not permissible with 19 inch brakes or higher, or ceramic brakes, PR 1LU and 1LW

⇒ “5 Audi A7 Sportback, type 4G”, page 155

⇒ “8 Rims - Audi A7 Sportback, type 4G ”, page 195

5.1.19 3.0 ltr. TDI engine - 200 kW

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

Note

- *These are the wheel/tyre combinations which are possible for the vehicle from a technical perspective.*
- *It is very important to also note the “General information”* *⇒ “5.1.1 General information”, page 157* .

Audi A7 Sportback, type 4G (from model year 2011 onwards)

Rim	Offset	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Footnote
8 J x 17	30	235/55 R 17 99 Y		x	-	244)
8.5 J x 18	32	255/45 R 18 99 Y		x	-	244)
8.5 J x 19	32	255/40 R 19 100 Y		x	-	
9 J x 19	32	255/40 R 19 100 Y		x	-	
9 J x 20	37	265/35 R 20 99 Y		x	-	
9 J x 21	35	275/30 R 21 98 Y		x	-	243)
7 J x 17	25	235/55 R 17 99 H	x		Front	244)
8 J x 19	26	235/45 R 19 99 V	x		Front	

243) Not with brake versions with PR no. 1LA/1LP

244) Not permissible with 19 inch brakes or higher, or ceramic brakes, PR 1LU and 1LW

XL = Extra load, reinforced

⇒ “5 Audi A7 Sportback, type 4G”, page 155

⇒ “8 Rims - Audi A7 Sportback, type 4G ”, page 195

5.1.20 3.0 ltr. TDI engine - 230 kW

Note

- *These are the wheel/tyre combinations which are possible for the vehicle from a technical perspective.*
- *It is very important to also note the "General information"* *⇒ "5.1.1 General information", page 157* .

Audi A7 Sportback, type 4G (from model year 2011 onwards)

Rim	Offset	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Footnote
8 J x 17	30	235/55 R 17 99 Y		x	-	246)
8.5 J x 18	32	255/45 R 18 99 Y		x	-	246)
8.5 J x 19	32	255/40 R 19 100 Y		x	-	
9 J x 19	32	255/40 R 19 100 Y XL		x	-	
9 J x 20	37	265/35 R 20 99 Y		x	-	
9 J x 21	35	275/30 R 21 98 Y		x	-	245)
7 J x 17	25	235/55 R 17 99 H	x		Front	246)
8 J x 19	26	235/45 R 19 99 V	x		Front	

245) Not with brake versions with PR no. 1LA/1LP

XL = Extra load, reinforced

246) Not permissible with 19 inch brakes or higher, or ceramic brakes, PR 1LU and 1LW

⇒ "5 Audi A7 Sportback, type 4G", page 155
⇒ "8 Rims - Audi A7 Sportback, type 4G ", page 195

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

5.1.21 3.0 ltr. TDI engine - 235 kW

Note

- *These are the wheel/tyre combinations which are possible for the vehicle from a technical perspective.*
- *It is very important to also note the "General information"* *⇒ "5.1.1 General information", page 157* .

Audi A7 Sportback, type 4G (from model year 2011 onwards)

Rim	Offset	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Footnote
8 J x 17	30	235/55 R 17 99 Y		x	-	248)
8.5 J x 18	32	255/45 R 18 99 Y		x	-	248)
8.5 J x 19	32	255/40 R 19 100 Y		x	-	
9 J x 19	32	255/40 R 19 100 Y		x	-	
9 J x 20	37	265/35 R 20 99 Y		x	-	
9 J x 21	35	275/30 R 21 98 Y		x	-	247)
7 J x 17	25	235/55 R 17 99 H	x		Front	248)
8 J x 19	26	235/45 R 19 99 V	x		Front	

247) Not with brake versions with PR no. 1LA/1LP

XL = Extra load, reinforced

248) Not permissible with 19 inch brakes or higher, or ceramic brakes, PR 1LU and 1LW

⇒ “5 Audi A7 Sportback, type 4G”, page 155

⇒ “8 Rims - Audi A7 Sportback, type 4G ”, page 195

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

5.1.22 3.0 ltr. TDI engine - 240 kW

Note

- *These are the wheel/tyre combinations which are possible for the vehicle from a technical perspective.*
- *It is very important to also note the “General information” ⇒ “5.1.1 General information”, page 157 .*

Audi A7 Sportback, type 4G (from model year 2011 onwards)

Rim	Offset	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Footnote
8 J x 17	30	235/55 R 17 99 Y		x	-	250)
8.5 J x 18	32	255/45 R 18 99 Y		x	-	250)
8.5 J x 19	32	255/40 R 19 100 Y		x	-	
9 J x 19	32	255/40 R 19 100 Y		x	-	
9 J x 20	37	265/35 R 20 99 Y		x	-	
9 J x 21	35	275/30 R 21 98 Y		x	-	249)
7 J x 17	25	235/55 R 17 99 H	x		Front	250)
8 J x 19	26	235/45 R 19 99 V	x		Front	

249) Not with brake versions with PR no. 1LA/1LP

XL = Extra load, reinforced

250) Not permissible with 19 inch brakes or higher, or ceramic brakes, PR 1LU and 1LW

⇒ “5 Audi A7 Sportback, type 4G”, page 155

⇒ “8 Rims - Audi A7 Sportback, type 4G ”, page 195

5.2 Audi S7 Sportback, type 4G (model years 2011 to 2018)

⇒ “5.2.1 4.0 ltr. TFSI engine - 309 kW (S7)”, page 168

⇒ “5.2.2 4.0 ltr. TFSI engine - 331 kW (S7)”, page 169

5.2.1 4.0 ltr. TFSI engine - 309 kW (S7)

Note

- *These are the wheel/tyre combinations which are possible for the vehicle from a technical perspective.*
- *It is very important to also note the “General information” ⇒ “5.1.1 General information”, page 157 .*

Audi A7 Sportback, type 4G (from model year 2011 onwards)

Rim	Offset	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Footnote
8.5 J x 19	32	255/40 R 19 100 Y XL		x	-----	
9 J x 19	32	255/40 R 19 100 Y XL		x	-----	
9 J x 20	37	265/35 R 20 99 Y XL		x	-----	

Rim	Offset	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Footnote
9 J x 21	35	275/30 R 21 98 Y XL		x	-----	
8 J x 19	26	235/45 R 19 99 V XL M+S	x		Front	
9 J x 20	37	265/35 R 20 99 V XL M+S	x		-----	

XL = Extra load, reinforced

⇒ "5 Audi A7 Sportback, type 4G", page 155

⇒ "8 Rims - Audi A7 Sportback, type 4G ", page 195

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

5.2.2 4.0 ltr. TFSI engine - 331 kW (S7)

Note

- *These are the wheel/tyre combinations which are possible for the vehicle from a technical perspective.*
- *It is very important to also note the "General information"* *⇒ "5.1.1 General information", page 157* .

Audi A7 Sportback, type 4G (from model year 2011 onwards)

Rim	Offset	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Footnote
8.5 J x 19	32	255/40 R 19 100 Y XL		x	-----	
9 J x 19	32	255/40 R 19 100 Y XL		x	-----	
9 J x 20	37	265/35 R 20 99 Y XL		x	-----	
9 J x 21	35	275/30 R 21 98 Y XL		x	-----	
8 J x 19	26	235/45 R 19 99 V XL M+S	x		Front	
9 J x 20	37	265/35 R 20 99 V XL M+S	x		-----	

XL = Extra load, reinforced

⇒ "5 Audi A7 Sportback, type 4G", page 155

⇒ "8 Rims - Audi A7 Sportback, type 4G ", page 195

5.3 Temporary spare wheel - Audi A7 Sportback

Rim	Offset	Tyre size	Tyre pressure
4.5 J x 20	22	T 145/60 R20 105 M	4.2 bar

5.4 Audi RS 7 Sportback, type 4G (model years 2013 to 2018)

⇒ "5.4.1 4.0 ltr. engine - 412 kW, up to 250 km/h and 280 km/h (RS 7)", page 170

⇒ "5.4.2 4.0 ltr. engine - 412 kW, up to 305 km/h (RS 7)", page 170

⇒ "5.4.3 4.0 ltr. engine - 445 kW (RS 7)", page 171

5.4.1 4.0 ltr. engine - 412 kW, up to 250 km/h and 280 km/h (RS 7)

Note

- *These are the wheel/tyre combinations which are possible for the vehicle from a technical perspective.*
- *It is very important to also note the "General information"* *⇒ "5.1.1 General information", page 157* .

Audi RS 7 Sportback

Caution

Approved only up to 250 km/h and 280 km/h

Rim	Offset	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Footnote
9 J x 20	35	275/35 R 20 102 Y XL		x	-	
9 J x 21	35	275/30 R 21 98 Y XL		x	-	
8 J x 20	35	245/40 R 20 99 V XL	x		Front	
9 J x 21	35	275/30 R 21 98 W XL	x		-	

XL = Extra load

⇒ "5 Audi A7 Sportback, type 4G", page 155

⇒ "8 Rims - Audi A7 Sportback, type 4G ", page 195

5.4.2 4.0 ltr. engine - 412 kW, up to 305 km/h (RS 7)

Note

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

- *These are the wheel/tyre combinations which are possible for the vehicle from a technical perspective.*
- *It is very important to also note the "General information"* *⇒ "5.1.1 General information", page 157* .

Audi RS 7 Sportback

Rim	Offset	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Footnote
9 J x 20	35	275/35 ZR 20 102 Y XL		x	-	
9 J x 21	35	275/30 ZR 21 98 Y XL		x	-	
8 J x 20	35	245/40 R 20 99 V XL	x		Front	

Rim	Offset	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Footnote
9 J x 21	35	275/30 R 21 98 W XL	x		-	

XL = Extra load

⇒ “5 Audi A7 Sportback, type 4G”, page 155

⇒ “8 Rims - Audi A7 Sportback, type 4G ”, page 195

5.4.3 4.0 ltr. engine - 445 kW (RS 7)

Note

- *These are the wheel/tyre combinations which are possible for the vehicle from a technical perspective.*
- *It is very important to also note the “General information” ⇒ “5.1.1 General information”, page 157 .*

Audi RS 7 Sportback

Rim	Offset	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Footnote
9 J x 20	35	275/35 ZR 20 102 Y XL		x	-	
9 J x 21	35	275/30 ZR 21 98 Y XL		x	-	
8 J x 20	35	245/40 R 20 99 V XL	x		Front	
9 J x 21	35	275/30 R 21 98 W XL	x		-	

XL = Extra load

⇒ “5 Audi A7 Sportback, type 4G”, page 155

⇒ “8 Rims - Audi A7 Sportback, type 4G ”, page 195

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

6 Audi A7 Sportback, type 4K, WLTP

⇒ “6.1 Audi A7 Sportback, type 4K (from model year 2018 onwards), WLTP”, page 172

6.1 Audi A7 Sportback, type 4K (from model year 2018 onwards), WLTP

⇒ “6.1.1 Changing to different wheel/tyre combinations to the tyre package”, page 172

⇒ “6.1.2 Definition of tyre package”, page 173

⇒ “6.1.3 COC document (EC certificate of conformity)”, page 173

⇒ “6.1.4 Version in field D.2”, page 174

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

TFSI engine:

⇒ “6.1.5 2.0 ltr. TFSI engine - 105 kW (DLGA), PHEV, WLTP”, page 174

⇒ “6.1.6 2.0 ltr. TFSI engine - 140 kW (DLVA), WLTP”, page 175

⇒ “6.1.7 2.0 ltr. TFSI engine - 180 kW (DKNA), WLTP”, page 176

⇒ “6.1.8 2.0 ltr. TFSI engine - 180 kW (DKNA), PHEV, WLTP”, page 177

⇒ “6.1.9 3.0 ltr. TFSI engine - 250 kW (DLZA), WLTP”, page 178

S model:

⇒ “6.1.10 2.9 ltr. TFSI engine - 331 kW (DKMA), S model, WLTP”, page 179

TDI:

⇒ “6.1.11 2.0 ltr. TDI engine - 150 kW (DFBA), WLTP”, page 180

⇒ “6.1.12 3.0 ltr. TDI engine - 155 kW (DDVF), WLTP”, page 181

⇒ “6.1.13 3.0 ltr. TDI engine - 170 kW (DDVE), WLTP”, page 182

⇒ “6.1.14 3.0 ltr. TDI engine - 210 kW (DDVB), WLTP”, page 183

S model:

⇒ “6.1.15 3.0 ltr. TDI engine - 260 kW (DEWA), S model, WLTP”, page 184

6.1.1 Changing to different wheel/tyre combinations to the tyre package

Note

Changing to wheel/tyre combinations which differ from the technical tyre package is possible.

The following condition must have been met before changing to different wheel/tyre combinations:

- Fitting a wheel/tyre combination that is not specified in the vehicle registration documents or the COC document (EC cer-

tificate of conformity) causes the vehicle to lose its operating permit in the Federal Republic of Germany. To reobtain the operating permit, the vehicle must be inspected and assessed by an officially recognised expert or inspector for motor traffic according to §19.2 / §21 of the German Road Traffic Permit Act (StVZO). A new operating permit must then be applied for at the relevant registration authority.

- If a valid ABE (General Operating Permit) or a document from the Federal Motor Transport Authority on the differing wheel/ tyre combination is available, it may not be necessary to present the vehicle for inspection in accordance with §19(2)/ §21 of the German Road Traffic Permit Act (StVZO) or the applicable regulations in your country.
- Please note the legal requirements in your country.
- The registration regulations applicable in the relevant countries must be observed.

6.1.2 Definition of tyre package

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

To increase energy efficiency and to protect the environment, special tyre packages have been developed for each type by engine version.

The tyre packages were developed to reduce carbon dioxide emissions according to the specifications of the European Union and to conform to national laws.

The tyre package number can be for WLTP-approved vehicles.

WLTP = Worldwide Harmonized Light Vehicles Test Procedure

The tyre package number in the version code can be for NEDC-approved vehicles.

NEDC = New European Driving Cycle

You can find the tyre package number in field D.2 of German vehicle registration documents, for example
⇒ “6.1.4 Version in field D.2”, page 174 .

6.1.3 COC document (EC certificate of conformity)

An automobile manufacturer must apply for an EC operating permit for all passenger cars (vehicle class M1).

A certificate - the so-called COC (Certificate of Conformity) - is issued on the basis of this operating permit.

This document certifies that the vehicle conforms with the EC operating permit (EC type approval) and can be registered in every EU country without the need for individual approval.

The document is issued for all vehicles produced in accordance with the EC operating permit.

The COC document has the same significance as the registration documents; the original certificate should therefore not be kept in the vehicle.

The COC document contains comprehensive technical vehicle data and all permissible wheel/tyre combinations.

Further registration documents consist of:

- Registration document (part I) and
- Registration document (part II).

6.1.4 Version in field D.2

Note

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

Note size of front brake discs BEFORE fitting wheels.

The wheel/tyre combinations for the vehicle are specified by a tyre package number.

The tyre package number can be found in field D.2:

- In part I of the German registration document
- In part II of the German registration document
- In the Certificate of Conformity (COC document) of the corresponding vehicle

Example:

Version, field D.2 ⇒ QA8QAD50231AS57CPAEM1H56

- The tyre package number is 1A.

Only these wheel/tyre combinations in accordance with tyre package number 1A may be used on the vehicle.

⇒ "6.1 Audi A7 Sportback, type 4K (from model year 2018 onwards), WLTP", page 172

6.1.5 2.0 ltr. TFSI engine - 105 kW (DLGA), PHEV, WLTP

Note

Note size of front brake discs BEFORE fitting wheels.

The wheel/tyre combinations for the vehicle are specified by a tyre package number.

The tyre package number can be found in field D.2:

- In part I of the German registration document
- In part II of the German registration document
- In the Certificate of Conformity (COC document) of the corresponding vehicle

Example:

Version, field D.2 ⇒ QA8QAD50231AS57CPAEM1H56

- The tyre package number is 1A.

Only these wheel/tyre combinations in accordance with tyre package number 1A may be used on the vehicle.

Tyre package number 1...			
2.0 ltr. TFSI engine - 105 kW (DLGA), PHEV, WLTP			
Summer tyres	**1A**	**1B**	**1C**
8.0 J x 18 ET 26 225/55 R 18 102 Y XL PR no. I54	-----	X	X
8.0 J x 18 ET 26 225/55 R 18 102 Y XL PR no. J62	X	X	X

Tyre package number 1...			
2.0 ltr. TFSI engine - 105 kW (DLGA), PHEV, WLTP			
Summer tyres	**1A**	**1B**	**1C**
8.5 J x 19 ET 27 245/45 R 19 102 Y XL PR no. H2X	-----	X	X
8.5 J x 20 ET 30 255/40 R 20 101 Y XL PR no. HH1	-----	-----	X
8.5 J x 21 ET 30 255/35 R 21 98 Y XL PR no. I56	-----	-----	X
All Season	1A	1B	1C
8.0 J x 18 ET 26 225/55 R 18 102 V XL All Season PR no. I95	-----	X	-----
Winter tyres	1A	1B	1C
8.0 J x 18 ET 26 225/55 R 18 102 V M+S Snow chains permissible PR no. 7EZ	X	X	X
8.0 J x 19 ET 27 245/45 R 19 102 V M+S Snow chains permissible PR no. 7FH	-----	X	X
8.5 J x 20 ET 30 255/40 R 20 101 W XL PR no. 7FK, 7FJ	-----	-----	X

6.1.6 2.0 ltr. TFSI engine - 140 kW (DLVA), WLTP

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

Note

Note size of front brake discs BEFORE fitting wheels.

The wheel/tyre combinations for the vehicle are specified by a tyre package number.

The tyre package number can be found in field D.2:

- In part I of the German registration document
- In part II of the German registration document
- In the Certificate of Conformity (COC document) of the corresponding vehicle

Example:

Version, field D.2 ⇒ QA8QAD50231AS57CPAEM1H56

- The tyre package number is 1A.

Only these wheel/tyre combinations in accordance with tyre package number 1A may be used on the vehicle.

Tyre package number 1...			
2.0 ltr. TFSI engine - 140 kW (DLVA), WLTP			
Summer tyres	**1A**	**1B**	**1C**
8.0 J x 18 ET 26 225/55 R 18 102 Y XL PR no. I54	-----	X	X
8.0 J x 18 ET 26 225/55 R 18 102 Y XL PR no. J62	X	X	X
8.5 J x 19 ET 27 245/45 R 19 102 Y XL PR no. H2X	-----	X	X
8.5 J x 20 ET 30 255/40 R 20 101 Y XL PR no. HH1	-----	-----	X
8.5 J x 21 ET 30 255/35 R 21 98 Y XL PR no. I56	-----	-----	X
All Season	1A	1B	1C
8.0 J x 18 ET 26 225/55 R 18 102 V XL All Season PR no. I95	-----	X	-----
Winter tyres	1A	1B	1C
8.0 J x 18 ET 26 225/55 R 18 102 V M+S Snow chains permissible PR no. 7EZ	X	X	X
8.0 J x 19 ET 27 245/45 R 19 102 V M+S Snow chains permissible PR no. 7FH	-----	X	X
8.5 J x 20 ET 30 255/40 R 20 101 W XL PR no. 7FK, 7FJ	-----	-----	X

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

6.1.7 2.0 ltr. TFSI engine - 180 kW (DKNA), WLTP

Note

Note size of front brake discs BEFORE fitting wheels.

The wheel/tyre combinations for the vehicle are specified by a tyre package number.

The tyre package number can be found in field D.2:

- In part I of the German registration document
- In part II of the German registration document
- In the Certificate of Conformity (COC document) of the corresponding vehicle

Example:

Version, field D.2 ⇒ QA8QAD50231AS57CPAEM1H56

- The tyre package number is 1A.

Only these wheel/tyre combinations in accordance with tyre package number 1A may be used on the vehicle.

Tyre package number 1...			
2.0 ltr. TFSI engine - 180 kW (DKNA), WLTP			
Summer tyres	**1A**	**1B**	**1C**
8.0 J x 18 ET 26 225/55 R 18 102 Y XL PR no. I54	-----	X	X
8.0 J x 18 ET 26 225/55 R 18 102 Y XL PR no. J62	X	X	X
8.5 J x 19 ET 27 245/45 R 19 102 Y XL PR no. H2X	-----	X	X
8.5 J x 20 ET 30 255/40 R 20 101 Y XL PR no. HH1	-----	-----	X
8.5 J x 21 ET 30 255/35 R 21 98 Y XL PR no. I56	-----	-----	X
All Season	1A	1B	1C
8.0 J x 18 ET 26 225/55 R 18 102 V XL All Season PR no. I95	-----	X	-----
Winter tyres	1A	1B	1C
8.0 J x 18 ET 26 225/55 R 18 102 V M+S Snow chains permissible PR no. 7EZ	X	X	X
8.0 J x 19 ET 27 245/45 R 19 102 V M+S Snow chains permissible PR no. 7FH	-----	X	X
8.5 J x 20 ET 30 255/40 R 20 101 W XL PR no. 7FK, 7FJ	-----	-----	X

XL = Extra load

6.1.8 2.0 ltr. TFSI engine - 180 kW (DKNA), PHEV, WLTP

Note

Note size of front brake discs BEFORE fitting wheels.

The wheel/tyre combinations for the vehicle are specified by a tyre package number.

The tyre package number can be found in field D.2:

- In part I of the German registration document
- In part II of the German registration document
- In the Certificate of Conformity (COC document) of the corresponding vehicle

ected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

Example:

Version, field D.2 ⇒ QA8QAD50231AS57CPAEM1H56

- The tyre package number is 1A.

Only these wheel/tyre combinations in accordance with tyre package number 1A may be used on the vehicle.

Tyre package number 1...			
2.0 ltr. TFSI engine - 180 kW (DKNA), PHEV, WLTP			
Summer tyres	**1A**	**1B**	**1C**
8.0 J x 18 ET 26 225/55 R 18 102 Y XL PR no. I54	-----	X	X
8.0 J x 18 ET 26 225/55 R 18 102 Y XL PR no. J62	X	X	X
8.5 J x 19 ET 27 245/45 R 19 102 Y XL PR no. H2X	-----	X	X
8.5 J x 20 ET 30 255/40 R 20 101 Y XL PR no. HH1	-----	-----	X
8.5 J x 21 ET 30 255/35 R 21 98 Y XL PR no. I56	-----	-----	X
All Season	1A	1B	1C
8.0 J x 18 ET 26 225/55 R 18 102 V XL All Season PR no. I95	-----	X	-----
Winter tyres	1A	1B	1C
8.0 J x 18 ET 26 225/55 R 18 102 V M+S Snow chains permissible PR no. 7EZ	X	X	X
8.0 J x 19 ET 27 245/45 R 19 102 V M+S Snow chains permissible PR no. 7FH	-----	X	X
8.5 J x 20 ET 30 255/40 R 20 101 W XL PR no. 7FK, 7FJ	-----	-----	X

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

6.1.9 3.0 ltr. TFSI engine - 250 kW (DLZA), WLTP

Note

Note size of front brake discs BEFORE fitting wheels.

The wheel/tyre combinations for the vehicle are specified by a tyre package number.

The tyre package number can be found in field D.2:

- In part I of the German registration document
- In part II of the German registration document
- In the Certificate of Conformity (COC document) of the corresponding vehicle

Example:

Version, field D.2 ⇒ QA8QAD50231AS57CPAEM1H56

- The tyre package number is 1A.

Only these wheel/tyre combinations in accordance with tyre package number 1A may be used on the vehicle.

Tyre package number 1...			
3.0 ltr. TFSI engine - 250 kW (DLZA), WLTP			
Summer tyres	**1A**	**1B**	**1C**
8.0 J x 18 ET 26 225/55 R 18 102 Y XL PR no. I54	-----	X	X
8.0 J x 18 ET 26 225/55 R 18 102 Y XL PR no. J62	X	X	X
8.5 J x 19 ET 27 245/45 R 19 102 Y XL PR no. H2X	-----	X	X
8.5 J x 20 ET 30 255/40 R 20 101 Y XL PR no. HH1	-----	-----	X
8.5 J x 21 ET 30 255/35 R 21 98 Y XL PR no. I56	-----	-----	X
All Season	1A	1B	1C
8.0 J x 18 ET 26 225/55 R 18 102 V XL All Season PR no. I95	-----	X	-----
Winter tyres	1A	1B	1C
8.0 J x 18 ET 26 225/55 R 18 102 V M+S Snow chains permissible PR no. 7EZ	X	X	X
8.0 J x 19 ET 27 245/45 R 19 102 V M+S Snow chains permissible PR no. 7FH	-----	X	X
8.5 J x 20 ET 30 255/40 R 20 101 W XL PR no. 7FK, 7FJ	-----	-----	X

XL = Extra load

6.1.10 2.9 ltr. TFSI engine - 331 kW (DKMA), S model, WLTP

Note

Note size of front brake discs BEFORE fitting wheels.

The wheel/tyre combinations for the vehicle are specified by a tyre package number.

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

The tyre package number can be found in field D.2:

- In part I of the German registration document
- In part II of the German registration document
- In the Certificate of Conformity (COC document) of the corresponding vehicle

Example:

Version, field D.2 ⇒ QA8QAD50231AS57CPAEM1H56

- The tyre package number is 1A.

Only these wheel/tyre combinations in accordance with tyre package number 1A may be used on the vehicle.

Tyre package number 1...			
2.9 ltr. TFSI engine - 331 kW (DKMA), S model, WLTP			
Summer tyres	**1A**	**1B**	**1C**
8.0 J x 18 ET 26 225/55 R 18 102 Y XL PR no. I54	-----	X	X
8.0 J x 18 ET 26 225/55 R 18 102 Y XL PR no. J62	X	X	X
8.5 J x 19 ET 27 245/45 R 19 102 Y XL PR no. H2X	-----	X	X
8.5 J x 20 ET 30 255/40 R 20 101 Y XL PR no. HH1	-----	-----	X
8.5 J x 21 ET 30 255/35 R 21 98 Y XL PR no. I56	-----	-----	X
All Season	1A	1B	1C
8.0 J x 18 ET 26 225/55 R 18 102 V XL All Season PR no. I95	-----	X	-----
Winter tyres	1A	1B	1C
8.0 J x 18 ET 26 225/55 R 18 102 V M+S Snow chains permissible PR no. 7EZ	X	X	X
8.0 J x 19 ET 27 245/45 R 19 102 V M+S Snow chains permissible PR no. 7FH	-----	X	X
8.5 J x 20 ET 30 255/40 R 20 101 W XL PR no. 7FK, 7FJ	-----	-----	X

6.1.11 2.0 ltr. TDI engine - 150 kW (DFBA), WLTP

Note

Note size of front brake discs BEFORE fitting wheels.

The wheel/tyre combinations for the vehicle are specified by a tyre package number.

The tyre package number can be found in field D.2:

- In part I of the German registration document
- In part II of the German registration document
- In the Certificate of Conformity (COC document) of the corresponding vehicle

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

Example:

Version, field D.2 ⇒ QA8QAD50231AS57CPAEM1H56

- The tyre package number is 1A.

Only these wheel/tyre combinations in accordance with tyre package number 1A may be used on the vehicle.

Tyre package number 1...			
2.0 ltr. TDI engine - 150 kW (DFBA), WLTP			
Summer tyres	**1A**	**1B**	**1C**
8.0 J x 18 ET 26 225/55 R 18 102 Y XL PR no. I54	-----	X	X
8.0 J x 18 ET 26 225/55 R 18 102 Y XL PR no. J62	X	X	X
8.5 J x 19 ET 27 245/45 R 19 102 Y XL PR no. H2X	-----	X	X
8.5 J x 20 ET 30 255/40 R 20 101 Y XL PR no. HH1	-----	-----	X
8.5 J x 21 ET 30 255/35 R 21 98 Y XL PR no. I56	-----	-----	X
All Season	1A	1B	1C
8.0 J x 18 ET 26 225/55 R 18 102 V XL All Season PR no. I95	-----	X	-----
Winter tyres	1A	1B	1C
8.0 J x 18 ET 26 225/55 R 18 102 V M+S Snow chains permissible PR no. 7EZ	X	X	X
8.0 J x 19 ET 27 245/45 R 19 102 V M+S Snow chains permissible PR no. 7FH	-----	X	X
8.5 J x 20 ET 30 255/40 R 20 101 W XL PR no. 7FK, 7FJ	-----	-----	X

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

6.1.12 3.0 ltr. TDI engine - 155 kW (DDVF), WLTP

Note

Note size of front brake discs BEFORE fitting wheels.

The wheel/tyre combinations for the vehicle are specified by a tyre package number.

The tyre package number can be found in field D.2:

- In part I of the German registration document
- In part II of the German registration document
- In the Certificate of Conformity (COC document) of the corresponding vehicle

Example:

Version, field D.2 ⇒ QA8QAD50231AS57CPAEM1H56

- The tyre package number is 1A.

Only these wheel/tyre combinations in accordance with tyre package number 1A may be used on the vehicle.

Tyre package number 1...			
3.0 ltr. TDI engine - 155 kW (DDVF), WLTP			
Summer tyres	**1A**	**1B**	**1C**
8.0 J x 18 ET 26 225/55 R 18 102 Y XL PR no. I54	-----	X	X
8.0 J x 18 ET 26 225/55 R 18 102 Y XL PR no. J62	X	X	X
8.5 J x 19 ET 27 245/45 R 19 102 Y XL PR no. H2X	-----	X	X
8.5 J x 20 ET 30 255/40 R 20 101 Y XL PR no. HH1	-----	-----	X
8.5 J x 21 ET 30 255/35 R 21 98 Y XL PR no. I56	-----	-----	X
All Season	1A	1B	1C
8.0 J x 18 ET 26 225/55 R 18 102 V XL All Season PR no. I95	-----	X	-----
Winter tyres	1A	1B	1C
8.0 J x 18 ET 26 225/55 R 18 102 V M+S Snow chains permissible PR no. 7EZ	X	X	X
8.0 J x 19 ET 27 245/45 R 19 102 V M+S Snow chains permissible PR no. 7FH	-----	X	X
8.5 J x 20 ET 30 255/40 R 20 101 W XL PR no. 7FK, 7FJ	-----	-----	X

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

XL = Extra load

6.1.13 3.0 ltr. TDI engine - 170 kW (DDVE), WLTP

Note

Note size of front brake discs BEFORE fitting wheels.

The wheel/tyre combinations for the vehicle are specified by a tyre package number.

The tyre package number can be found in field D.2:

- In part I of the German registration document
- In part II of the German registration document

- In the Certificate of Conformity (COC document) of the corresponding vehicle

Example:

Version, field D.2 ⇒ QA8QAD50231AS57CPAEM1H56

- The tyre package number is 1A.

Only these wheel/tyre combinations in accordance with tyre package number 1A may be used on the vehicle.

Protected copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

Tyre package number 1...			
3.0 ltr. TDI engine - 170 kW (DDVE), WLTP			
Summer tyres	**1A**	**1B**	**1C**
8.0 J x 18 ET 26 225/55 R 18 102 Y XL PR no. I54	-----	X	X
8.0 J x 18 ET 26 225/55 R 18 102 Y XL PR no. J62	X	X	X
8.5 J x 19 ET 27 245/45 R 19 102 Y XL PR no. H2X	-----	X	X
8.5 J x 20 ET 30 255/40 R 20 101 Y XL PR no. HH1	-----	-----	X
8.5 J x 21 ET 30 255/35 R 21 98 Y XL PR no. I56	-----	-----	X
All Season	1A	1B	1C
8.0 J x 18 ET 26 225/55 R 18 102 V XL All Season PR no. I95	-----	X	-----
Winter tyres	1A	1B	1C
8.0 J x 18 ET 26 225/55 R 18 102 V M+S Snow chains permissible PR no. 7EZ	X	X	X
8.0 J x 19 ET 27 245/45 R 19 102 V M+S Snow chains permissible PR no. 7FH	-----	X	X
8.5 J x 20 ET 30 255/40 R 20 101 W XL PR no. 7FK, 7FJ	-----	-----	X

XL = Extra load

6.1.14 3.0 ltr. TDI engine - 210 kW (DDVB), WLTP

Note

Note size of front brake discs BEFORE fitting wheels.

The wheel/tyre combinations for the vehicle are specified by a tyre package number.

The tyre package number can be found in field D.2:

- In part I of the German registration document

- In part II of the German registration document
- In the Certificate of Conformity (COC document) of the corresponding vehicle

Example:

Version, field D.2 ⇒ QA8QAD50231AS57CPAEM1H56

- The tyre package number is 1A.

Only these wheel/tyre combinations in accordance with tyre package number 1A may be used on the vehicle.

Tyre package number 1...			
3.0 ltr. TDI engine - 210 kW (DDVB), WLTP			
Summer tyres	**1A**	**1B**	**1C**
8.0 J x 18 ET 26 225/55 R 18 102 Y XL PR no. I54	-----	X	X
8.0 J x 18 ET 26 225/55 R 18 102 Y XL PR no. J62	X	X	X
8.5 J x 19 ET 27 245/45 R 19 102 Y XL PR no. H2X	-----	X	X
8.5 J x 20 ET 30 255/40 R 20 101 Y XL PR no. HH1	-----	-----	X
8.5 J x 21 ET 30 255/35 R 21 98 Y XL PR no. I56	-----	-----	X
All Season	1A	1B	1C
8.0 J x 18 ET 26 225/55 R 18 102 V XL All Season PR no. I95	-----	X	-----
Winter tyres	1A	1B	1C
8.0 J x 18 ET 26 225/55 R 18 102 V M+S Snow chains permissible PR no. 7EZ	X	X	X
8.0 J x 19 ET 27 245/45 R 19 102 V M+S Snow chains permissible PR no. 7FH	-----	X	X
8.5 J x 20 ET 30 255/40 R 20 101 W XL PR no. 7FK, 7FJ	-----	-----	X

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

XL = Extra load

6.1.15 3.0 ltr. TDI engine - 260 kW (DEWA), S model, WLTP

Note

Note size of front brake discs BEFORE fitting wheels.

The wheel/tyre combinations for the vehicle are specified by a tyre package number.

The tyre package number can be found in field D.2:

- In part I of the German registration document
- In part II of the German registration document
- In the Certificate of Conformity (COC document) of the corresponding vehicle

Example:

Version, field D.2 ⇒ QA8QAD50231AS57CPAEM1H56

- The tyre package number is 1A.

Only these wheel/tyre combinations in accordance with tyre package number 1A may be used on the vehicle.

Tyre package number 1...			
3.0 ltr. TDI engine - 260 kW (DEWA), S model, WLTP			
Summer tyres	**1A**	**1B**	**1C**
8.0 J x 18 ET 26 225/55 R 18 102 Y XL PR no. I54	-----	X	X
8.0 J x 18 ET 26 225/55 R 18 102 Y XL PR no. J62	X	X	X
8.5 J x 19 ET 27 245/45 R 19 102 Y XL PR no. H2X	-----	X	X
8.5 J x 20 ET 30 255/40 R 20 101 Y XL PR no. HH1	-----	-----	X
8.5 J x 21 ET 30 255/35 R 21 98 Y XL PR no. I56	-----	-----	X
All Season	1A	1B	1C
8.0 J x 18 ET 26 225/55 R 18 102 V XL All Season PR no. I95	-----	X	-----
Winter tyres	1A	1B	1C
8.0 J x 18 ET 26 225/55 R 18 102 V M+S Snow chains permissible PR no. 7EZ	X	X	X
8.0 J x 19 ET 27 245/45 R 19 102 V M+S Snow chains permissible PR no. 7FH	-----	X	X
8.5 J x 20 ET 30 255/40 R 20 101 W XL PR no. 7FK, 7FJ	-----	-----	X

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

7 Rims - Audi A6, type 4G

⇒ “7.9 Rims - Audi A6 allroad, type 4G”, page 192

⇒ “7.10 Rims - Audi RS 6, type 4G”, page 193

WARNING

The following applies to the Audi A6, type 4G only (Saloon and Avant models). It does not apply to the Audi A6 allroad or the Audi A7, type 4G.

- *If 19 inch wheels or larger are fitted, an additional fuel tank guard plate must be installed (part number 4G0.201.974.A ⇒ ETKA).*
- *If the vehicle was delivered with 19 inch wheels or larger, this fuel tank guard plate is already installed.*

- Fuel tank guard plate: part number 4G0.201.974.A
- Bolt N.106.227.01
- Cable tie: 1J0.957.818.C (only for vehicles with petrol engine)

Nm	Wheel bolts	Circle dia. (mm)	Wheel hub (mm)
120	5	112	66.5

Caution

Type 4F rims cannot be combined with type 4G, 4A or 4K rims.

- *Types 4G, 4A and 4K: hub diameter 66.5 mm, bolt circle diameter 112 mm, 5 wheel bolts, tightening torque 120 Nm*
- *Type 4F: hub diameter 57 mm, bolt circle diameter 112 mm, 5 wheel bolts, tightening torque 120 Nm*

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

⇒ “7.2 7.5 J x 16 rim”, page 187
⇒ “7.3 7.5 J x 17 rim”, page 188
⇒ “7.4 8.0J x 17 rim”, page 188
⇒ “7.5 7.5 J x 18 rim”, page 189
⇒ “7.6 8.0J x 18 rim”, page 189
⇒ “7.7 8.5 J x 19 rim”, page 190
⇒ “7.8 8.5 J x 20 rim”, page 191

7.1 General note

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

WARNING

The following applies to the Audi A6, type 4G only (Saloon and Avant models). It does not apply to the Audi A6 allroad or the Audi A7, type 4G.

- *If 19 inch wheels or larger are fitted, an additional fuel tank guard plate must be installed (part number 4G0.201.974.A ⇒ ETKA).*
- *If the vehicle was delivered with 19 inch wheels or larger, this fuel tank guard plate is already installed.*

- Fuel tank guard plate: part number 4G0.201.974.A
- Bolt N.106.227.01
- Cable tie: 1J0.957.818.C (only for vehicles with petrol engine)

7.2 7.5 J x 16 rim

Nm	Wheel bolts	Circle dia. (mm)	Wheel hub (mm)
120	5	112	66.5

Observe general note ⇒ “7.1 General note”, page 187 .

Note

Not permissible with 17 inch brakes (PR 1LJ/1LL)

4G0 601 025	
Aluminium winter rim, PR number	2WH
Size:	7.5 J x 16 H2
Wheel offset (ET) in mm:	37
Wheel load (kg):	725

Note

Not permissible with 17 inch brakes (PR 1LJ/1LL)

4G0 601 025	
Aluminium rim, PR number	C2E
Size:	7.5 J x 16 H2
Wheel offset (ET) in mm:	37

Wheel load (kg):	725

⇒ “7 Rims - Audi A6, type 4G”, page 186

7.3 7.5 J x 17 rim

Nm	Wheel bolts	Circle dia. (mm)	Wheel hub (mm)
120	5	112	66.5

Observe general note ⇒ “7.1 General note”, page 187 .

4G0 601 025 L	
Aluminium winter rim, PR number	2WT
Size:	7.5 J x 17 H2
Wheel offset (ET) in mm:	37
Wheel load (kg):	710

⇒ “7 Rims - Audi A6, type 4G”, page 186

7.4 8.0J x 17 rim

Nm	Wheel bolts	Circle dia. (mm)	Wheel hub (mm)
120	5	112	66.5

Observe general note ⇒ “7.1 General note”, page 187 .

Note

- *The part numbers and illustrations of the following rims are examples. Use the “Electronic parts catalogue” to order the correct rims.*
- *When fitting wheels from Audi Genuine Accessories, please also refer to the instructions in the “Accessories” catalogue in the Electronic parts catalogue ETKA (Z-ETKA).*

Reproduction, transmission or publication for commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

4G0 601 025 A	
Aluminium rim, PR number	C9R
Size:	8.0 J x 17 H2
Wheel offset (ET) in mm:	39
Wheel load (kg):	710

4G0 601 025 AG	
Aluminium rim, PR number	C0S
Size:	8.0 J x 17 H2
Wheel offset (ET) in mm:	39
Wheel load (kg):	725

4G0 601 025 AE	
Aluminium rim, PR number	C4D
Size:	8.0 J x 17 H2
Wheel offset (ET) in mm:	39
Wheel load (kg):	710

⇒ “7 Rims - Audi A6, type 4G”, page 186

7.5 7.5 J x 18 rim

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted without the consent of AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

Nm	Wheel bolts	Circle dia. (mm)	Wheel hub (mm)
120	5	112	66.5

Observe general note ⇒ “7.1 General note”, page 187 .

4G0 601 025 M	
Aluminium winter rim, PR number	2XJ/2XA
Size:	7.5 J x 18 H2
Wheel offset (ET) in mm:	37
Wheel load (kg):	725

⇒ “7 Rims - Audi A6, type 4G”, page 186

7.6 8.0J x 18 rim

Nm	Wheel bolts	Circle dia. (mm)	Wheel hub (mm)
120	5	112	66.5

Observe general note ⇒ “7.1 General note”, page 187 .

Note

- *The part numbers and illustrations of the following rims are examples. Use the “Electronic parts catalogue” to order the correct rims.*
- *When fitting wheels from Audi Genuine Accessories, please also refer to the instructions in the “Accessories” catalogue in the Electronic parts catalogue ETKA (Z-ETKA).*

4G0 601 025 D ►► 4G0 601 025 BJ	
Aluminium rim, PR number	C1J
Size:	8.0 J x 18 H2
Wheel offset (ET) in mm:	39
Wheel load (kg):	710

4G0 601 025 AD ►► 4G0 601 025 BF	
Aluminium rim, PR number	C0J
Size:	8.0 J x 18 H2
Wheel offset (ET) in mm:	39
Wheel load (kg):	725

4G0 601 025 Q ►► 4G0 601 025 BL	
PR number	C9T
Size:	8.0 J x 18 H2
Wheel offset (ET) in mm:	39
Wheel load (kg):	710

4G0 601 025 AF	
Aluminium rim, PR number	C2R
Size:	8.0 J x 18 H2

Wheel offset (ET) in mm:	39
Wheel load (kg):	710

4G0 601 025 CA	
Aluminium rim, PR number	CJ6
Size:	8.0 J x 18 H2
Wheel offset (ET) in mm:	39
Wheel load (kg):	710

⇒ “7 Rims - Audi A6, type 4G”, page 186

7.7 8.5 J x 19 rim

Nm	Wheel bolts	Circle dia. (mm)	Wheel hub (mm)
120	5	112	66.5

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

Observe general note ⇒ “7.1 General note”, page 187.

Note

- *The part numbers and illustrations of the following rims are examples. Use the “Electronic parts catalogue” to order the correct rims.*
- *When fitting wheels from Audi Genuine Accessories, please also refer to the instructions in the “Accessories” catalogue in the Electronic parts catalogue ETKA (Z-ETKA).*

4G0 601 025 BG	
Aluminium rim, PR number	CU0
Size:	8.5 J x 19 H2
Wheel offset (ET) in mm:	45
Wheel load (kg):	725

4G0 601 025 BQ	
Aluminium rim, PR number	F42
Size:	8.5 J x 19 H2
Wheel offset (ET) in mm:	45
Wheel load (kg):	710

4G0 601 025 BR	
Aluminium rim, PR number	F56
Size:	8.5 J x 19 H2
Wheel offset (ET) in mm:	45
Wheel load (kg):	710

4G0 601 025 H >> 15.7.2013 ►►4G0 601 025 BS	
Aluminium rim, PR number	CZ3
Size:	8.5 J x 19 H2
Wheel offset (ET) in mm:	45
Wheel load (kg):	725

⇒ “7 Rims - Audi A6, type 4G”, page 186

7.8 8.5 J x 20 rim

Nm	Wheel bolts	Circle dia. (mm)	Wheel hub (mm)
120	5	112	66.5

Observe general note ⇒ “7.1 General note”, page 187 .

Note

- *The part numbers and illustrations of the following rims are examples. Use the “Electronic parts catalogue” to order the correct rims.*
- *When fitting wheels from Audi Genuine Accessories, please also refer to the instructions in the “Accessories” catalogue in the Electronic parts catalogue ETKA (Z-ETKA).*

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted without the prior written consent of AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

4G0 601 025 G	
Aluminium rim, PR number	F13
Size:	8.5 J x 20 H2
Wheel offset (ET) in mm:	45
Wheel load (kg):	725

4G0 601 025 J >> 15.4.2013 ►► 4G0 601 025 BT	
Aluminium rim, PR number	F14
Size:	8.5 J x 20 H2
Wheel offset (ET) in mm:	45
Wheel load (kg):	725

4G0 601 025 T	
Aluminium rim, PR number	F16
Size:	8.5 J x 20 H2
Wheel offset (ET) in mm:	45
Wheel load (kg):	710

4G0 601 025 BN	
Aluminium rim, PR number	F16
Size:	8.5 J x 20 H2
Wheel offset (ET) in mm:	45
Wheel load (kg):	710

4G0 601 025 AC ►► 601 025 BP	
Aluminium rim, PR number	F17
Size:	8.5 J x 20 H2
Wheel offset (ET) in mm:	45
Wheel load (kg):	710

⇒ “7 Rims - Audi A6, type 4G”, page 186

7.9 Rims - Audi A6 allroad, type 4G

Note

- *These are the wheel/tyre combinations which are possible for the vehicle from a technical perspective.*
- *It is very important to also note the “General information”* *⇒ “3.9.1 General information”, page 114* .

⇒ “7.9.1 7 J x 18 winter rim”, page 192

⇒ “7.9.2 8 J x 18 rim”, page 192

⇒ “7.9.3 8.5 J x 19 rim”, page 192

⇒ “7.9.3 8.5 J x 19 rim”, page 192

Nm	Wheel bolts	Circle dia. (mm)	Wheel hub (mm)
120	5	112	66.5

Caution

Type 4F rims cannot be combined with type 4G, 4A or 4K rims.

- ***Types 4G, 4A and 4K: hub diameter 66.5 mm, bolt circle diameter 112 mm, 5 wheel bolts, tightening torque 120 Nm***
- ***Type 4F: hub diameter 57 mm, bolt circle diameter 112 mm, 5 wheel bolts, tightening torque 120 Nm***

7.9.1 7 J x 18 winter rim

4G9 601 025 C	
Aluminium winter rim, PR number	3DF
Size:	7 J x 18 H2
Wheel offset (ET) in mm:	38
Wheel load (kg):	720

7.9.2 8 J x 18 rim

4G9 601 025 E	
Aluminium rim, PR number	C1Q
Size:	8.0 J x 18 H2
Wheel offset (ET) in mm:	41
Wheel load (kg):	720

7.9.3 8.5 J x 19 rim

4G9 601 025 F	
Aluminium rim, PR number	CH6
Size:	8.5 J x 19 H2
Wheel offset (ET) in mm:	43
Wheel load (kg):	720

4G9 601 025 H

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

Aluminium rim, PR number	C7G
Size:	8.5 J x 19 H2
Wheel offset (ET) in mm:	43
Wheel load (kg):	710

7.9.4 8.5 J x 20 rim

4G9 601 025 B	
Aluminium winter rim, PR number	7DU
Size:	8.5 J x 20 H2
Wheel offset (ET) in mm:	43
Wheel load (kg):	720

4G9 601 025 G	
Aluminium rim, PR number	F19
Size:	8.5 J x 20 H2
Wheel offset (ET) in mm:	43
Wheel load (kg):	720

7.10 Rims - Audi RS 6, type 4G

Note

- *These are the wheel/tyre combinations which are possible for the vehicle from a technical perspective.*
- *It is very important to also note the "General information"* *⇒ "3.9.1 General information", page 114* .

Observe general note ⇒ "7.1 General note", page 187 .

Nm	Wheel bolts	Circle dia. (mm)	Wheel hub (mm)
120	5	112	66.5

Caution

Type 4F rims cannot be combined with type 4G, 4A or 4K rims.

- *Types 4G, 4A and 4K: hub diameter 66.5 mm, bolt circle diameter 112 mm, 5 wheel bolts, tightening torque 120 Nm*
- *Type 4F: hub diameter 57 mm, bolt circle diameter 112 mm, 5 wheel bolts, tightening torque 120 Nm*

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

⇒ "7.10.1 9.5 J x 20 rim", page 193
⇒ "7.10.2 9.5 J x 21 rim", page 194

7.10.1 9.5 J x 20 rim

Aluminium rim

4G0 601 025 CD

4G0 601 025 CD	
Aluminium rim, PR number	C5B
Size:	9.5 J x 20 H2

Wheel offset (ET) in mm:	21
Wheel load (kg):	710

⇒ “7.10 Rims - Audi RS 6, type 4G”, page 193

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

7.10.2 9.5 J x 21 rim

Observe general note ⇒ “7.1 General note”, page 187 **.**

4G0 601 025 CE	
Aluminium rim, PR number	F48
Size:	9.5 J x 21 H2
Wheel offset (ET) in mm:	25
Wheel load (kg):	710

4G0 601 025 CF	
Aluminium rim, PR number	F49
Size:	9.5 J x 21 H2
Wheel offset (ET) in mm:	25
Wheel load (kg):	710

4G0 601 025 CG	
Aluminium rim, PR number	F50
Size:	9.5 J x 21 H2
Wheel offset (ET) in mm:	25
Wheel load (kg):	710

⇒ “7.10 Rims - Audi RS 6, type 4G”, page 193

8 Rims - Audi A7 Sportback, type 4G

Note

- *These are the wheel/tyre combinations which are possible for the vehicle from a technical perspective.*
- *It is very important to also note the "General information"* *⇒ "5.1.1 General information", page 157* *.*

⇒ "8.1 7 J x 17 rim", page 195
⇒ "8.2 8.0J x 17 rim", page 196
⇒ "8.3 8.5 J x 18 rim", page 196
⇒ "8.4 8.0 J x 19 rim", page 196
⇒ "8.5 8.5 J x 19 rim", page 197
⇒ "8.6 9.0J x 19 rim", page 197
⇒ "8.7 9.0J x 20 rim", page 198
⇒ "8.8 9.0J x 21 rim", page 199
⇒ "11.1 Recommended summer tyres - Audi A7", page 206

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

8.1 7 J x 17 rim

Nm	Wheel bolts	Circle dia. (mm)	Wheel hub (mm)
120	5	112	66.5

Note

- *The part numbers and illustrations of the following rims are examples. Use the "Electronic parts catalogue" to order the correct rims.*
- *When fitting wheels from Audi Genuine Accessories, please also refer to the instructions in the "Accessories" catalogue in the Electronic parts catalogue ETKA (Z-ETKA).*

4G8 601 025 H	
Aluminium winter rim, PR number	2XW
Size:	7.0 J x 17 H2
Wheel offset (ET) in mm:	25
Wheel load (kg):	690

⇒ "11.2 Recommended winter tyres - Audi A7", page 206

4G8 601 025 AC >> 25.4.2013.►► 4G8 601 025 AJ	
Aluminium winter rim, PR number	7FL
Size:	9.0 J x 20 H2
Wheel offset (ET) in mm:	37
Wheel load (kg):	690

⇒ “8 Rims - Audi A7 Sportback, type 4G ”, page 195

⇒ “11.2 Recommended winter tyres - Audi A7”, page 206

8.2 8.0J x 17 rim

Nm	Wheel bolts	Circle dia. (mm)	Wheel hub (mm)
120	5	112	66.5

Note

- *The part numbers and illustrations of the following rims are examples. Use the “Electronic parts catalogue” to order the correct rims.*
- *When fitting wheels from Audi Genuine Accessories, please also refer to the instructions in the “Accessories” catalogue in the Electronic parts catalogue ETKA (Z-ETKA).*

4H0 601 025	
Aluminium rim, PR number	C4T
Size:	8.0 J x 17 H2
Wheel offset (ET) in mm:	30
Wheel load (kg):	730

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

⇒ “8 Rims - Audi A7 Sportback, type 4G ”, page 195

⇒ “11.1 Recommended summer tyres - Audi A7”, page 206

8.3 8.5 J x 18 rim

Nm	Wheel bolts	Circle dia. (mm)	Wheel hub (mm)
120	5	112	66.5

4G8 601 025 A	
Aluminium rim, PR number	C1M
Size:	8.5 J x 18 H2
Wheel offset (ET) in mm:	32
Wheel load (kg):	690

⇒ “8 Rims - Audi A7 Sportback, type 4G ”, page 195

⇒ “11.1 Recommended summer tyres - Audi A7”, page 206

8.4 8.0 J x 19 rim

Nm	Wheel bolts	Circle dia. (mm)	Wheel hub (mm)
120	5	112	66.5

4G8 601 025 K	
Aluminium winter rim, PR number	7FE/7FF
Size:	8.0 J x 19 H2
Wheel offset (ET) in mm:	26
Wheel load (kg):	690

⇒ “8 Rims - Audi A7 Sportback, type 4G ”, page 195

⇒ “11.2 Recommended winter tyres - Audi A7”, page 206

8.5 8.5 J x 19 rim

Nm	Wheel bolts	Circle dia. (mm)	Wheel hub (mm)
120	5	112	66.5

Note

- *The part numbers and illustrations of the following rims are examples. Use the “Electronic parts catalogue” to order the correct rims.*
- *When fitting wheels from Audi Genuine Accessories, please also refer to the instructions in the “Accessories” catalogue in the Electronic parts catalogue ETKA (Z-ETKA).*

4G8 601 025 AF	
Aluminium rim, PR number	C8K
Size:	8.5 J x 19 H2
Wheel offset (ET) in mm:	32
Wheel load (kg):	690

⇒ “11.1 Recommended summer tyres - Audi A7”, page 206

4G8 601 025 AK	
Aluminium rim, PR number	FO9
Size:	8.5 J x 19 H2
Wheel offset (ET) in mm:	32
Wheel load (kg):	690

4G8 601 025 AB	
Aluminium rim, PR number	CL0
Size:	8.5 J x 19 H2
Wheel offset (ET) in mm:	32
Wheel load (kg):	690

⇒ “11.1 Recommended summer tyres - Audi A7”, page 206

4G8 601 025 F >> 06.5.2013 ►► 4G8 601 025 AH	
Aluminium rim, PR number	F43
Size:	8.5 J x 19 H2
Wheel offset (ET) in mm:	32
Wheel load (kg):	690

⇒ “8 Rims - Audi A7 Sportback, type 4G ”, page 195

8.6 9.0J x 19 rim

Nm	Wheel bolts	Circle dia. (mm)	Wheel hub (mm)
120	5	112	66.5

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

Note

- *The part numbers and illustrations of the following rims are examples. Use the "Electronic parts catalogue" to order the correct rims.*
- *When fitting wheels from Audi Genuine Accessories, please also refer to the instructions in the "Accessories" catalogue in the Electronic parts catalogue ETKA (Z-ETKA).*

4H0 601 025 AS	
Aluminium rim, PR number	F46
Size:	9.0J x 19 H2
Wheel offset (ET) in mm:	32
Wheel load (kg):	780

⇒ "8 Rims - Audi A7 Sportback, type 4G ", page 195

⇒ "11.1 Recommended summer tyres - Audi A7", page 206

This document is copyrighted. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

8.7 9.0J x 20 rim

Nm	Wheel bolts	Circle dia. (mm)	Wheel hub (mm)
120	5	112	66.5

Note

- *The part numbers and illustrations of the following rims are examples. Use the "Electronic parts catalogue" to order the correct rims.*
- *When fitting wheels from Audi Genuine Accessories, please also refer to the instructions in the "Accessories" catalogue in the Electronic parts catalogue ETKA (Z-ETKA).*

4G8 601 025 AC >> 25.4.2013 ►► 4G8 601 025 AJ	
Aluminium winter rim, PR number	7FL
Size:	9.0 J x 20 H2
Wheel offset (ET) in mm:	37
Wheel load (kg):	690

⇒ "11.2 Recommended winter tyres - Audi A7", page 206

4H0 601 025 AA	
Aluminium rim, PR number	CE6
Size:	9.0J x 20 H2
Wheel offset (ET) in mm:	37
Wheel load (kg):	730

⇒ "11.1 Recommended summer tyres - Audi A7", page 206

4H0 601 025 AB	
Aluminium rim, PR number	CV6
Size:	9.0J x 20 H2
Wheel offset (ET) in mm:	37
Wheel load (kg):	730

⇒ “11.1 Recommended summer tyres - Audi A7”, page 206

4H0 601 025 T >> 28.01.2013 ►► 4H0 601 025 BF	
Aluminium rim, PR number	CE5
Size:	9.0J x 20 H2
Wheel offset (ET) in mm:	37
Wheel load (kg):	780

⇒ “11.1 Recommended summer tyres - Audi A7”, page 206

4H0 601 025 AE	
Aluminium rim, PR number	F27
Size:	9.0J x 20 H2
Wheel offset (ET) in mm:	37
Wheel load (kg):	780

⇒ “11.1 Recommended summer tyres - Audi A7”, page 206

4G8 601 025 AC >> 25.4.2013 ►► 4G8 601 025 AJ	
Aluminium rim, PR number	CY1
Size:	9.0J x 20 H2
Wheel offset (ET) in mm:	37
Wheel load (kg):	690

⇒ “8 Rims - Audi A7 Sportback, type 4G ”, page 195
⇒ “11.1 Recommended summer tyres - Audi A7”, page 206

8.8 9.0J x 21 rim

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

Nm	Wheel bolts	Circle dia. (mm)	Wheel hub (mm)
120	5	112	66.5

4H0 601 025 BA	
Aluminium rim, PR number	F25
Size:	9.0J x 21 H2
Wheel offset (ET) in mm:	35
Wheel load (kg):	780

4H0 601 025 AT	
Aluminium rim, PR number	F29
Size:	9.0J x 21 H2
Wheel offset (ET) in mm:	35
Wheel load (kg):	780

⇒ “8 Rims - Audi A7 Sportback, type 4G ”, page 195

9 Recommended tyres - Audi A6, type 4F

⇒ “9.1 Recommended summer tyres”, page 200
⇒ “9.2 Recommended all-season tyres”, page 202
⇒ “9.3 Recommended winter tyres”, page 202
⇒ “9.4 Recommended all-terrain tyres”, page 203

9.1 Recommended summer tyres

Size	Load index (LI)	Speed index (SI)	Extra load	PR number	Manufacturer	Tread	Remarks
225/55 R 17	97	Y		HN4	Dunlop	SP Sport 01	Type 4F, allroad
245/45 R18	100	Y	XL	H6V	Goodyear	Excellence	Type 4F, allroad
					Pirelli	P Zero Rosso	Type 4F, allroad
205/60 R16	92	W		H5M	Dunlop	SP Sport 01	Type 4F
					Continental	Premium Contact 2	Type 4F
	96	W	XL	HR9	Continental	Premium Contact	Type 4F
					Pirelli	P7	Type 4F
					Michelin	Pilot Primacy	Type 4F
225/50 R17	94	Y		H0B	Michelin	Primacy HP AO	Type 4F
					Continental	Sport Contact 2	Type 4F
	98	Y	XL	HQ9 251)	Michelin	Pilot Primacy HP	Type 4F
				HS1	Bridgestone	Potenza RE050A	Type 4F
					Dunlop	SP Sport 01	Type 4F
					Michelin	Primacy HP	Type 4F
					Pirelli	P7	Type 4F
					Continental	Sport Contact 2	Type 4F
					Goodyear	Eagle NCT5	Type 4F
					Michelin	Pilot Preceda	Type 4F
225/55 R16	95	Y		HE3	Continental	Premium Contact	Type 4F
					Goodyear	Eagle NCT5	Type 4F
					Michelin	Pilot Preceda	Type 4F
	99	Y	XL	HS0	Bridgestone	Turanza ER300	Type 4F

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

Size	Load index (LI)	Speed index (SI)	Extra load	PR number	Manufacturer	Tread	Remarks
					Continental	Premium Contact	Type 4F
225/55 R16	95	Y		HE3	Michelin	Primacy HP	Type 4F
	99	Y	XL	HS0	Michelin	Primacy HP	Type 4F
235-660 R460	98	Y		HH5	Michelin	Pilot Primacy	Type 4F
245/40 R18	93	Y		H7U	Continental	Sport Contact 2	Type 4F
	97	Y	XL	HE6 + V0A	Continental	Sport Contact 2	Type 4F
					Michelin	Pilot Sport 2	Type 4F
					Pirelli	P Zero Rosso	Type 4F
					Michelin	Pilot Sport 2	Type 4F
				HE6 + V0D	Pirelli	P Zero Rosso	Type 4F
245/45 R17	95	Y		HE5	Dunlop	SP MAXX GT	Type 4F
					Michelin	Pilot Primacy	Type 4F
					Pirelli	P Zero Rosso	Type 4F
					Goodyear	Excellence	Type 4F
					Michelin	Pilot Preceda	Type 4F
	99	Y	XL	HY7	Michelin	Primacy HP	Type 4F
				HS2	Bridgestone	Potenza RE050A	Type 4F
					Continental	Sport Contact 2	Type 4F
					Dunlop	SP MAXX GT	Type 4F
					Michelin	Pilot Primacy	Type 4F
					Pirelli	P Zero Rosso	Type 4F
					Goodyear	Excellence	Type 4F
					Michelin	Pilot Preceda	Type 4F
255/40 R18	99	Y	XL	HE8	Continental	Sport Contact 2	Type 4F
					Bridgestone	Potenza RE050A	Type 4F
265/35 R19	98	Y	XL	HP5	Dunlop	SP Sport Maxx GT	Type 4F
					Toyo	Proxes T1	Type 4F
					Continental	Sport Contact 2	Type 4F

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

251) Reduced rolling resistance tyre

9.2 Recommended all-season tyres

Size	Load index (LI)	Speed index (SI)	Extra load	PR number	Manufacturer	Tread	Remarks
225/50 R 17	98	V	XL	HX4	Dunlop	SP Winter Sport 01 A/S	Type 4F
225/55 R 16	99	H	XL	H1B	Michelin	HX MXM4	Type 4F
245/40 R 18	97	H	XL	H6E	Michelin	HX MXM4	Type 4F
					Continental	Pro Contact	Type 4F
245/45 R 17	99	H	XL	H7E	Michelin	HX MXM4	Type 4F
					Pirelli	P6 Four Seasons	Type 4F
					Continental	Pro Contact	Type 4F

9.3 Recommended winter tyres

Size	Load index (LI)	Speed index (SI)	Extra load	PR number	Manufacturer	Tread	Remarks
215/55 R17	98	H	XL	7FL	Dunlop	SP Winter Sport 3D	Type 4F, allroad
205/60 R16	96	H	XL	7FC	Goodyear	Ultra Grip 7	Type 4F
					Michelin	Pilot Alpin 2	Type 4F
					Pirelli	SOTTOZERO Winter 210	Type 4F
					Dunlop	SP Winter Sport 3D	Type 4F
225/50 R17	98	H	XL	2XU	Dunlop	SP Winter Sport 3D	Type 4F
				2XA	Continental	TS830P	Type 4F
					Pirelli	SOTTOZERO Winter 210	Type 4F
					Dunlop	SP Winter Sport 3D	Type 4F
	99	H	XL	2WD	Pirelli	SOTTOZERO Winter 210	Type 4F
225/55 R16	99	H	XL	2WD	Michelin	Pilot Alpin	Type 4F
					Dunlop	SP Winter Sport 3D	Type 4F
225-650 R460	99	H	XL	7EK	Michelin	Pilot Alpin	Type 4F, PAX
235/45 R18	98	H	XL	2XD	Dunlop	SP Winter Sport 3D	Type 4F, S6

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

Size	Load index (LI)	Speed index (SI)	Extra load	PR number	Manufacturer	Tread	Remarks
245/40 R18	97	V	XL	2YH	Dunlop	SP Winter Sport 3D	Type 4F
					Continental	Winter Contact TS810 S	Type 4F
255/40 R18	99	V	XL	2YR	Continental	Winter Contact TS810 S	Type 4F, S6
265/35 R19	98	V	XL	2XX	Yokohama	Advan Winter V902	Type 4F, S6

9.4 Recommended all-terrain tyres

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorized by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

Size	Load index (LI)	Speed index (SI)	Extra load	PR number	Manufacturer	Tread	Remarks
245/45 R18	100	H	XL	HP0	Goodyear	Wrangler ATR	Type 4F, allroad

10 Recommended tyres - Audi A6, type 4G

Observe general note ⇒ “7.1 General note”, page 187 .

⇒ “10.1 Recommended summer tyres - Audi A6”, page 204
⇒ “10.2 Recommended all-season tyres”, page 204
⇒ “10.3 Recommended winter tyres - Audi A6”, page 205
⇒ “11.1 Recommended summer tyres - Audi A7”, page 206
⇒ “11.2 Recommended winter tyres - Audi A7”, page 206

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

10.1 Recommended summer tyres - Audi A6

Observe general note ⇒ “7.1 General note”, page 187 .

Size	Load index (LI)	Speed index (SI)	Extra load	PR number	Manufacturer	Tread	Remarks
225/60 R 16	98	Y	--	H0N	Bridgestone	Turanza ER 300	Type 4G, A6
			--		Goodyear	Efficient Grip	Type 4G, A6
225/55 R17	97	Y	--	HN4	Goodyear	Efficient Grip	Type 4G, A6
					Michelin	Primacy 3	Type 4G, A6
					Pirelli	Cintauro P7	Type 4G, A6
245/45 R18	100	Y	XL	H2E	Bridgestone	Turanza	Type 4G, A6
					Goodyear	Efficient Grip	Type 4G, A6
255/40 R19	100	Y	XL	H46	Goodyear	Efficient Grip	Type 4G, A6
					Yokohama	Advan Sport AOE	Type 4G, A6
255/40 R19	100	Y	XL	H3T/ HE9	Continental	Sport Contact 5	Type 4G, A6
					Goodyear	Eagle F1 Asymmetric	Type 4G, A6
					Pirelli	P Zero	Type 4G, A6
255/35 R20	97	Y	XL	H2G	Pirelli	P Zero	Type 4G, A6
					Yokohama	Advan Sport	Type 4G, A6

10.2 Recommended all-season tyres

Observe general note ⇒ “7.1 General note”, page 187 .

Size	Load index (LI)	Speed index (SI)	Extra load	PR number	Manufacturer	Tread	Remarks
235/55 R 18	100	Y	--	HF1	Goodyear	Efficient Grip	----
					Continental	Premium Contact 2	----

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

Size	Load index (LI)	Speed index (SI)	Extra load	PR number	Manufacturer	Tread	Remarks
255/45 R 19	100	Y	--	H1D	Goodyear	Eagle F1 Asymmetric 2	----
255/40 R 20	101	Y	XL	HH1	Continental	Conti Sport Contact 5	----
					Pirelli	P Zero	----

10.3 Recommended winter tyres - Audi A6

Observe general note ⇒ "7.1 General note", page 187 .

Size	Load index (LI)	Speed index (SI)	Extra load	PR number	Manufacturer	Tread	Remarks
225/60 R16	98	H		2WH	Bridgestone	Blizzak LM-32	Type 4F
					Continental	TS 830P	Type 4F
					Pirelli	SOTTOZERO Winter 210	Type 4F
225/55 R17	97	H		2WT	Pirelli	SOTTOZERO Winter 210	Type 4F
235/45 R19	99	V	XL	2XP	Continental	Conti Winter Sport TS830P	S6, type 4G (ceramic brakes)
255/35 R20	97	W	XL	7BF	Continental	Winter Contact TS810 S	Type 4G, S6

11 Recommended tyres - Audi A7 Sportback, type 4G

⇒ “11.1 Recommended summer tyres - Audi A7”, page 206
⇒ “11.2 Recommended winter tyres - Audi A7”, page 206

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

11.1 Recommended summer tyres - Audi A7

Size	Load index (LI)	Speed index (SI)	Extra load	PR number	Manufacturer	Tread	Remarks
2235/55 R17	99	Y	--	H5D	Goodyear	Efficient Grip	Type 4G, A7
					Bridgestone	Potenza S001	Type 4G, A7
					Yokohama	Advan Sport AO	Type 4G, A7
255/45 R18	99	Y	--	H5Q	Goodyear	Efficient Grip	Type 4G, A7
					Yokohama	Advan Sport AO	Type 4G, A7
255/40 R19	100	Y	XL	H46	Goodyear	Efficient Grip	Type 4G, A7
					Yokohama	Advan Sport AOE	Type 4G, A7
255/40 R19	100	Y	XL	H3T/ HE9	Continental	Sport Contact 5	Type 4G, A7
					Goodyear	Eagle F1 Asymmetric	Type 4G, A7
					Pirelli	P Zero	Type 4G, A7
265/35 R20	99	Y	XL	HL9	Pirelli	P Zero	Type 4G, A7

11.2 Recommended winter tyres - Audi A7

Size	Load index (LI)	Speed index (SI)	Extra load	PR number	Manufacturer	Tread	Remarks
255/35 R17	99	H	----	2XW	Continental	TS 830P	Type 4G, A7
					Pirelli	SOTTOZERO 2 Winter 210	Type 4G, A7
235/45 R19	99	V	XL	7FF	Dunlop	SP Winter Sport 3D	Type 4G, A7
				7FE	Continental	Conti Winter Sport TS830P	
265/35 R20	99	V	XL	7FL	Dunlop	SP Winter Sport 3D	Type 4G, A7

12 Tyre pressures

Note

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

- *Not all engine versions and tyre pressures are specified here.*
- *The tyre pressure values are constantly subject to change.*
- *It is not possible to include all changes in one guide.*
- *The current tyre pressure specifications for your vehicle are indicated on the tyre pressure sticker in the vehicle.*
- *If the sticker is not in the vehicle, it must be ordered ⇒ ETKA .*

⇒ “12.1 Tyre pressures - Audi A6, type 4F ”, page 207

⇒ “12.2 Tyre pressures - Audi A6 allroad, type 4F ”, page 218

⇒ “12.3 Tyre pressures - Audi A6 (C7), type 4G (Saloon and Avant) ”, page 221

⇒ “12.4 Tyre pressures - Audi A7 Sportback, type 4G”, page 233

12.1 Tyre pressures - Audi A6, type 4F

Note

- *Not all engine versions and tyre pressures are specified here.*
- *The tyre pressure values are constantly subject to change.*
- *It is not possible to include all changes in one guide.*
- *The current tyre pressure specifications for your vehicle are indicated on the tyre pressure sticker in the vehicle.*
- *If the sticker is not in the vehicle, it must be ordered ⇒ ETKA .*

⇒ “12.1.1 2.0 ltr. TDI engine - 100 kW”, page 208
⇒ “12.1.2 2.0 ltr. TDI engine - 125 kW”, page 209
⇒ “12.1.3 2.7 ltr. TDI engine - 120 kW”, page 209
⇒ “12.1.4 2.7 ltr. TDI engine - 132 kW”, page 210
⇒ “12.1.5 2.7 ltr. TDI engine - 140 kW”, page 210
⇒ “12.1.6 3.0 ltr. TDI engine - 155 kW”, page 211
⇒ “12.1.7 3.0 ltr. TDI engine - 165 kW”, page 212
⇒ “12.1.8 3.0 ltr. TDI engine - 171 kW”, page 212
⇒ “12.1.9 3.0 ltr. TDI engine - 176 kW”, page 213
⇒ “12.1.10 2.0 ltr. TFSI engine - 125 kW”, page 213
⇒ “12.1.12 2.8 ltr. TFSI engine - 140 kW”, page 215
⇒ “12.1.13 2.8 ltr. TFSI engine - 162 kW”, page 215
⇒ “12.1.14 3.2 ltr. TFSI engine - 184 kW”, page 216
⇒ “12.1.15 3.2 ltr. TFSI engine - 188 kW”, page 216
⇒ “12.1.16 4.2 ltr. TFSI engine - 235 kW”, page 217
⇒ “12.1.17 4.2 ltr. TFSI engine - 254 kW”, page 217
⇒ “12.1.18 5.2 ltr. TFSI engine - 320 kW (S6)”, page 218

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability whatsoever for the accuracy of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

12.1.1 2.0 ltr. TDI engine - 100 kW

Note

- *The specified tyre pressures are listed on the sticker in the vehicle; these figures can be taken as correct.*
- *If there is no tyre pressure sticker in the vehicle, it must be ordered ⇒ Electronic parts catalogue .*

2.0 ltr. TDI - 100 kW	Partly laden (bar)		Fully laden (bar)	
Size	front	rear	front	rear
225/55 R16 95Y	2.3	2.1	2.5	2.7
225/50 R17 94Y	2.3	2.1	2.5	2.7
245/45 R17 95Y	2.3	2.1	2.5	2.7
225/55 R16 95H M+S	2.4	2.1	2.6	2.8
225/50 R17 94H M+S	2.4	2.1	2.6	2.8
255/35 R19 96Y XL	2.4	2.1	2.6	2.8
245/40 R18 93Y	2.4	2.1	2.6	2.8
205/60 R16 96W XL	2.7	2.4	2.9	3.2
205/60 R16 96H XL M+S	2.7	2.4	2.9	3.2
225/50 R17 98V XL M+S	2.7	2.4	2.9	3.2
245/40 R18 97V XL M+S	2.7	2.4	2.9	3.2

XL = Extra load, reinforced

12.1.2 2.0 ltr. TDI engine - 125 kW

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

Note

- *The specified tyre pressures are listed on the sticker in the vehicle; these figures can be taken as correct.*
- *If there is no tyre pressure sticker in the vehicle, it must be ordered ⇒ Electronic parts catalogue .*

2.0 ltr. TDI - 125 kW	Partly laden (bar)		Fully laden (bar)	
Size	front	rear	front	rear
225/55 R16 95Y	2.3	2.1	2.5	2.7
225/50 R17 94Y	2.3	2.1	2.5	2.7
245/45 R17 95Y	2.3	2.1	2.5	2.7
225/55 R16 95H M+S	2.4	2.1	2.6	2.8
225/50 R17 94H M+S	2.4	2.1	2.6	2.8
255/35 R19 96Y XL	2.4	2.1	2.6	2.8
245/40 R18 93Y	2.4	2.1	2.6	2.8
205/60 R16 96W XL	2.7	2.4	2.9	3.2
205/60 R16 96H XL M+S	2.7	2.4	2.9	3.2
225/50 R17 98V XL M+S	2.7	2.4	2.9	3.2
245/40 R18 97V XL M+S	2.7	2.4	2.9	3.2

XL = Extra load, reinforced

12.1.3 2.7 ltr. TDI engine - 120 kW

Note

- *The specified tyre pressures are listed on the sticker in the vehicle; these figures can be taken as correct.*
- *If there is no tyre pressure sticker in the vehicle, it must be ordered ⇒ Electronic parts catalogue .*

2.7 ltr. TDI - 120 kW	Partly laden (bar)		Fully laden (bar)	
Size	front	rear	front	rear
225/55 R16 99Y	2.3	2.1	2.5	2.7
225/55 R16 95H M+S	2.3	2.1	2.5	2.7
245/45 R17 99Y XL	2.3	2.1	2.5	2.7
225/50 R17 98Y XL	2.4	2.1	2.6	2.8

2.7 ltr. TDI - 120 kW	Partly laden (bar)		Fully laden (bar)	
225/50 R17 98H XL M+S	2.4	2.1	2.6	2.8
255/35 R19 96Y XL	2.4	2.1	2.6	2.8
245/40 R18 97Y XL	2.7	2.4	2.9	3.2
225/50 R17 98V XL M+S	2.7	2.4	2.9	3.2
245/40 R18 97V XL M+S	2.7	2.4	2.9	3.2

XL = Extra load, reinforced

12.1.4 2.7 ltr. TDI engine - 132 kW

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability in respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

Note

- *The specified tyre pressures are listed on the sticker in the vehicle; these figures can be taken as correct.*
- *If there is no tyre pressure sticker in the vehicle, it must be ordered ⇒ Electronic parts catalogue .*

2.7 ltr. TDI - 132 kW	Partly laden (bar)		Fully laden (bar)	
Size	front	rear	front	rear
225/55 R16 99Y	2.3	2.1	2.5	2.7
225/55 R16 95H M+S	2.3	2.1	2.5	2.7
245/45 R17 99Y XL	2.3	2.1	2.5	2.7
225/50 R17 98Y XL	2.4	2.1	2.6	2.8
225/50 R17 98H XL M+S	2.4	2.1	2.6	2.8
255/35 R19 96Y XL	2.4	2.1	2.6	2.8
245/40 R18 97Y XL	2.7	2.4	2.9	3.2
225/50 R17 98V XL M+S	2.7	2.4	2.9	3.2
245/40 R18 97V XL M+S	2.7	2.4	2.9	3.2

XL = Extra load, reinforced

12.1.5 2.7 ltr. TDI engine - 140 kW

Note

- *The specified tyre pressures are listed on the sticker in the vehicle; these figures can be taken as correct.*
- *If there is no tyre pressure sticker in the vehicle, it must be ordered ⇒ Electronic parts catalogue .*

2.7 ltr. TDI - 140 kW	Partly laden (bar)		Fully laden (bar)	
Size	front	rear	front	rear
225/55 R16 99Y	2.3	2.1	2.5	2.7
225/55 R16 95H M+S	2.3	2.1	2.5	2.7
245/45 R17 99Y XL	2.3	2.1	2.5	2.7
225/50 R17 98Y XL	2.4	2.1	2.6	2.8
225/50 R17 98H XL M+S	2.4	2.1	2.6	2.8
255/35 R19 96Y XL	2.4	2.1	2.6	2.8
245/40 R18 97Y XL	2.7	2.4	2.9	3.2
225/50 R17 98V XL M+S	2.7	2.4	2.9	3.2
245/40 R18 97V XL M+S	2.7	2.4	2.9	3.2

XL = Extra load, reinforced

12.1.6 3.0 ltr. TDI engine - 155 kW

Note

- *The specified tyre pressures are listed on the sticker in the vehicle; these figures can be taken as correct.*
- *If there is no tyre pressure sticker in the vehicle, it must be ordered ⇒ Electronic parts catalogue .*

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

3.0 ltr. TDI - 155 kW	Partly laden (bar)		Fully laden (bar)	
Size	front	rear	front	rear
225/55 R16 99Y	2.3	2.1	2.5	2.7
225/55 R16 95H M+S	2.3	2.1	2.5	2.7
245/45 R17 99Y XL	2.3	2.1	2.5	2.7
225/50 R17 98Y XL	2.4	2.1	2.6	2.8
225/50 R17 98H XL M+S	2.4	2.1	2.6	2.8
255/35 R19 96Y XL	2.4	2.1	2.6	2.8
245/40 R18 97Y XL	2.7	2.4	2.9	3.2
225/50 R17 98V XL M+S	2.7	2.4	2.9	3.2
245/40 R18 97V XL M+S	2.7	2.4	2.9	3.2

XL = Extra load, reinforced

12.1.7 3.0 ltr. TDI engine - 165 kW

Note

- *The specified tyre pressures are listed on the sticker in the vehicle; these figures can be taken as correct.*
- *If there is no tyre pressure sticker in the vehicle, it must be ordered ⇒ Electronic parts catalogue .*

3.0 ltr. TDI - 165 kW	Partly laden (bar)		Fully laden (bar)	
Size	front	rear	front	rear
225/55 R16 99Y	2.3	2.1	2.5	2.7
225/55 R16 95H M+S	2.3	2.1	2.5	2.7
245/45 R17 99Y XL	2.3	2.1	2.5	2.7
225/50 R17 98Y XL	2.4	2.1	2.6	2.8
225/50 R17 98H XL M+S	2.4	2.1	2.6	2.8
255/35 R19 96Y XL	2.4	2.1	2.6	2.8
245/40 R18 97Y XL	2.7	2.4	2.9	3.2
225/50 R17 98V XL M+S	2.7	2.4	2.9	3.2
245/40 R18 97V XL M+S	2.7	2.4	2.9	3.2

XL = Extra load, reinforced

12.1.8 3.0 ltr. TDI engine - 171 kW

Note

- *The specified tyre pressures are listed on the sticker in the vehicle; these figures can be taken as correct.*
- *If there is no tyre pressure sticker in the vehicle, it must be ordered ⇒ Electronic parts catalogue .*

3.0 ltr. TDI - 171 kW	Partly laden (bar)		Fully laden (bar)	
Size	front	rear	front	rear
225/55 R16 99Y	2.7	2.4	3.0	3.0
225/55 R16 95H M+S	2.7	2.4	3.0	3.0
245/45 R17 99Y XL	2.7	2.4	3.0	3.0
225/50 R17 98Y XL	2.7	2.4	3.0	3.0
225/50 R17 98H XL M+S	3.1	2.7	3.3	3.4
255/35 R19 96Y XL	3.1	2.7	3.3	3.4

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

3.0 ltr. TDI - 171 kW	Partly laden (bar)		Fully laden (bar)	
245/40 R18 97Y XL	3.1	2.7	3.3	3.4
225/50 R17 98V XL M+S	3.1	2.7	3.3	3.4
245/40 R18 97V XL M+S	3.1	2.7	3.3	3.4

XL = Extra load, reinforced

12.1.9 3.0 ltr. TDI engine - 176 kW

Note

- *The specified tyre pressures are listed on the sticker in the vehicle; these figures can be taken as correct.*
- *If there is no tyre pressure sticker in the vehicle, it must be ordered ⇒ Electronic parts catalogue .*

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

3.0 ltr. TDI - 176kW	Partly laden (bar)		Fully laden (bar)	
Size	front	rear	front	rear
225/55 R16 99Y	2.7	2.4	3.0	3.0
225/55 R16 95H M+S	2.7	2.4	3.0	3.0
245/45 R17 99Y XL	2.7	2.4	3.0	3.0
225/50 R17 98Y XL	2.7	2.4	3.0	3.0
225/50 R17 98H XL M+S	3.1	2.7	3.3	3.4
255/35 R19 96Y XL	3.1	2.7	3.3	3.4
245/40 R18 97Y XL	3.1	2.7	3.3	3.4
225/50 R17 98V XL M+S	3.1	2.7	3.3	3.4
245/40 R18 97V XL M+S	3.1	2.7	3.3	3.4

XL = Extra load, reinforced

12.1.10 2.0 ltr. TFSI engine - 125 kW

Note

- *The specified tyre pressures are listed on the sticker in the vehicle; these figures can be taken as correct.*
- *If there is no tyre pressure sticker in the vehicle, it must be ordered ⇒ Electronic parts catalogue .*

2.0 ltr. TFSI - 125 kW	Partly laden (bar)		Fully laden (bar)	
Size	front	rear	front	rear
225/55 R16 95Y	2.2	2.0	2.3	2.7

2.0 ltr. TFSI - 125 kW	Partly laden (bar)		Fully laden (bar)	
245/45 R17 95Y	2.2	2.0	2.3	2.7
225/55 R16 95H M+S	2.3	2.1	2.5	2.8
225/50 R17 94Y	2.3	2.1	2.5	2.7
225/50 R17 94H M+S	2.3	2.1	2.5	2.8
245/40 R18 93Y	2.3	2.1	2.5	2.8
255/35 R19 96Y XL	2.4	2.1	2.6	2.8
205/60 R16 92W	2.6	2.4	2.8	3.1
205/60 R16 96H XL M+S	2.6	2.4	2.8	3.1
225/50 R17 98V XL M+S	2.6	2.4	2.8	3.1
245/40 R18 97V XL M+S	2.6	2.4	2.8	3.1

XL = Extra load, reinforced

12.1.11 2.4 ltr. MPI engine - 130 kW

Note

- *The specified tyre pressures are listed on the sticker in the vehicle; these figures can be taken as correct.*
- *If there is no tyre pressure sticker in the vehicle, it must be ordered ⇒ Electronic parts catalogue .*

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

2.4 ltr. MPI engine - 130 kW	Partly laden (bar)		Fully laden (bar)	
Size	front	rear	front	rear
225/55 R16 95Y	2.2	2.2	2.4	2.7
245/45 R17 95Y	2.2	2.2	2.4	2.7
225/55 R16 95H M+S	2.4	2.3	2.6	2.9
225/50 R17 94Y	2.4	2.3	2.6	2.9
225/50 R17 94H M+S	2.4	2.3	2.6	2.9
245/40 R18 93Y	2.4	2.3	2.6	2.9
255/35 R19 96Y XL	2.4	2.1	2.6	2.8
205/60 R16 92W	2.7	2.6	2.9	3.3
205/60 R16 96H XL M+S	2.7	2.6	2.9	3.3
225/50 R17 98V XL M+S	2.7	2.6	2.9	3.3
245/40 R18 97V XL M+S	2.7	2.6	2.9	3.3

XL = Extra load, reinforced

12.1.12 2.8 ltr. TFSI engine - 140 kW

Note

- *The specified tyre pressures are listed on the sticker in the vehicle; these figures can be taken as correct.*
- *If there is no tyre pressure sticker in the vehicle, it must be ordered ⇒ Electronic parts catalogue .*

2.8 ltr. TFSI - 140 kW	Partly laden (bar)		Fully laden (bar)	
Size	front	rear	front	rear
225/55 R16 95Y	2.4	2.2	2.6	2.9
225/55 R16 95H M+S	2.4	2.2	2.6	2.9
245/45 R17 95Y	2.4	2.2	2.6	2.9
225/50 R17 94Y	2.5	2.4	2.7	3.0
225/50 R17 94H M+S	2.5	2.4	2.7	3.0
255/35 R19 96Y XL	2.5	2.4	2.7	3.0
245/40 R18 97Y XL	2.5	2.4	2.7	3.0
205/60 R16 96W XL	2.7	2.6	3.1	3.4
225/50 R17 98V XL M+S	2.7	2.6	3.1	3.4
245/40 R18 97V XL M+S	2.7	2.6	3.1	3.4

XL = Extra load, reinforced

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

12.1.13 2.8 ltr. TFSI engine - 162 kW

Note

- *The specified tyre pressures are listed on the sticker in the vehicle; these figures can be taken as correct.*
- *If there is no tyre pressure sticker in the vehicle, it must be ordered ⇒ Electronic parts catalogue .*

2.8 ltr. TFSI - 162 kW	Partly laden (bar)		Fully laden (bar)	
Size	front	rear	front	rear
225/55 R16 95Y	2.4	2.2	2.6	2.9
225/55 R16 95H M+S	2.4	2.2	2.6	2.9
245/45 R17 95Y	2.4	2.2	2.6	2.9
225/50 R17 94Y	2.5	2.4	2.7	3.0
255/35 R19 96Y XL	2.5	2.4	2.7	3.0
225/50 R17 94H M+S	2.5	2.4	2.7	3.0

2.8 ltr. TFSI - 162 kW	Partly laden (bar)		Fully laden (bar)	
245/40 R18 97Y XL	2.5	2.4	2.7	3.0
225/50 R17 98V XL M+S	2.9	2.6	3.1	3.4
245/40 R18 97V XL M+S	2.9	2.6	3.1	3.4

XL = Extra load, reinforced

12.1.14 3.2 ltr. TFSI engine - 184 kW

Note

- *The specified tyre pressures are listed on the sticker in the vehicle; these figures can be taken as correct.*
- *If there is no tyre pressure sticker in the vehicle, it must be ordered ⇒ Electronic parts catalogue .*

3.2 ltr. TFSI - 184 kW	Partly laden (bar)		Fully laden (bar)	
Size	front	rear	front	rear
225/50 R17 98Y XL	2.4	2.3	2.6	3.0
245/45 R17 95Y	2.3	2.1	2.5	2.9
245/40 R18 97Y XL	2.4	2.3	2.6	3.0
255/35 R19 96Y XL	2.5	2.4	2.7	3.0
225/50 R17 98H XL M+S	2.4	2.3	2.6	3.0
245/40 R18 97V XL M+S	2.8	2.6	3.1	3.3

XL = Extra load, reinforced

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

12.1.15 3.2 ltr. TFSI engine - 188 kW

Note

- *The specified tyre pressures are listed on the sticker in the vehicle; these figures can be taken as correct.*
- *If there is no tyre pressure sticker in the vehicle, it must be ordered ⇒ Electronic parts catalogue .*

3.2 ltr. TFSI - 188 kW	Partly laden (bar)		Fully laden (bar)	
Size	front	rear	front	rear
225/55 R16 95Y	2.4	2.2	2.6	2.9
225/55 R16 95H M+S	2.4	2.2	2.6	2.9
245/45 R17 95Y	2.4	2.2	2.6	2.9
225/50 R17 94Y	2.5	2.4	2.7	3.0
225/50 R17 94H M+S	2.5	2.4	2.7	3.0

3.2 ltr. TFSI - 188 kW	Partly laden (bar)		Fully laden (bar)	
245/40 R18 97Y XL	2.5	2.4	2.7	3.0
255/35 R19 96Y XL	2.5	2.4	2.7	3.0
225/50 R17 98V XL M+S	2.9	2.6	3.1	3.4
245/40 R18 97V XL M+S	2.9	2.6	3.1	3.4

XL = Extra load, reinforced

12.1.16 4.2 ltr. TFSI engine - 235 kW

Note

- *The specified tyre pressures are listed on the sticker in the vehicle; these figures can be taken as correct.*
- *If there is no tyre pressure sticker in the vehicle, it must be ordered ⇒ Electronic parts catalogue .*

4.2 ltr. MPI engine - 235 kW	Partly laden (bar)		Fully laden (bar)	
Size	front	rear	front	rear
225/50 R17 98Y XL	2.5	2.2	2.7	3.0
245/45 R17 99Y XL	2.5	2.2	2.7	3.0
245/40 R18 97Y XL	2.6	2.3	2.8	3.1
225/50 R17 98H XL M+S	2.5	2.2	2.7	3.0
245/40 R18 97Y XL M+S	2.8	2.6	3.1	3.3

XL = Extra load, reinforced

12.1.17 4.2 ltr. TFSI engine - 254 kW

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

Note

- *The specified tyre pressures are listed on the sticker in the vehicle; these figures can be taken as correct.*
- *If there is no tyre pressure sticker in the vehicle, it must be ordered ⇒ Electronic parts catalogue .*

4.2 ltr. TFSI - 254 kW	Partly laden (bar)		Fully laden (bar)	
Size	front	rear	front	rear
225/50 R17 98Y XL	2.5	2.2	2.7	3.0
245/45 R17 99Y XL	2.5	2.2	2.7	3.0
245/40 R18 97Y XL	2.6	2.3	2.8	3.1

4.2 ltr. TFSI - 254 kW	Partly laden (bar)		Fully laden (bar)	
225/50 R17 98H XL M+S	2.5	2.2	2.7	3.0
245/40 R18 97Y XL M+S	2.8	2.6	3.1	3.3

XL = Extra load, reinforced

12.1.18 5.2 ltr. TFSI engine - 320 kW (S6)

Note

- *The specified tyre pressures are listed on the sticker in the vehicle; these figures can be taken as correct.*
- *If there is no tyre pressure sticker in the vehicle, it must be ordered ⇒ Electronic parts catalogue .*

5.2 ltr. TFSI - 320 kW	Partly laden (bar)		Fully laden (bar)	
Size	front	rear	front	rear
255/40 R18 99Y XL	2.7	2.5	2.9	3.1
265/35 R19 98Y XL	2.7	2.5	2.9	3.1
235/45 R18 98Y XL M+S	2.7	2.5	2.9	3.1
255/40 R18 99Y XL M+S	2.9	2.5	3.2	3.3
265/35 R19 98Y XL M+S	2.9	2.5	3.2	3.3

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

XL = Extra load, reinforced

12.2 Tyre pressures - Audi A6 allroad, type 4F

⇒ “12.2.1 2.7 ltr. TDI engine - 120 kW”, page 218
⇒ “12.2.2 2.7 ltr. TDI engine - 140 kW”, page 219
⇒ “12.2.3 3.0 ltr. TDI engine - 155 kW”, page 219
⇒ “12.2.4 3.0 ltr. TDI engine - 176 kW”, page 220
⇒ “12.2.5 3.0 ltr. TFSI engine - 213 kW”, page 220
⇒ “12.2.6 4.2 ltr. TFSI engine - 257 kW”, page 220

12.2.1 2.7 ltr. TDI engine - 120 kW

Note

- *The specified tyre pressures are listed on the sticker in the vehicle; these figures can be taken as correct.*
- *If there is no tyre pressure sticker in the vehicle, it must be ordered ⇒ Electronic parts catalogue .*

2.7 ltr. TDI - 120 kW	Partly laden (bar)		Fully laden (bar)	
Size	front	rear	front	rear
225/55 R17 97 W	2.3	2.1	2.7	2.9
245/45 R18 96 Y	2.3	2.1	2.7	2.9
245/40 R19 98 Y XL	2.6	2.3	3.0	3.1
215/55 R17 98 H XL M+S	2.5	2.2	2.7	3.1

XL = Extra load, reinforced

12.2.2 2.7 ltr. TDI engine - 140 kW

Note

- *The specified tyre pressures are listed on the sticker in the vehicle; these figures can be taken as correct.*
- *If there is no tyre pressure sticker in the vehicle, it must be ordered ⇒ Electronic parts catalogue .*

2.7 ltr. TDI - 140 kW	Partly laden (bar)		Fully laden (bar)	
Size	front	rear	front	rear
225/55 R17 97 W	2.3	2.1	2.7	2.9
245/45 R18 96 Y	2.3	2.1	2.7	2.9
245/40 R19 98 Y XL	2.6	2.3	3.0	3.1
215/55 R17 98 H XL M+S	2.5	2.2	2.7	3.1

XL = Extra load, reinforced

12.2.3 3.0 ltr. TDI engine - 155 kW

Note

- *The specified tyre pressures are listed on the sticker in the vehicle; these figures can be taken as correct.*
- *If there is no tyre pressure sticker in the vehicle, it must be ordered ⇒ Electronic parts catalogue .*

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

3.0 ltr. TDI - 155 kW	Partly laden (bar)		Fully laden (bar)	
Size	front	rear	front	rear
225/55 R17 97 W	2.3	2.1	2.6	2.9
245/45 R18 96 Y	2.3	2.1	2.6	2.9
245/40 R19 98 Y XL	2.6	2.3	3.0	3.1
215/55 R17 98 H XL M+S	2.6	2.2	2.8	3.1

XL = Extra load, reinforced

12.2.4 3.0 ltr. TDI engine - 176 kW

Note

- *The specified tyre pressures are listed on the sticker in the vehicle; these figures can be taken as correct.*
- *If there is no tyre pressure sticker in the vehicle, it must be ordered ⇒ Electronic parts catalogue .*

3.0 ltr. TDI - 176 kW	Partly laden (bar)		Fully laden (bar)	
Size	front	rear	front	rear
225/55 R17 97 W	2.3	2.1	2.6	2.9
245/45 R18 96 Y	2.3	2.1	2.6	2.9
245/40 R19 98 Y XL	2.6	2.3	3.0	3.1
215/55 R17 98 H XL M+S	2.6	2.2	2.8	3.1

XL = Extra load, reinforced

12.2.5 3.0 ltr. TFSI engine - 213 kW

Note

- *The specified tyre pressures are listed on the sticker in the vehicle; these figures can be taken as correct.*
- *If there is no tyre pressure sticker in the vehicle, it must be ordered ⇒ Electronic parts catalogue .*

3.0 ltr. TFSI - 213 kW	Partly laden (bar)		Fully laden (bar)	
Size	front	rear	front	rear
225/55 R17 97 W	2.3	2.1	2.7	2.9
245/45 R18 96 Y	2.3	2.1	2.7	2.9
245/40 R19 98 Y XL	2.6	2.3	3.0	3.1
215/55 R17 98 H XL M+S	2.5	2.2	2.7	3.1

XL = Extra load, reinforced

12.2.6 4.2 ltr. TFSI engine - 257 kW

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

Note

- *The specified tyre pressures are listed on the sticker in the vehicle; these figures can be taken as correct.*
- *If there is no tyre pressure sticker in the vehicle, it must be ordered ⇒ Electronic parts catalogue .*

4.2 ltr. TFSI engine - 257 kW	Partly laden (bar)		Fully laden (bar)	
Size	front	rear	front	rear
225/55 R17 97 W	2.3	2.1	2.7	2.9

4.2 ltr. TFSI engine - 257 kW	Partly laden (bar)		Fully laden (bar)	
245/45 R18 96 Y	2.3	2.1	2.7	2.9
245/40 R19 98 Y XL	2.6	2.3	3.0	3.1
255/35 R19 98 Y XL	2.6	2.3	3.0	3.1
215/55 R17 98 H XL M+S	2.6	2.2	2.8	3.1

XL = Extra load, reinforced

12.3 Tyre pressures - Audi A6 (C7), type 4G (Saloon and Avant)

Note

- *Not all engine versions and tyre pressures are specified here.*
- *The tyre pressure values are constantly subject to change.*
- *It is not possible to include all changes in one guide.*
- *The current tyre pressure specifications for your vehicle are indicated on the tyre pressure sticker in the vehicle.*
- *If the sticker is not in the vehicle, it must be ordered ⇒ ETKA .*

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

⇒ “12.3.1 2.0 ltr. TDI engine - 120 kW”, page 222
⇒ “12.3.2 2.0 ltr. TDI engine - 125 kW”, page 223
⇒ “12.3.3 2.0 ltr. TDI engine - 130 kW ”, page 223
⇒ “12.3.4 2.0 ltr. TDI engine - 140 kW ”, page 224
⇒ “12.3.5 3.0 ltr. TDI engine - 150 kW”, page 225
⇒ “12.3.6 3.0 ltr. TDI engine - 180 kW”, page 225
⇒ “12.3.7 3.0 ltr. TDI biturbo engine - 230 kW”, page 226
⇒ “12.3.8 2.0 ltr. TFSI engine - 132 kW”, page 227
⇒ “12.3.9 2.0 ltr. TFSI engine - 155 kW”, page 227
⇒ “12.3.10 2.0 ltr. TFSI engine - 155 kW (hybrid) ”, page 228
⇒ “12.3.11 2.8 ltr. TFSI engine - 150 kW”, page 228
⇒ “12.3.12 3.0 ltr. TFSI engine - 220 kW”, page 229
⇒ “12.3.13 3.0 ltr. TFSI engine - 228 kW”, page 230
⇒ “12.3.14 3.0 ltr. TFSI engine - 230 kW”, page 230
⇒ “12.3.15 3.0 ltr. TFSI engine, with ceramic brakes - all power ratings”, page 231

RS 6:

⇒ “12.3.16 4.0 ltr. TFSI engine, 412 kW, maximum speed 250 km/h”, page 231
⇒ “12.3.17 4.0 ltr. TFSI engine, 412 kW, maximum speed 280 km/h”, page 232
⇒ “12.3.18 4.0 ltr. TFSI engine, 412 kW, maximum speed 310 km/h”, page 232

12.3.1 2.0 ltr. TDI engine - 120 kW

Note

- *The specified tyre pressures are listed on the sticker in the vehicle; these figures can be taken as correct.*
- *If there is no tyre pressure sticker in the vehicle, it must be ordered ⇒ Electronic parts catalogue .*

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

2.0 ltr. TDI - 120 kW	Partly laden (bar)		Fully laden (bar)	
Size	front	rear	front	rear
225/60 R16 98Y	2.2	2.1	2.4	2.6
225/60 R16 98H M+S	2.2	2.1	2.4	2.6
225/55 R17 97Y	2.2	2.1	2.4	2.6
225/55 R17 97H M+S	2.2	2.1	2.4	2.6
225/55 R17 101V XL M+S	2.4	2.2	2.7	2.9
245/45 R18 100Y XL	2.2	2.1	2.4	2.6
225/40 R19 100 Y XL	2.2	2.1	2.4	2.6
225/55 R17 101V XL M+S	2.2	2.1	2.4	2.6

2.0 ltr. TDI - 120 kW	Partly laden (bar)		Fully laden (bar)	
225/50 R18 99H XL M+S	2.4	2.2	2.7	2.9
235/45 R19 99V M+S	2.6	2.4	2.8	3.0
255/35 R20 97Y XL	2.4	2.2	2.7	2.9

XL = Extra load, reinforced

12.3.2 2.0 ltr. TDI engine - 125 kW

Note

- *The specified tyre pressures are listed on the sticker in the vehicle; these figures can be taken as correct.*
- *If there is no tyre pressure sticker in the vehicle, it must be ordered ⇒ Electronic parts catalogue .*

2.0 ltr. TDI - 125 kW	Partly laden (bar)		Fully laden (bar)	
Size	front	rear	front	rear
225/60 R16 98Y	2.2	2.1	2.4	2.6
225/60 R16 98H M+S	2.2	2.1	2.4	2.6
225/55 R17 97Y	2.2	2.1	2.4	2.6
225/55 R17 97H M+S	2.2	2.1	2.4	2.6
225/55 R17 101V XL M+S	2.4	2.2	2.7	2.9
245/45 R18 100Y XL	2.2	2.1	2.4	2.6
225/40 R19 100 Y XL	2.2	2.1	2.4	2.6
225/55 R17 101V XL M+S	2.2	2.1	2.4	2.6
225/50 R18 99H XL M+S	2.4	2.2	2.7	2.9
235/45 R19 99V M+S	2.6	2.4	2.8	3.0
255/35 R20 97Y XL	2.4	2.2	2.7	2.9

XL = Extra load, reinforced

12.3.3 2.0 ltr. TDI engine - 130 kW

Note

- *The specified tyre pressures are listed on the sticker in the vehicle; these figures can be taken as correct.*
- *If there is no tyre pressure sticker in the vehicle, it must be ordered ⇒ Electronic parts catalogue .*

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted without the prior written consent of AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

2.0 ltr. TDI - 130 kW	Partly laden (bar)		Fully laden (bar)	
Size	front	rear	front	rear
225/60 R16 98Y	2.2	2.1	2.4	2.6
225/60 R16 98H M+S	2.2	2.1	2.4	2.6
225/55 R17 97Y	2.2	2.1	2.4	2.6
225/55 R17 97H M+S	2.2	2.1	2.4	2.6
225/55 R17 101V XL M+S	2.4	2.2	2.7	2.9
245/45 R18 100Y XL	2.2	2.1	2.4	2.6
225/40 R19 100 Y XL	2.2	2.1	2.4	2.6
225/55 R17 101V XL M+S	2.2	2.1	2.4	2.6
225/50 R18 99H XL M+S	2.4	2.2	2.7	2.9
235/45 R19 99V M+S	2.6	2.4	2.8	3.0
255/35 R20 97Y XL	2.4	2.2	2.7	2.9

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

XL = Extra load, reinforced

12.3.4 2.0 ltr. TDI engine - 140 kW

Note

- *The specified tyre pressures are listed on the sticker in the vehicle; these figures can be taken as correct.*
- *If there is no tyre pressure sticker in the vehicle, it must be ordered ⇒ Electronic parts catalogue .*

2.0 ltr. TDI - 140 kW	Partly laden (bar)		Fully laden (bar)	
Size	front	rear	front	rear
225/60 R16 98Y	2.2	2.1	2.4	2.6
225/60 R16 98H M+S	2.2	2.1	2.4	2.6
225/55 R17 97Y	2.2	2.1	2.4	2.6
225/55 R17 97H M+S	2.2	2.1	2.4	2.6
225/55 R17 101V XL M+S	2.4	2.2	2.7	2.9
245/45 R18 100Y XL	2.2	2.1	2.4	2.6
225/40 R19 100 Y XL	2.2	2.1	2.4	2.6
225/55 R17 101V XL M+S	2.2	2.1	2.4	2.6
225/50 R18 99H XL M+S	2.4	2.2	2.7	2.9

2.0 ltr. TDI - 140 kW	Partly laden (bar)		Fully laden (bar)	
235/45 R19 99V M+S	2.6	2.4	2.8	3.0
255/35 R20 97Y XL	2.4	2.2	2.7	2.9

XL = Extra load, reinforced

12.3.5 3.0 ltr. TDI engine - 150 kW

Note

- *The specified tyre pressures are listed on the sticker in the vehicle; these figures can be taken as correct.*
- *If there is no tyre pressure sticker in the vehicle, it must be ordered ⇒ Electronic parts catalogue .*

3.0 ltr. TDI - 150 kW	Partly laden (bar)		Fully laden (bar)	
Size	front	rear	front	rear
225/60 R16 98Y	2.4	2.2	2.6	2.8
225/60 R16 98H M+S	2.4	2.2	2.6	2.8
225/55 R17 97Y	2.4	2.2	2.6	2.8
225/55 R17 97H M+S	2.6	2.4	2.8	3.1
245/45 R18 100Y XL	2.4	2.2	2.6	2.8
225/40 R19 100 Y XL	2.4	2.2	2.6	2.8
225/55 R17 101V XL M+S	2.6	2.4	2.8	3.1
225/50 R18 99H XL M+S	2.4	2.2	2.6	2.8
235/45 R19 99V M+S	2.6	2.4	2.8	3.0
255/35 R20 97Y XL	2.8	2.6	2.8	3.1

XL = Extra load, reinforced

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

12.3.6 3.0 ltr. TDI engine - 180 kW

Note

- *The specified tyre pressures are listed on the sticker in the vehicle; these figures can be taken as correct.*
- *If there is no tyre pressure sticker in the vehicle, it must be ordered ⇒ Electronic parts catalogue .*

3.0 ltr. TDI - 180 kW	Partly laden (bar)		Fully laden (bar)	
Size	front	rear	front	rear
225/55 R17 97Y	2.5	2.3	2.7	2.9

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

3.0 ltr. TDI - 180 kW	Partly laden (bar)		Fully laden (bar)	
225/55 R17 97H M+S	2.6	2.4	2.8	3.1
245/45 R18 100Y XL	2.5	2.3	2.7	2.9
225/40 R19 100 Y XL	2.5	2.3	2.7	2.9
225/55 R17 101V XL M+S	2.6	2.4	2.8	3.0
225/50 R18 99H XL M+S	2.5	2.3	2.7	2.9
235/45 R19 99V M+S	2.6	2.4	2.8	3.0
255/35 R20 97Y XL	2.8	2.6	3.0	3.3

XL = Extra load, reinforced

12.3.7 3.0 ltr. TDI biturbo engine - 230 kW

Note

- *The specified tyre pressures are listed on the sticker in the vehicle; these figures can be taken as correct.*
- *If there is no tyre pressure sticker in the vehicle, it must be ordered ⇒ Electronic parts catalogue .*

3.0 ltr. TDI biturbo engine - 230 kW	Partly laden (bar)		Fully laden (bar)	
Size	front	rear	front	rear
225/55 R17 97Y	2.5	2.3	2.7	2.9
225/55 R17 97H M+S	2.6	2.4	2.8	3.1
245/45 R18 100Y XL	2.5	2.3	2.7	2.9
225/40 R19 100 Y XL	2.5	2.3	2.7	2.9
225/55 R17 101V XL M+S	2.6	2.4	2.8	3.0
225/50 R18 99H XL M+S	2.5	2.3	2.7	2.9
235/45 R19 99V M+S	2.6	2.4	2.8	3.0
255/35 R20 97Y XL	2.8	2.6	3.0	3.3

XL = Extra load, reinforced

12.3.8 2.0 ltr. TFSI engine - 132 kW

Note

- *The specified tyre pressures are listed on the sticker in the vehicle; these figures can be taken as correct.*
- *If there is no tyre pressure sticker in the vehicle, it must be ordered ⇒ Electronic parts catalogue .*

2.0 ltr. TFSI - 132 kW	Partly laden (bar)		Fully laden (bar)	
Size	front	rear	front	rear
225/60 R16 98Y	2.1	2.1	2.3	2.6
225/60 R16 98H M+S	2.1	2.1	2.3	2.6
225/55 R17 97Y	2.1	2.1	2.3	2.6
225/55 R17 97H M+S	2.1	2.1	2.3	2.6
245/45 R18 100Y XL	2.1	2.1	2.3	2.6
225/40 R19 100 Y XL	2.1	2.1	2.3	2.6
225/55 R17 101V XL M+S	2.3	2.1	2.5	2.9
225/50 R18 99H XL M+S	2.3	2.1	2.5	2.9
235/45 R19 99V M+S	2.6	2.4	2.8	3.0
255/35 R20 97Y XL	2.4	2.2	2.6	3.0

XL = Extra load, reinforced

12.3.9 2.0 ltr. TFSI engine - 155 kW

Note

- *The specified tyre pressures are listed on the sticker in the vehicle; these figures can be taken as correct.*
- *If there is no tyre pressure sticker in the vehicle, it must be ordered ⇒ Electronic parts catalogue .*

2.0 ltr. TFSI - 155 kW	Partly laden (bar)		Fully laden (bar)	
Size	front	rear	front	rear
225/60 R16 98Y	2.1	2.1	2.3	2.6
225/60 R16 98H M+S	2.1	2.1	2.3	2.6
225/55 R17 97Y	2.1	2.1	2.3	2.6
225/55 R17 97H M+S	2.1	2.1	2.3	2.6
245/45 R18 100Y XL	2.1	2.1	2.3	2.6
225/40 R19 100 Y XL	2.1	2.1	2.3	2.6

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

2.0 ltr. TFSI - 155 kW	Partly laden (bar)		Fully laden (bar)	
225/55 R17 101V XL M+S	2.3	2.1	2.5	2.9
225/50 R18 99H XL M+S	2.3	2.1	2.5	2.9
235/45 R19 99V M+S	2.6	2.4	2.8	3.0
255/35 R20 97Y XL	2.4	2.2	2.6	3.0

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

XL = Extra load, reinforced

12.3.10 2.0 ltr. TFSI engine - 155 kW (hybrid)

Note

- *The specified tyre pressures are listed on the sticker in the vehicle; these figures can be taken as correct.*
- *If there is no tyre pressure sticker in the vehicle, it must be ordered ⇒ Electronic parts catalogue .*

2.0 ltr. TFSI engine - 155 kW (hybrid)	Partly laden (bar)		Fully laden (bar)	
Size	front	rear	front	rear
225/55 R17 97Y	2.3	2.1	2.5	2.8
225/55 R17 97H M+S	2.3	2.1	2.5	2.8
225/50 R18 99H XL M+S	2.3	2.1	2.5	2.8
245/45 R18 100Y XL	2.3	2.1	2.5	2.8
255/40 R19 100Y XL	2.3	2.1	2.5	2.8
225/55 R17 101V XL M+S	2.5	2.3	2.7	3.0
235/45 R19 99V M+S	2.6	2.4	2.8	3.0
255/35 R20 97Y XL	2.5	2.3	2.7	3.0

XL = Extra load, reinforced

12.3.11 2.8 ltr. TFSI engine - 150 kW

Note

- *The specified tyre pressures are listed on the sticker in the vehicle; these figures can be taken as correct.*
- *If there is no tyre pressure sticker in the vehicle, it must be ordered ⇒ Electronic parts catalogue .*

2.8 ltr. TFSI - 150 kW	Partly laden (bar)		Fully laden (bar)	
Size	front	rear	front	rear

2.8 ltr. TFSI - 150 kW	Partly laden (bar)		Fully laden (bar)	
225/60 R16 98Y	2.3	2.2	2.5	2.7
225/60 R16 98H M+S	2.3	2.2	2.5	2.7
225/55 R17 97H M+S	2.3	2.2	2.5	2.7
225/55 R17 97Y	2.4	2.2	2.7	2.9
225/55 R17 101V XL M+S	2.4	2.2	2.7	2.9
225/50 R18 99H XL M+S	2.4	2.2	2.7	2.9
245/45 R18 100Y XL	2.4	2.2	2.7	2.9
235/45 R19 99V M+S	2.6	2.4	2.8	3.0
255/40 R19 100Y XL	2.4	2.2	2.7	2.9
255/35 R20 97Y XL	2.6	2.4	2.9	3.2

XL = Extra load, reinforced

12.3.12 3.0 ltr. TFSI engine - 220 kW

Note

- *The specified tyre pressures are listed on the sticker in the vehicle; these figures can be taken as correct.*
- *If there is no tyre pressure sticker in the vehicle, it must be ordered ⇒ Electronic parts catalogue .*

3.0 ltr. TFSI - 220 kW	Partly laden (bar)		Fully laden (bar)	
Size	front	rear	front	rear
225/55 R17 97Y	2.5	2.3	2.7	2.9
225/55 R17 97H M+S	2.5	2.3	2.7	2.9
225/50 R18 99H XL M+S	2.5	2.3	2.7	2.9
245/45 R18 100Y XL	2.5	2.3	2.7	2.9
235/45 R19 99V M+S	2.6	2.4	2.8	3.0
255/40 R19 100Y XL	2.5	2.3	2.7	2.9
225/55 R17 101V XL M+S	2.6	2.4	2.8	3.1
255/35 R20 97Y XL	2.7	2.5	3.0	3.3

XL = Extra load, reinforced

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

12.3.13 3.0 ltr. TFSI engine - 228 kW

Note

- *The specified tyre pressures are listed on the sticker in the vehicle; these figures can be taken as correct.*
- *If there is no tyre pressure sticker in the vehicle, it must be ordered ⇒ Electronic parts catalogue .*

3.0 ltr. TFSI - 228 kW	Partly laden (bar)		Fully laden (bar)	
Size	front	rear	front	rear
225/55 R17 97Y	2.5	2.3	2.7	2.9
225/55 R17 97H M+S	2.5	2.3	2.7	2.9
225/50 R18 99H XL M+S	2.5	2.3	2.7	2.9
245/45 R18 100Y XL	2.5	2.3	2.7	2.9
235/45 R19 99V M+S	2.6	2.4	2.8	3.0
255/40 R19 100Y XL	2.5	2.3	2.7	2.9
225/55 R17 101V XL M+S	2.6	2.4	2.8	3.1
255/35 R20 97Y XL	2.7	2.5	3.0	3.3

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

XL = Extra load, reinforced

12.3.14 3.0 ltr. TFSI engine - 230 kW

Note

- *The specified tyre pressures are listed on the sticker in the vehicle; these figures can be taken as correct.*
- *If there is no tyre pressure sticker in the vehicle, it must be ordered ⇒ Electronic parts catalogue .*

3.0 ltr. TFSI - 230 kW	Partly laden (bar)		Fully laden (bar)	
Size	front	rear	front	rear
225/55 R17 97Y	2.5	2.3	2.7	2.9
225/55 R17 97H M+S	2.5	2.3	2.7	2.9
225/50 R18 99H XL M+S	2.5	2.3	2.7	2.9
245/45 R18 100Y XL	2.5	2.3	2.7	2.9
235/45 R19 99V M+S	2.6	2.4	2.8	3.0
255/40 R19 100Y XL	2.5	2.3	2.7	2.9
225/55 R17 101V XL M+S	2.6	2.4	2.8	3.1

3.0 ltr. TFSI - 230 kW	Partly laden (bar)		Fully laden (bar)	
255/35 R20 97Y XL	2.7	2.5	3.0	3.3

XL = Extra load, reinforced

12.3.15 3.0 ltr. TFSI engine, with ceramic brakes - all power ratings

Note

- *The specified tyre pressures are listed on the sticker in the vehicle; these figures can be taken as correct.*
- *If there is no tyre pressure sticker in the vehicle, it must be ordered ⇒ Electronic parts catalogue .*

With ceramic brakes	Partly laden (bar)		Fully laden (bar)	
Size	front	rear	front	rear
255/40 R19 100Y XL	2.5	2.3	2.7	2.9
235/45 R17 99V XL M+S	2.7	2.5	3.0	3.3
235/45 R19 99V M+S	2.6	2.4	2.8	3.0
255/35 R20 97Y XL	2.7	2.5	3.0	3.3

XL = Extra load, reinforced

12.3.16 4.0 ltr. TFSI engine, 412 kW, maximum speed 250 km/h

Protected by copyright. Copying or distribution of this document, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

Note

- *The specified tyre pressures are listed on the sticker in the vehicle; these figures can be taken as correct.*
- *If there is no tyre pressure sticker in the vehicle, it must be ordered ⇒ Electronic parts catalogue .*

With ceramic brakes	Partly laden (bar)		Fully laden (bar)	
Size	front	rear	front	rear
275/35 ZR 20 102 Y XL	2.6	2.4	2.8	3.0
285/30 ZR 21 100 Y XL	2.6	2.4	2.8	3.0
245/40 R 20 99 V M+S	2.7	2.4	3.0	3.2
285/30 R21 100 W XL M+S	3.0	2.8	3.4	3.5

XL = Extra load, reinforced

12.3.17 4.0 ltr. TFSI engine, 412 kW, maximum speed 280 km/h

Note

- *The specified tyre pressures are listed on the sticker in the vehicle; these figures can be taken as correct.*
- *If there is no tyre pressure sticker in the vehicle, it must be ordered ⇒ Electronic parts catalogue .*

With ceramic brakes	Partly laden (bar)		Fully laden (bar)	
Size	front	rear	front	rear
275/35 ZR 20 102 Y XL	2.8	2.6	3.0	3.2
285/30 ZR 21 100 Y XL	2.8	2.6	3.0	3.2
245/40 R 20 99 V M+S	2.7	2.4	3.0	3.2
285/30 R21 100 W XL M+S	3.0	2.8	3.4	3.5

XL = Extra load, reinforced

12.3.18 4.0 ltr. TFSI engine, 412 kW, maximum speed 310 km/h

Note

- *The specified tyre pressures are listed on the sticker in the vehicle; these figures can be taken as correct.*
- *If there is no tyre pressure sticker in the vehicle, it must be ordered ⇒ Electronic parts catalogue .*

With ceramic brakes	Partly laden (bar)		Fully laden (bar)	
Size	front	rear	front	rear
275/35 ZR 20 102 Y XL	3.0	2.8	3.4	3.5
285/30 ZR 21 100 Y XL	3.0	2.8	3.4	3.5
245/40 R 20 99 V M+S	2.7	2.4	3.0	3.2
285/30 R21 100 W XL M+S	3.0	2.8	3.4	3.5

XL = Extra load, reinforced

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

12.4 Tyre pressures - Audi A7 Sportback, type 4G

Note

- *Not all engine versions and tyre pressures are specified here.*
- *The tyre pressure values are constantly subject to change.*
- *It is not possible to include all changes in one guide.*
- *The current tyre pressure specifications for your vehicle are indicated on the tyre pressure sticker in the vehicle.*
- *If the sticker is not in the vehicle, it must be ordered ⇒ ETKA .*

⇒ “12.4.1 2.5 ltr. TFSI - 150 kW”, page 233
⇒ “12.4.2 2.8 ltr. TFSI engine - 150 kW”, page 234
⇒ “12.4.3 3.0 ltr. TFSI engine - 220 kW”, page 234
⇒ “12.4.4 3.0 ltr. TFSI engine - 228 kW”, page 235
⇒ “12.4.5 4.0 ltr. TFSI engine - 300 kW”, page 235
⇒ “12.4.6 4.0 ltr. TFSI engine - 309 kW (S7)”, page 236
⇒ “12.4.7 3.0 ltr. TDI engine - 150 kW”, page 236
⇒ “12.4.8 3.0 ltr. TDI engine - 176 kW”, page 237
⇒ “12.4.9 3.0 ltr. TDI engine - 180 kW”, page 237
⇒ “12.4.10 3.0 ltr. TDI biturbo engine - 230 kW”, page 238
Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

RS 7:

⇒ “12.4.11 4.0 ltr. TFSI engine, 412 kW, maximum speed 250 km/h”, page 238
⇒ “12.4.12 4.0 ltr. TFSI engine, 412 kW, maximum speed 280 km/h”, page 239
⇒ “12.4.13 4.0 ltr. TFSI engine, 412 kW, maximum speed 310 km/h”, page 239

12.4.1 2.5 ltr. TFSI - 150 kW

Note

- *The specified tyre pressures are listed on the sticker in the vehicle; these figures can be taken as correct.*
- *If there is no tyre pressure sticker in the vehicle, it must be ordered ⇒ Electronic parts catalogue .*

2.5 ltr. TFSI - 150 kW	Partly laden (bar)		Fully laden (bar)	
Size	front	rear	front	rear
235/55 R17 99Y	2.2	2.0	2.3	2.5
235/55 R17 99H M+S	2.2	2.0	2.3	2.5
255/45 R18 99Y	2.2	2.0	2.3	2.5
255/45 R18 99V	2.4	2.2	2.6	2.8
255/40 R19 100Y XL	2.4	2.2	2.6	2.8

2.5 ltr. TFSI - 150 kW	Partly laden (bar)		Fully laden (bar)	
265/35 R20 99Y XL	2.4	2.2	2.6	2.8
235/45 R19 99V XL M+S	2.7	2.5	2.9	3.0

XL = Extra load, reinforced

12.4.2 2.8 ltr. TFSI engine - 150 kW

Note

- *The specified tyre pressures are listed on the sticker in the vehicle; these figures can be taken as correct.*
- *If there is no tyre pressure sticker in the vehicle, it must be ordered ⇒ Electronic parts catalogue .*

2.8 ltr. TFSI - 150 kW	Partly laden (bar)		Fully laden (bar)	
Size	front	rear	front	rear
235/55 R17 99Y	2.2	2.0	2.3	2.5
235/55 R17 99H M+S	2.2	2.0	2.3	2.5
255/45 R18 99Y	2.2	2.0	2.3	2.5
255/45 R18 99V	2.4	2.2	2.6	2.8
255/40 R19 100Y XL	2.4	2.2	2.6	2.8
265/35 R20 99Y XL	2.4	2.2	2.6	2.8
235/45 R19 99V XL M+S	2.7	2.5	2.9	3.0

XL = Extra load, reinforced

12.4.3 3.0 ltr. TFSI engine - 220 kW

Note

- *The specified tyre pressures are listed on the sticker in the vehicle; these figures can be taken as correct.*
- *If there is no tyre pressure sticker in the vehicle, it must be ordered ⇒ Electronic parts catalogue .*

3.0 ltr. TFSI - 220 kW	Partly laden (bar)		Fully laden (bar)	
Size	front	rear	front	rear
235/55 R17 99Y	2.3	2.0	2.5	2.6
235/55 R17 99H M+S	2.3	2.0	2.5	2.6
255/45 R18 99Y	2.3	2.0	2.5	2.6
255/45 R18 99V	2.6	2.3	2.7	2.8
255/40 R19 100Y XL	2.6	2.3	2.7	2.8

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

3.0 ltr. TFSI - 220 kW	Partly laden (bar)		Fully laden (bar)	
265/35 R20 99Y XL	2.6	2.3	2.7	2.8
235/45 R19 99V XL M+S	2.8	2.6	3.0	3.1

XL = Extra load, reinforced

12.4.4 3.0 ltr. TFSI engine - 228 kW

Note

- *The specified tyre pressures are listed on the sticker in the vehicle; these figures can be taken as correct.*
- *If there is no tyre pressure sticker in the vehicle, it must be ordered ⇒ Electronic parts catalogue .*

3.0 ltr. TFSI - 228 kW	Partly laden (bar)		Fully laden (bar)	
Size	front	rear	front	rear
235/55 R17 99Y	2.3	2.0	2.5	2.6
235/55 R17 99H M+S	2.3	2.0	2.5	2.6
255/45 R18 99Y	2.3	2.0	2.5	2.6
255/45 R18 99V	2.6	2.3	2.7	2.8
255/40 R19 100Y XL	2.6	2.3	2.7	2.8
265/35 R20 99Y XL	2.6	2.3	2.7	2.8
235/45 R19 99V XL M+S	2.8	2.6	3.0	3.1

XL = Extra load, reinforced

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

12.4.5 4.0 ltr. TFSI engine - 300 kW

Note

- *The specified tyre pressures are listed on the sticker in the vehicle; these figures can be taken as correct.*
- *If there is no tyre pressure sticker in the vehicle, it must be ordered ⇒ Electronic parts catalogue .*

4.0 ltr. TFSI - 300 kW	Partly laden (bar)		Fully laden (bar)	
Size	front	rear	front	rear
255/40 R19 100Y XL	2.7	2.3	2.9	2.8
265/35 R20 99Y XL	2.8	2.4	3.0	2.9
235/45 R19 99V XL M+S	3.1	2.6	3.3	3.2
265/35 R20 99V XL M+S	3.1	2.6	3.3	3.2

XL = Extra load, reinforced

12.4.6 4.0 ltr. TFSI engine - 309 kW (S7)

Note

- *The specified tyre pressures are listed on the sticker in the vehicle; these figures can be taken as correct.*
- *If there is no tyre pressure sticker in the vehicle, it must be ordered ⇒ Electronic parts catalogue .*

4.0 ltr. TFSI engine - 309 kW (S7)	Partly laden (bar)		Fully laden (bar)	
Size	front	rear	front	rear
255/40 R19 100Y XL	2.7	2.3	2.9	2.8
265/35 R20 99Y XL	2.8	2.4	3.0	2.9
235/45 R19 99V XL M+S	3.1	2.6	3.3	3.2
265/35 R20 99V XL M+S	3.1	2.6	3.3	3.2

XL = Extra load, reinforced

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

12.4.7 3.0 ltr. TDI engine - 150 kW

Note

- *The specified tyre pressures are listed on the sticker in the vehicle; these figures can be taken as correct.*
- *If there is no tyre pressure sticker in the vehicle, it must be ordered ⇒ Electronic parts catalogue .*

3.0 ltr. TDI - 150 kW	Partly laden (bar)		Fully laden (bar)	
Size	front	rear	front	rear
235/55 R17 99Y	2.4	2.1	2.6	2.6
235/55 R17 99H M+S	2.4	2.1	2.6	2.6
255/45 R18 99Y	2.4	2.1	2.6	2.6
255/45 R18 99V M+S	2.6	2.3	2.7	2.8
255/40 R19 100Y XL	2.6	2.3	2.7	2.8
265/35 R20 99Y XL	2.6	2.3	2.7	2.8
235/45 R19 99V XL M+S	2.9	2.5	3.1	3.1

XL = Extra load, reinforced

12.4.8 3.0 ltr. TDI engine - 176 kW

Note

- *The specified tyre pressures are listed on the sticker in the vehicle; these figures can be taken as correct.*
- *If there is no tyre pressure sticker in the vehicle, it must be ordered ⇒ Electronic parts catalogue .*

3.0 ltr. TDI - 176 kW	Partly laden (bar)		Fully laden (bar)	
Size	front	rear	front	rear
235/55 R17 99Y	2.4	2.1	2.6	2.6
235/55 R17 99H M+S	2.4	2.1	2.6	2.6
255/45 R18 99Y	2.4	2.1	2.6	2.6
255/45 R18 99V M+S	2.6	2.3	2.7	2.8
255/40 R19 100Y XL	2.6	2.3	2.7	2.8
265/35 R20 99Y XL	2.6	2.3	2.7	2.8
235/45 R19 99V XL M+S	2.9	2.5	3.1	3.1

XL = Extra load, reinforced

12.4.9 3.0 ltr. TDI engine - 180 kW

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

Note

- *The specified tyre pressures are listed on the sticker in the vehicle; these figures can be taken as correct.*
- *If there is no tyre pressure sticker in the vehicle, it must be ordered ⇒ Electronic parts catalogue .*

3.0 ltr. TDI - 180 kW	Partly laden (bar)		Fully laden (bar)	
Size	front	rear	front	rear
235/55 R17 99Y	2.4	2.1	2.6	2.6
235/55 R17 99H M+S	2.4	2.1	2.6	2.6
255/45 R18 99Y	2.4	2.1	2.6	2.6
255/45 R18 99V M+S	2.6	2.3	2.7	2.8
255/40 R19 100Y XL	2.6	2.3	2.7	2.8
265/35 R20 99Y XL	2.6	2.3	2.7	2.8
235/45 R19 99V XL M+S	2.9	2.5	3.1	3.1

XL = Extra load, reinforced

12.4.10 3.0 ltr. TDI biturbo engine - 230 kW

Note

- *The specified tyre pressures are listed on the sticker in the vehicle; these figures can be taken as correct.*
- *If there is no tyre pressure sticker in the vehicle, it must be ordered ⇒ Electronic parts catalogue .*

3.0 ltr. TDI - 220 kW	Partly laden (bar)		Fully laden (bar)	
Size	front	rear	front	rear
235/55 R17 99Y	2.6	2.3	2.7	2.8
255/45 R18 99Y	2.6	2.3	2.7	2.8
235/55 R17 99H M+S	2.6	2.3	2.7	2.8
255/45 R18 99V M+S	2.6	2.3	2.7	2.8
255/40 R19 100Y XL	2.6	2.3	2.7	2.8
265/35 R20 99Y XL	2.8	2.4	3.0	3.0
235/45 R19 99V XL M+S	3.0	2.6	3.1	3.2

XL = Extra load, reinforced

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

12.4.11 4.0 ltr. TFSI engine, 412 kW, maximum speed 250 km/h

Note

- *The specified tyre pressures are listed on the sticker in the vehicle; these figures can be taken as correct.*
- *If there is no tyre pressure sticker in the vehicle, it must be ordered ⇒ Electronic parts catalogue .*

With ceramic brakes	Partly laden (bar)		Fully laden (bar)	
Size	front	rear	front	rear
275/35 ZR 20 102 Y XL	2.6	2.4	2.8	3.0
285/30 ZR 21 100 Y XL	2.6	2.4	2.8	3.0
245/40 R 20 99 V M+S	2.7	2.4	3.0	3.2
285/30 R21 100 W XL M+S	3.0	2.8	3.4	3.5

XL = Extra load, reinforced

12.4.12 4.0 ltr. TFSI engine, 412 kW, maximum speed 280 km/h

Note

- *The specified tyre pressures are listed on the sticker in the vehicle; these figures can be taken as correct.*
- *If there is no tyre pressure sticker in the vehicle, it must be ordered ⇒ Electronic parts catalogue .*

With ceramic brakes	Partly laden (bar)		Fully laden (bar)	
Size	front	rear	front	rear
275/35 ZR 20 102 Y XL	2.8	2.6	3.0	3.2
285/30 ZR 21 100 Y XL	2.8	2.6	3.0	3.2
245/40 R 20 99 V M+S	2.7	2.4	3.0	3.2
285/30 R21 100 W XL M+S	3.0	2.8	3.4	3.5

XL = Extra load, reinforced

12.4.13 4.0 ltr. TFSI engine, 412 kW, maximum speed 310 km/h

Note

- *The specified tyre pressures are listed on the sticker in the vehicle; these figures can be taken as correct.*
- *If there is no tyre pressure sticker in the vehicle, it must be ordered ⇒ Electronic parts catalogue .*

With ceramic brakes	Partly laden (bar)		Fully laden (bar)	
Size	front	rear	front	rear
275/35 ZR 20 102 Y XL	3.0	2.8	3.4	3.5
285/30 ZR 21 100 Y XL	3.0	2.8	3.4	3.5
245/40 R 20 99 V M+S	2.7	2.4	3.0	3.2
285/30 R21 100 W XL M+S	3.0	2.8	3.4	3.5

XL = Extra load, reinforced

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.